World War II Research Collections

The Papers of
George C. Marshall

Selected World War II Correspondence

Project Editor
Robert E. Lester

Guide compiled by
Blair D. Hydrick

A microfilm project of
UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA
An Imprint of CIS
4520 East-West Highway • Bethesda, MD 20814-3389
Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Marshall, George C. (George Catlett), 1880–1959.
[Correspondence: Selections]
The papers of George C. Marshall [microform]: selected World War II correspondence / project editor, Robert E. Lester.

microform reels.—(World War II research collections)

"Microfilmed from the George C. Marshall Papers, George C. Marshall Library, Lexington, Virginia."

Accompanied by printed guide, compiled by Blair D. Hydrick.
ISBN 1-55655-455-9 (microfilm)
I. Lester, Robert. II. Hydrick, Blair. III. George C. Marshall Library. IV. University Publications of America (Firm). V. Title.
VI. Series.
E745.M37
973.918’092—dc20
93-28320
CIP

Microfilmed from the George C. Marshall Papers,

Copyright © 1993 by University Publications of America.
All rights reserved.
# Table of Contents

Scope and Content Note ........................................................................................................... vii

Source Note ............................................................................................................................... xi

Editorial Note ............................................................................................................................ xi

Abbreviations ............................................................................................................................. xiii

Name Index ................................................................................................................................ xv

Reel Index

Reel 1

Cross Reference Sheets ............................................................................................................. 1

Reel 2

Cross Reference Sheets cont. ................................................................................................... 2

Note Cards ................................................................................................................................. 2

Reel 3

Note Cards cont. ....................................................................................................................... 3

Selected Correspondence

"A" Miscellaneous—Arnold, Henry H. ...................................................................................... 3

Reel 4

Selected Correspondence cont.

Arnold, Henry H. cont.—Bliss, Robert Woods ........................................................................ 5

Reel 5

Selected Correspondence cont.

Bliss, Robert Woods cont.—British ......................................................................................... 8

Reel 6

Selected Correspondence cont.

British cont.—Buckner, Simon B. ........................................................................................... 11

Reel 7

Selected Correspondence cont.

Buckner, Simon B. cont.—Chiná ........................................................................................... 14

Reel 8

Selected Correspondence cont.

China cont.—Cole, Charles H. .............................................................................................. 17

Reel 9

Selected Correspondence cont.

Cole, Charles H. cont.—Conferences—Rio de Janeiro ........................................................... 21

Reel 10

Selected Correspondence cont.

Conferences—London—Dawes, Charles G. ............................................................................. 24

Reel 11

Selected Correspondence cont.

Dawes, Charles G. cont.—Dill, John ..................................................................................... 27
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reel 12</th>
<th>Selected Correspondence cont.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dill, John cont.—Directives—Army Air Forces</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 13</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directives—Army Air Forces cont.—Directives—Secretariat</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 14</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directives—Secretariat cont.—Eisenhower, Dwight David</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 15</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eisenhower, Dwight David cont.—Emmons, Delos C.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 16</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emmons, Delos C. cont.—Gause, Clarence E.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 17</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gazda, Antoine—Haffner, Charles C.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 18</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haffner, Charles C. cont.—Hawaii—Pearl Harbor</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 19</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii—Pearl Harbor cont.—Illinois National Guard</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 20</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois National Guard cont.—Keehn, Roy D.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 21</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keehn, Roy D. cont.—King, Ernest J.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 22</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Ernest J. cont.—Lift</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 23</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locke, Morris E.—Martin, Charles H.</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 24</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Edward—McNair, Lesley J.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 25</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNair, Lesley J. cont.—National Guard</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 26</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Guard cont.—Palmer, John McA.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 27</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, John McA. cont.—Pease, Frank</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel  28</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peace, Frank cont.–Pratt, H. Conner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel  29</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>President, The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel  30</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>President, The cont.–Quarters—Fort Myer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel  31</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quezon, Manuel–Rockefeller, Nelson A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel  32</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rockefeller, Nelson A. cont.–Secretary of War—Stimson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel  33</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secretary of War—Stimson cont.–Singleton, Asa L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel  34</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Singleton, Asa L. cont.–State Department—Secretary of State—Byrnes, James F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel  35</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State Department—Secretary of State—Byrnes, James F. cont.–Stuart, Charles E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel  36</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stuart, Charles E. cont.–Trips—Southern Inspection Trip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel  37</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trips—West Coast Inspection Trip–Tuskegee Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel  38</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuskegee Institute cont.–Virginia Military Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel  39</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Virginia Military Institute cont.–Wedemeyer, Albert C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel  40</td>
<td>Selected Correspondence cont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wedemeyer, Albert C. cont.–Zanuck, Darryl F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject Index</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SCOPE AND CONTENT NOTE**

Introduction

On September 1, 1939, Germany invaded Poland, precipitating the Second World War. On the same day, General George C. Marshall was promoted to the U.S. Army chief of staff. By the war's end, General Marshall would become one of President Roosevelt's chief strategic advisers.

With the start of the war in Europe, General Marshall set about building up the U.S. Army and Air Corps in support of the "Arsenal of Democracy" concept of President Roosevelt. Under his command, the U.S. peacetime force of 200,000 men would expand to 8.5 million men and women by the war's end. General Marshall was able to tackle the mammoth command, organizational, and coordination problems with a supporting staff and field officer corps that included such military figures as Dwight D. Eisenhower, Douglas MacArthur, Joseph Stilwell, Omar N. Bradley, and Joseph McNarney. General Marshall coordinated and cooperated with the Allied Combined Chiefs of Staff to plan operations in all theatres, in particular Operation OVERLORD. He is credited with promoting and planning the invasion of Germany through France. General Marshall is acknowledged by many historians as being one of the main architects of Allied victory.

In November 1945, General Marshall left the position of army chief of staff to become President Truman's special representative to China. General Marshall's China Mission efforts to mediate the civil war between Nationalist and Communist forces was abandoned by December 1946. In his final report to the president, Marshall charged both reactionaries in the Kuomintang and hard-liners in the Communist camp with preventing a compromise. Upon his return to the United States, President Truman appointed Marshall to the position of secretary of state.

It was recognized by the United States that economic recovery and prosperity were necessary to the power balance in Europe. It was hoped that financial and economic assistance and support of Western Europe and Allied occupied areas would prevent a further extension of Soviet military and political power. On June 5, 1947, at Harvard University's commencement, then Secretary of State Marshall introduced a plan for the economic rehabilitation of Europe, which came to be known as the Marshall Plan. Within three years economic, financial, and trade gains in Europe were impressive.

Marshall left the State Department in 1949 after witnessing the economic miracles in Europe and other postwar areas. In 1950, President Truman recalled Marshall to serve as secretary of defense. His tenure included the recapture of South Korea and the U.S. invasion of North Korea, the "sacking" of General MacArthur as UN commander in chief, and the stalemate of the war. After September 1951, Marshall retired from public service.

Sir Winston Churchill paid this tribute to General Marshall:

> In war he was as wise and understanding in counsel as he was resolute in action. In peace he was the architect who planned the restoration of our battered European economy and, at the same time, laboured tirelessly to establish a system of Western defence. He has always fought victoriously against defeatism, discouragement and disillusion. Succeeding generations must not be allowed to forget his achievements and his example.

*The Papers of George C. Marshall* vii
Records Organization

The George C. Marshall papers are arranged into twelve groups. These groups span the period 1932–1960 and pertain to Marshall’s rise through the military and his political and private life. The groupings are: Fort Benning, 1932; Fort Screven, 1932–1933; Fort Moultrie, 1933; Illinois National Guard, 1933–1936; Vancouver Barracks, 1936–1938; Pentagon Office, 1938–1951; China Mission, 1945–1947; Secretary of State, 1947–1949; ABMC, 1949–1950; American Red Cross, 1949–1950; Secretary of Defense, 1950–1952; and Retirement, 1951–1960. These groups are arranged chronologically, although some overlapping occurs. Each of the groups is divided into series and then subseries. In some instances an even more specific division has been made. This micropublication pertains only to one of these subdivisions in the Pentagon Office grouping.

The Pentagon Office grouping consists primarily of the personal papers of George Marshall as the army chief of staff. There are papers here from before and after the time that Marshall served in that position. The portion of the papers prior to his army chief of staff promotion reflect his activities as head of the War Plans Division. Those papers after his retirement as army chief of staff reflect his mission to China, and his time as secretary of state and later secretary of defense during the Korean War period. After General Marshall retired as army chief of staff, an office was retained in the Pentagon for his use. Consequently some correspondence received at General Marshall’s other offices (in the State and Defense departments) was sent to his Pentagon office to be answered and interfiled with his earlier papers. The Pentagon Office grouping is further subdivided into eight subgroups. One of these subgroups is entitled Correspondence. This subgroup is further divided into three series: General, Selected, and Categorical. This micropublication pertains only to the Selected Correspondence of the Pentagon Office grouping.

Selected Correspondence Series

The Selected Correspondence series consists of forty boxes of material. This correspondence was selected from all of the incoming mail and all of the outgoing carbon copies and was filed in a lock-safe cabinet in the chief of staff’s office. Much of the correspondence in the Selected Correspondence series was security classified at the time of its creation. General Marshall’s correspondence with President Roosevelt dealt with his status as a primary adviser to the president on the preparation and conduct of the Second World War. In particular, Marshall reported to and/or received advice from the president on the general conduct and prosecution of the war; the rate of supply and production of war material; comments on U.S. military relations with Allies; aerial bombing issues and concerns; command structure organization and reorganization; airplane situation; ground and air operational planning and techniques; military and civilian food situation; shipping situation and effect on operational planning; and operational summaries and highlights, theater problems, concerns, and activities, especially in the CBI and Europe.

General Marshall also corresponded with many of the leading foreign and domestic political figures of the World War II period. Foreign political correspondents include Winston Churchill, Charles de Gaulle, Chiang Kai-shek, T. V. Soong, and Clement Attlee. U.S. domestic political, government, and congressional figures include Harry L. Hopkins, Oveta Culp Hobby, Henry Stimson, Cordell Hull, J. Buell Snyder, John W. McCormack, James F. Byrnes, Clarence Cannon, Albert Chandler, and other members of the executive and legislative branches. In addition, Marshall corresponded with many public and private individuals. These include Henry and Clare Booth Luce, Robert A. Lovett, and Joseph K. Carson.

In conclusion, the researcher will find that this collection is easily the richest of the Marshall Papers groupings.
The documents reproduced in this micropublication are from the Selected Correspondence Series, Pentagon Office Subgroup, of the George C. Marshall Papers, George C. Marshall Library, Lexington, Virginia.

UPA's *The Papers of George C. Marshall: Selected World War II Correspondence* has been microfilmed in its entirety, with the exception of exact duplicates. UPA has microfilmed all folders and documents as they are arranged at the Marshall Library. The folders are arranged in alphabetical order following the Cross Reference Sheets and Index Cards files. The documents within most folders are arranged in general chronological order. Material in folders titled "[letter of alphabet] Miscellaneous" (for example, "A" Miscellaneous) or with a range of letters of the alphabet are arranged by name/subject. The documents are then arranged in chronological order.
ABBREVIATIONS

The following acronyms and initialisms are used frequently in this guide and are listed here for the convenience of the researcher.

AAF  Allied Air Forces
AEF  American Expeditionary Force (World War I)
AMVETS  American Veterans
C.  Circa
CBI  China-Burma-India Theater
CCC  Civilian Conservation Corps
CS  Combined Chiefs of Staff
DSC  Distinguished Service Cross
DSM  Distinguished Service Medal
DUKW  Amphibious truck
ETO  European Theater of Operations
FBI  Federal Bureau of Investigation
FDR  Franklin Delano Roosevelt
GCB  Knight Grand Cross of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath (British)
GHQ  General Headquarters
HALPRO  Halvernon Project (World War II plan to bomb Japan from China)
IBM  International Business Machines
ITO  International Trade Organization
JANET  Joint Army and Navy Experimental and Testing Board
JCS  Joint Chiefs of Staff
KCB  Knight Commander of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath (British)
NBC  National Broadcasting Company
NCO  Non-Commissioned Officer
n.d.  No date
NEI  Netherlands East Indies
OCS  Officer Candidate School
OSS  Office of Strategic Services
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OWI</td>
<td>Office of War Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL</td>
<td>Public Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POW(s)</td>
<td>Prisoner(s) of War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTO</td>
<td>Pacific Theater of Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAF</td>
<td>Royal Air Force (British)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROTC</td>
<td>Reserve Officers Training Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAP</td>
<td>Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEAC</td>
<td>Southeast Asia Command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAEF</td>
<td>Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOE</td>
<td>Special Operations Executive (British research unit corresponding to OSS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWPA</td>
<td>Southwest Pacific Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN</td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNRRA</td>
<td>United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration (&quot;United Nations&quot; in this name derives from the wartime alliance of this name, not from any affiliation with the postwar international organization.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USASTAF</td>
<td>United States Army Strategic Air Forces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USMC</td>
<td>United States Marine Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USO</td>
<td>United Service Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USS</td>
<td>United States Ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSR</td>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VD</td>
<td>Venereal disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-E</td>
<td>Victory in Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFW</td>
<td>Veterans of Foreign Wars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLR</td>
<td>Very long range [bomber]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMI</td>
<td>Virginia Military Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAAC</td>
<td>Women's Army Auxiliary Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAC</td>
<td>Women's Army Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPA</td>
<td>Works Progress Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMCA</td>
<td>Young Men's Christian Association</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NAME INDEX

This list refers to the individuals found in entries in the Reel Index.

Acheson, Dean
U.S. Secretary of State

Adams, Claude M.
Aide to Marshall; Member, Separations Board

Adamson, George
Colonel, U.S. Army; Military Secretary to General
John J. Pershing

Alexander, Sir Harold
Field Marshal, British Army; Supreme Allied
Commander, Mediterranean Theater

Alfonso XIII
Former King of Spain

Allen, Leven C.
Commandant, Infantry School

Allen, Terry
Commander, 36th Infantry Division; Commander, 1st
Infantry Division; Commander, 104th Infantry
Division

Alsop, Joseph
First Lieutenant, U.S. Army; Air Transport Command
Public Relations Aide

Amory, Eugene
Lieutenant, U.S. Army

Andersen, Władysław
Lieutenant General, Polish Army; Commanding
General, II Polish Corps, Italian Campaign

Anderson, Kenneth
Friend of Marshall

Andrews, Frank M.
Commander, GHQ Air Force; Commander, Caribbean
Defense Command

Applegate, Edward C.
Captain, U.S. Army (Ret.); ROTC Instructor, Georgia
Military College; ROTC Instructor, Louisiana State
University

Arnold, Henry H.
Chief of Army Air Corps; General of the Army

Arnold, William R.
Assistant Inspector General of the Army

Attlee, Clement
Prime Minister, U.K.

Auckinleck, Sir Claude
General, British Army

Baird, Henry W.
Major General, U.S. Army; Commander, 4th Armored
Division

Baker, Milton
Commandant, Valley Forge Military Academy

Baruch, Bernard M.
Presidential adviser

Benedict, Jay
General, U.S. Army; Commander, IV Corps;
Commander, Ninth Corps Area

Berlin, Irving
American composer and songwriter

Bernhard, Prince (of Lippe-Biesterfeld)
Prince of the Netherlands

Bethouart, M. E.
General, French Army

Bishop, Percy P.
General, U.S. Army

Blamey, Thomas A.
General, Australian Armed Forces

Bliss, Robert Woods
Chairman, Dill Memorial Committee

Bonesteel, Charles H.
Commander, Iceland Base Command; Commandant, Infantry School

Borden, William A.
Brigadier General, U.S. Army

Bovard, Harry E. (Mts.)
Friend of Marshall from Greensburg, Pennsylvania

Bovard, James
Son of Mrs. Harry Bovard and Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
lawyer-banker

Bowley, Albert J.
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army

Brabson, Fay W.
Head of Rutgers Military Department; Commander, Camp Barkley, Texas

The Papers of George C. Marshall  xv
Bradley, Omar N.  
Commander, 28th Infantry Division; Commander, II Corps; Commander, First Army; Commander, Twelfth Army Group; Director, Veterans Administration; Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff

Brant, Gerald C.  
Major General, U.S. Army, Commander, Newfoundland Base Command

Brees, Herbert J.  
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army; Commander, Third Army

Breton, Lewis H.  
Major General, U.S. Army

Bres, Edward  
Executive for Reserve and ROTC Affairs

Brett, George H.  
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army; Commander, Caribbean Defense Command

Brice, John J.  
Warrant Officer, U.S. Army; Member, U.S. Army Band

Bright, Joan  
British friend of Marshall

Brooke, Sir Alan T.  
General, British Army

Brown, Clifton  
Marshall's stepson; Captain, U.S. Army

Brown, Preston  
General, U.S. Army

Brown, Reynolds D.  
Friend of Marshall

Bryden, William  
Commander, Fourth Corps area; Commander, Fourth Service Command

Buckner, Simon B.  
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army; Commander, Alaska Defense Force; Commander, Tenth Army

Bull, Harold R.  
Major General, U.S. Army; Secretary of the General Staff; Professor of Military Science and Tactics; Culver Military Academy; Commander, 4th Infantry Division; Commander, III Corps

Bullard, Robert G.  
Friend of Marshall

Burghley, Lord  
Governor, Bermuda

Burns, James H.  
Major General, U.S. Army; Deputy Administrator, Office of Lend-Lease Administration; Chief of Ordnance

Bush, Vannevar  
Member, National Defense Research Committee

Byrd, Harry F.  
U.S. Senator, Virginia

Byrd, Richard E.  
Rear Admiral, U.S. Navy (Ret.); explorer

Byrnes, James F.  
Justice, U.S. Supreme Court; Director, Office of Economic Stabilization; Director, Office of War Mobilization; Secretary of State

Camacho, Manuel Avila  
President, Mexico

Cappon, Arthur  
U.S. Senator, Kansas

Capra, Frank  
Motion picture director

Carson, Joseph K.  
Mayor, Portland, Oregon; Captain, U.S. Army Reserve

Carson, Mattie  
Friend of Marshall

Carter, Amos G.  
Friend of Marshall

Carter, Marshall  
Brigadier General, U.S. Army

Carter, Spencer L.  
Friend of Marshall from Virginia Military Institute

Casey, Richard G.  
Governor, Bengal, India

Chaffee, Adna R.  
Brigadier General, U.S. Army

Chandler, Albert B.  
U.S. Senator, Kentucky

Chandler, Theodore E.  
Rear Admiral, U.S. Navy; Commander, Cruiser Division 4; Executive officer, USS Nashville, during Marshall's 1939 trip to Brazil

Cheney, James E.  
General, U.S. Army Air Corps; Special Army Observer in England

Chiang, Cherno  
Government official, China

Chen Cheng  
General, Chinese army

Chennault, Claire L.  
Major General, U.S. Army; Commander, China Air Task Force

Chiang Kai-shek  
Generalissimo; President, China

Churchill, Winston  
Prime Minister, U.K.

Clark, Mark Wayne  
General, U.S. Army; Instructor, U.S. Army War College; Commander, Fifth Army; Commander, Fifteenth Army Group

Clement, Charles Francis  
Friend of Marshall
Clement, Martin W.
President, Pennsylvania Railroad

Cole, Charles H.
General, U.S. Army (Ret.); friend from Massachusetts
Volunteer Militia and former Adjutant General of Massachusetts

Cole, Charlotte
Relative of Elizabeth Carter Coles, Marshall’s first wife

Cole, Charles H.
Widow of relative of Marshall’s first wife

Cole, Thomas B.
Relative of Elizabeth Carter Coles, Marshall’s first wife; president, U.S. Steel

Collins, James L.
Brigadier General, U.S. Army

Collins, John A.
U.S. Army General; Commander, 25th Infantry Division; Commander, VII Corps

Conrad, Byron
Friend of Marshall

Conrad, Jean (Mrs. Julius)
Friend of Marshall

Conrad, Julius
Friend of Marshall

Corbett, Harry F.
Secret Service

Cox, Albert L.
General, U.S. Army

Craig, Louis
General, U.S. Army

Craig, Malin, Jr.
Colonel, U.S. Army

Craig, Malin, Sr.
General, U.S. Army; Chief of Staff

Cret, Paul
Artist for Smithsonian Institute

Cunningham, Sir Andrew
Admiral of the Fleet, British Navy

Daley, Edmond L.
Major General, U.S. Army; Commander, VI Corps; Commander, Puerto Rican Department; Commander, V Corps

Davies, Joseph E.
Ambassador, U.S. Embassy, Brussels, Belgium

Davis, Chester R.
President, Chicago Tide and Trust Company; Brigadier General, Illinois Reserve Militia

Davis, Elmer
Director, Office of War Information

Dawes, Charles G.
Brigadier General, U.S. Army (Ret.); Former U.S. Vice President

Deane, John R.
Major General, U.S. Army; Head of U.S. Military Mission to USSR

DeBuss, Harry Ashby
Friend of Marshall

de Chambrun, Rene
General, French military

de Gaulle, Charles
General, French military and statesman

Devereux, John R.
Captain, U.S. Army Air Corps

Dewey, Thomas E.
Governor, New York; Republican candidate for president in 1944 and 1948

DeWitt, John L.
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army; Commander, Fourth Army; Commandant, Joint Army-Navy Staff College

Dill, Sir John
Field Marshal, British; Head of British Joint Staff Mission to United States

Dissmann, Robert E.
Friend of Marshall

Donovan, William J.
Brigadier General, U.S. Army; Director, OSS

Douglas, Lewis W.
U.S. Ambassador to Great Britain

Dressler, Jesse F.
Captain, U.S. Army (Ret.)

Drum, Hugh A.
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army; Chairman, Inter-American Defense Board

Dulles, John Foster
U.S. Representative to UN General Assembly

Dykes, Vivian
Brigadier General, British

Eaker, Ira C.
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army; Chief, Air Staff; Deputy Commander, Army Air Forces; Commanding General, Army Air Forces

Eddy, Manton S.
Major General, U.S. Army; Commander, XII Corps

Eden, Anthony
British Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs

Eichelberger, Robert L.
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army

Eisenhower, Dwight D.
General, U.S. Army; Chief of Staff of Third Army; Supreme Allied Commander in Europe; U.S. Army Chief of Staff

Elliot, George Fielding
Association of Radio News Analysts
Embrick, Stanley D.  
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army; Commander, Third Army; Chairman, Inter-American Defense Board

Emmons, Delos C.  
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army; Commander, Hawaiian Department; Commander, Alaskan Department

Erickson, Hjalmar  
Brigadier General, U.S. Army (Ret.)

Farrell, Leo  
Friend of Marshall

Federman, Herman  
Brigadier General, U.S. Army; Joint Staff Executive Assistant to the Chief of Staff for Logistics on Staff of Commander-in-Chief, Pacific Ocean Area

Fenton, Ralph A.  
Friend of Marshall

Fish, Hamilton  
U.S. Congressman, New York

Forbes, W. Cameron  
Friend of Marshall

Ferd, Stanley H.  
General, U.S. Army

Forrestal, James V.  
Secretary of the Navy; Secretary of Defense

Foster, MacNiece  
British General

Fowler, Halsey C.  
U.S. military officer

Frankfurter, Felix  
U.S. Supreme Court Justice

Fredendall, Lloyd R.  
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army; Commander, XI Corps; Commander, Second Army

Frederika  
Queen of Greece

Freeman, Douglas S.  
U.S. historian and newspaper editor

Frye, William E.  
Biographer of Marshall

Fuqua, Stephen O.  
U.S. Military Attaché to Spain

Gaenser, Lorenz D.  
Major General, U.S. Army; Deputy Chief of Staff

Gaus, Clarence E.  
U.S. Ambassador to China

Geaata, Antoin  
Inventor

George II  
King of Greece

Gignilliat, L. R.  
Commandant, Culver Military Academy

Gilbert, H. N.  
Office of Dependency Benefits

Giraud, Henri Honoré  
General, French; French High Commissioner for North Africa

Glass, Ralph R.  
Commander, Vancouver Barracks, Washington

Gorell, Edgar S.  
Aide-de-camp

Graham, Charles J.  
Pennsylvania businessman

Grant, Walter S.  
General, U.S. Army (Ret.)

Greely, John H.  
Major General, U.S. Army; U.S. Military Attaché to Spain; Commander, 2nd Infantry Division

Green, J. A.  
Major General, U.S. Army; Chief of Coast Artillery

Griswold, B. Howell, Jr.  
Friend of Marshall

Grovers, Leslie R.  
Major General, U.S. Army; Commander, Manhattan Project

Gruber, E. L.  
General, U.S. Army; Commandant, Command and General Staff School

Grunert, George  
Major General, U.S. Army; Commander, Vancouver Barracks, Washington; Commander, Philippine Department; Commander, VI Corps; Commander, Eastern Defense Command

Guffey, Joseph P.  
U.S. Senator, Pennsylvania

Hadden, Howard S.  
Biographer of Marshall

Haffner, Charles C.  
General, Illinois National Guard

Halifax, Viscount  
British Ambassador to United States

Halpine, Marion and Faith  
Daughters of Colonel Kenneth M. Halpine; acquaintances from Vancouver Barracks, Washington

Halsey, William P.  
Admiral, U.S. Navy

Hammond, Thomas S.  
Friend of Marshall

Handy, Thomas T.  
General, U.S. Army; Chief of Operations for U.S. Army; Deputy Chief of Staff

Harauchi, H.  
Lieutenant General, Japanese army; Military Attaché, Washington, 1922–1924

Harbord, James G.  
Major General, U.S. Army
Harmon, E. N.
General, U.S. Army; Commander, 1st Armored Division; Commander, XXII Corps

Harmon, Millard F.
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army

Harriman, W. Averell
U.S. diplomat

Harris, L. Carter
Friend of Marshall

Harvey, Dow W.
U.S. Congressman, Ohio

Hartle, Russell P.
Major General, U.S. Army; Commander, V Corps

Harwood, Charles
Military Governor, U.S. Virgin Islands

Haskell, William N.
Director, War Department Bureau of Public Relations

Hayne, Frank B.
U.S. Military Attaché to Finland

Herron, Charles D.
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army; Member, War Department Personnel Board

Hershey, Lewis B.
Major General, U.S. Army; Director, Selective Service Administration

Hess, William E.
Friend of Marshall

Hibbs, Ben
Saturday Evening Post executive

Hines, John L.
Colonel, U.S. Army

Hobbs, Oveta Culp
Director, WAAC; Director, WAC

Hodges, Campbell
Friend of Marshall

Hodges, Courtney
General, U.S. Army; Commander, First Army

Hoffman, Ray
Friend of Marshall

Holcomb, Thomas
Commandant, U.S. Marine Corps

Holman, Rufus C.
U.S. Senator, Oregon

Hoover, John Edgar
Director, FBI

Hopkins, Harry L.
Secretary of Commerce; Lend-Lease Administrator; Member, War Production Board; Member, Pacific War Council; presidential assistant to Franklin Delano Roosevelt

Hudgins, Morgan H.
Commandant, Fishburne Military School

Hughes, John C.
Friend of Marshall

Hull, Cordell
Secretary of State

Hussey, Patrick J.
Brigadier General, U.S. Army; U.S. Minister to New Zealand; U.S. Ambassador to China

Huston, Walter
U.S. actor and cinema director

Ickes, Harold L.
Secretary of the Interior

Ingles, Harry C.
Chief Signal Officer of the Army

Ismay, Sir Hastings
General, British military

Jenkinson, R. C.
British Friend of Marshall

Jewett, Thomas (Mrs.)
Friend of Marshall

Johnson, Edwin C.
U.S. Senator, Colorado

Johnson, Louis
Assistant Secretary of War; Secretary of Defense

Johnson, Thomas M.
Friend of Marshall

Jones, Jesse
Friend of Marshall

Jouatte, Veuve
French friend of Marshall's from World War I; he lived in her home in Condécarourt, France, between July 1917 and January 1918

Joyce, Kenyon A.
General, U.S. Army; Commander, Ninth Corps Area

Julin, Alphonse
French General

Juliana
Queen of the Netherlands

Keck, Morris
Friend of Marshall

Keehn, Roy D., Sr.
Illinois National Guard General; Vice President, National Guard Association

Kent, Duke of
Member of British Royal Family

Kilbourne, C. E.
Superintendent, VM1

Kimmel, Husband E.
Admiral, U.S. Navy; Commander, U.S. Pacific Fleet

King, Campbell
Friend of Marshall

King, Edward P.
Friend of Marshall

King, Ernest J.
U.S. Fleet Admiral; Chief of Naval Operations
Klein, Julius
Brigadier General, U.S. Army; National Commander, Jewish War Veterans Organization of the United States

Knoke, Viscount
Chairman, British Overseas Airways Corporation

Krueger, Walter L.
General, U.S. Army; Commander, Third Army; Commander, Sixth Army

Kung, H. H.
Chinese financier

La Guardia, Fiorello H.
Mayor of New York City; Director, Office of Civilian Defense; Special U.S. Ambassador to Brazil; Colonel, U.S. Army

Lehmy, William D.
Admiral, U.S. Navy; Governor of Puerto Rico; Chief of Staff to President Roosevelt

Lea, Ben
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army; Commander, Second Army; Commander, Army Ground Forces; Deputy U.S. Commander, ETO

Lee, John C.
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army

Leese, Sir Oliver
British Lieutenant General; Commander, 200 Crops

Locke, Morris E.
Colonel, U.S. Army (Ret.)

Locke, Willis C.
Corporal, U.S. Army

Lodge, Henry Cabot
U.S. Senator, Massachusetts

Lovett, Robert A.
Assistant Secretary of War for Air; Under Secretary of State

Lucas, Scott W.
U.S. Senator, Illinois

Luce, Clare Booth
U.S. Congresswoman, Connecticut

Luce, Henry R.
U.S. magazine publisher

MacArthur, Douglas
General of the Army; Commander, Far East Command; Commander in Chief of All U.S. Armed Forces in the Far East; Supreme Allied Commander, SWPA; Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers; Commander in Chief, UN Forces in Korea

McCarthy, Frank
Colonel, U.S. Army; Military Secretary to Marshall; Secretary of the General Staff; motion picture producer

McCloy, John J.
Assistant Secretary of War

McCormack, John W.
U.S. Congressman, Massachusetts

McCoy, Frank
General, U.S. Army (Ret.); Foreign Policy Association

McFarland, Andrew J.
Brigadier General, U.S. Army; Secretary, Joint Chiefs of Staff

McKellar, Kenneth
U.S. Senator, Tennessee

McKelvey, B. M.
Newspaper editor

McNair, Lexley J.
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army; Commandant, Command and General Staff School; Commander, Army Ground Forces; Commander, First Army Group

McNerney, Joseph T.
General, U.S. Army; Deputy Chief of Staff; Deputy Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater; Commander, ETO

McNutt, Paul V.
Director, War Manpower Commission

Macready, Gordon N.
British General

Marshall, George C.
General of the Army; Chief of War Plans Division of the General Staff; Deputy Chief of Staff; Chief of Staff, U.S. Ambassador to China; Secretary of State; President, American Red Cross; Secretary of Defense

Marshall, St. Julien R.
Relative of Marshall

Marshall, Stuart B.
Relative of Marshall

Martin, Charles H.
Governor, Washington State

Martin, Edward
Governor, Pennsylvania; U.S. Senator, Pennsylvania

Martin, Glenn L.
U.S. aircraft manufacturer and designer

Mazz, Louis
Friend of Marshall; President, Louis Marx & Company (toy manufacturers)

Matthews, William R.
Friend of Marshall

Maverick, Maury
Vice Chairman, War Production Board

Maxwell, R. L.
General, U.S. Army; Commander, U.S. Forces in the Middle East

Mershon, Ralph D.
Civilian Military Education Fund

Maeser, Albert G.
U.S. Ambassador to Mexico

Metcalf, Jesse
Friend of Marshall
Middleton, Troy H.  
 Lieutenant General; U.S. Army; Commander, 45th Infantry Division; Commander, VIII Corps

Monter, Louis  
 Friend of Marshall

Montgomery, Bernard L.  
 Field Marshal, British Army; Commander, British Eighth Army

Moore, George P.  
 Major General, U.S. Army

Morgenthau, Henry, Jr.  
 Secretary of the Treasury

Morris, Clarence T.  
 Captain, Corps of Military Police

Moseley, George  
 General, U.S. Army (Ret.)

Mountbatten, Lord Louis  
 British Vice Admiral; Chief of Combined Operations; Supreme Allied Commander, Southeast Asia

Murphy, Frank  
 U.S. Supreme Court Justice

Nelson, Donald M.  
 Friend of Marshall

Nicholson, Leonard K.  
 Newspaper publisher

Nimitz, Chester W.  
 U.S. Fleet Admiral; Commander in Chief, U.S. Pacific Fleet; Chief of Naval Operations

Noble, Percy  
 British Admiral

Oakenshine, H. J.  
 Friend of Marshall

O’Connor, Basil  
 President, American Red Cross

O’Hara, John F.  
 Catholic Bishop of Buffalo, New York

O’Lauglin, John Callan  
 Publisher, Army and Navy Journal

O’Ryan, John R.  
 Friend of Marshall

Osborn, Frederick H.  
 Brigadier General, U.S. Army; Head of War Department Community Service Committee; Head of Morale Branch; Director, Special Services Division

Osmera, Sergio  
 Vice President, Philippines; President, Philippines

Palmer, John McA.  
 General, U.S. Army (Ret.); Advisor to Planning Group of the Army Service Forces; Honorary Consultant in Military History at the Library of Congress

Parsons, James K.  
 General, U.S. Army; Commander, Eighth Corps area

Patton, Alexander M.  
 Lieutenant General, U.S. Army; Commander, Seventh Army

Patterson, Robert P.  
 Under Secretary of War; Secretary of War

Patton, George S., Jr.  
 General, U.S. Army; Commander, 2nd Armored Brigade; Commander, First Armored Corps; Commander, Third Army

Peabody, Hume  
 Brigadier General, Army Air Corps; Commanding General, 3rd Tactical Air Command; Director of Post Hostilities Planning, Headquarters, U.S. Tactical Air Force, ETO

Pease, Frank  
 Head of American Defenders Organization

Peek, Ernest D.  
 Major General, U.S. Army

Pershing, John J.  
 General of the Armies (Ret.)

Pershing, Warren  
 U.S. military officer; Son of John J. Pershing

Persons, John C.  
 General, U.S. Army

Peyton, Phillip B.  
 General, U.S. Army; Commander, 8th Infantry Division; Commander, First Corps

Powles, James W.  
 Sergeant, U.S. Army; Marshall’s orderly

Pratt, H. Conger  
 Major General, U.S. Army; Commander, II Corps

Quaenum, Manuel L.  
 President, Philippines

Radcliffe, George L.  
 U.S. Senator, Maryland

Rankin, William H.  
 Colonel, U.S. Army Reserve

Reckord, Milton A.  
 Major General, U.S. Army; Chief of Third Service Command; Commander, Third Corps area

Reid, Ogden (Mrs.)  
 Friend of Marshall

Reilly, Henry J.  
 Friend of Marshall

Reynolds, Robert  
 U.S. Senator, North Carolina; Chairman, Senate Military Affairs Committee

Rhodes, Charles D.  
 Retired Army Officer

The Papers of George C. Marshall  xxii
Stefansson, Vilhjalmur
Arctic explorer

Stettinius, Edward R.
Under Secretary of State; Secretary of State

Stilwell, Joseph W.
General, U.S. Army; Assistant Secretary of the General Staff; Commander of Chinese Forces in India; Commander, CBI Theater; Commanding General, Army Ground Forces; Commander, Tenth Army

Stimson, Henry L.
U.S. Secretary of War

Stokowski, Leopold
Symphony conductor

Stone, David L.
General, U.S. Army; Commander, Panama Department

Strausberger, George E.
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army Air Corps

Strickler, Dudley G. (Mrs.)
Friend of Marshall

Strong, George V.
Major General, U.S. Army; Commander, Seventh Corps area; Commander, VIII Corps; Assistant Chief of Staff for G-2

Suehr, Charles E.
Friend of Marshall

Sultan, Daniel I.
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army; Deputy Allied Commander, SEAC; Commander, India-Burma Theater

Sumner, Charles P.
Friend of Marshall

Sumners, Kay
Driver and personal secretary to General Eisenhower

Surles, Alexander
Major General, U.S. Army; Director, War Department Bureau of Public Relations

Sweeney, Walter C.
General, U.S. Army

Sweppe, Herbert Bayard
Friend of Marshall

Talbot, Ralph
Brigadier General, U.S. Army; Commander, Trinidad Base Command; Commanding General, Utah Depot

Tedder, Sir Arthur
British Air Marshal

Thomas, Elbert D.
U.S. Senator, Utah

Thomas, Elmer
Friend of Marshall

Tito, Josip Broz
Yugoslav Marshal; Commander, Yugoslav Partisans; Prime Minister and Minister of War of Yugoslavia

Todorcevic, D. D.
Office, U.S. Army Air Corps

Trammell, Niles
NBC executive

Truman, Harry S.
U.S. Senator, Missouri; Vice President of the U.S.; President of the United States

Truscott, Lawton K.
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army; Commander, 3rd Infantry Division; Commander, VI Corps; Commander, Fifth Army

Tweed, Thomas
Sergeant, U.S. Army

Tydings, Millard E.
U.S. Senator, Maryland

Uliss, James A.
General, U.S. Army; Adjutant General of the Army

Vandegrift, A. A.
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Van Fleet, James
Lieutenant General, U.S. Army; Head of U.S. Military Mission to Greece

Van Voorhis, Daniel
Major General, U.S. Army; Commander, Caribbean Defense Command; Commander, Fifth Corps area

Venning, Sir Walter
General, British Army

Wadsworth, James W.
U.S. Congressman, New York

Wainwright, Jonathan M.
General, U.S. Army; Commanding General, U.S. Army Forces, Far East

Wallace, Henry A.
Vice President of the United States

Wallace, Lew
Candidate for Governor, Oregon

Walsh, Ellard A.
General, U.S. Army; Commander, 34th Infantry Division

Walsh, Robert
General, U.S. Army Air Corps; Air Member, Inter-American Defense Board

Wanger, Walter F.
Motion picture producer

Ward, Orlando
Major General, U.S. Army; Commander, 1st Armored Brigade; Commander, 1st Armored Division; Commandant, Field Artillery School; Commander, 20th Armored Division

Warin, Roane
National Commander of the American Legion

Warner, Harry M.
Motion picture executive; co-owner of Warner Brothers

The Papers of George C. Marshall
Winston, Edwin M.
Major General, U.S. Army; U.S. Army aide to Franklin D. Roosevelt

Wavell, Sir Archibald
British Field Marshal; Commander in Chief, India Command

Weddell, Alexander W.
Associated with Virginia Branch of the English Speaking Union of the United States

Weizsäcker, Albert G.
General, U.S. Army; Head of Strategy and Policy Group of the Operations Division; Deputy Chief of Staff for SEAC; Commander, China Theater; Chief of Staff to Chiang Kai-shek

Wei Tao-Ming
Chinese Ambassador to United States

Welles, Sumner
Under Secretary of State

Wendt, H. C. B.
British General; Military Secretary to the Secretary of State for War

Wheeler, Raymond A.
Major General, U.S. Army; Deputy Supreme Allied Commander, SEAC; Commanding General, India-Burma Theater

White, George A.
General, U.S. Army; Commander, 41st Infantry Division

Wilson, Arthur C.
Brigadier General, U.S. Army; Chief Quartermaster in Australia

Wilson, Henry Maitland
British Field Marshal; Head of British Joint Staff Mission to United States

Wilson, T. B.
U.S. Military Officer; Chief Transportation Officer, SWPA; airline executive

Winant, John G.
Ambassador, U.S. Embassy, London; European Advisory Commission

Winn, James J.
Officer, U.S. Army; Marshall's son-in-law

Winship, Blanton
General, U.S. Army

Wisell, Edward
Adjutant General of the Army

Wochfeldt, Victor C. (Mrs.)
Friend of Marshall

Wood, Janius B.
Employee, Psychological Warfare Branch

Woodring, Harry H.
Secretary of War

Woodruff, James A.
General, U.S. Army; Commander, First Corps Area; Commander, Ninth Corps Area

Wooten, Paul
Newspaper editor

Yale, William
Friend of Marshall

Yamamoto, Isoroku
Japanese Admiral

Young, John Russell
Owner, J. Russell Young School of Expression

Young, Robert N.
General, U.S. Army; Commander, 3rd Infantry Division

Zanuck, Darryl F.
Motion picture executive, Twentieth Century-Fox

Zukov, Georgi
Soviet Field Marshal
REEL INDEX

Entries in this index refer to specific file folders within The Papers of George C. Marshall: Selected World War II Correspondence. The documentation in this collection has been divided into three groups: Cross Reference Sheets and Note Cards, both highlighting various subjects and correspondents, and the Select Correspondence Files. Correspondents are arranged in alphabetical order. There are instances where a particular letter category (i.e., "A" Miscellaneous), subject (i.e., Directives), or in the case of the term "British" has been treated as respondents, and has been placed in its correct place in the alphabetical order of the Select Correspondence Files. Documentation for a particular correspondent or subject may be further subdivided by date. These subfile folders are arranged in chronological order.

This index denotes significant events, issues, actions, organizations and individuals, and policies under the heading Major Topics. Individuals who sent or received significant correspondence are noted under the heading Principal Correspondents. Dates in parenthesis denote changes or specific time periods and have been added by the indexer to further identify the file folder and its contents.

The four-digit number on the left represents the frame number at which a file folder begins. The researcher is referred to page xii for a list of the abbreviations and page xv for a list of the names, with their titles, used in this index.

Reel 1


Cross Reference Sheets

Box 51

0023 “A” Miscellaneous–Applegate. 26ffs.
0049 Armstrong–Aytes. 26ffs.
0073 "B" Miscellaneous–Biennial Reports (September 1943–April 1944). 22ffs.
0095 Biennial Report (May–November 1945)—Biography. 21ffs.
0116 Bliss–British: Miscellaneous (Beatty). 26ffs.
0142 British: Miscellaneous (Beresford–Dyke). 26ffs.
0194 British: Miscellaneous (Layton–Schnell). 26ffs.
0240 British: Miscellaneous (Selbourne–Wright). 24ffs.
0244 “C” Miscellaneous–Camp McCoy. 28ffs.
0272 Camp Polk–Cannon. 26ffs.
0298 Canoe–Carmody. 26ffs.
0324 Carreal–Cash. 26ffs.
0353 Cassady–Cavanaugh. 27ffs.
0380 Caviar–Chambers. 26ffs.
0459 Chambers–Chicago Sun. 26ffs.
0487 Chicago Times–Chicago Sun. 26ffs.
0513 Church–Churches. 33ffs.
0546 Churchill–Civilian Aides. 34ffs.
0580 Civilian Conservation Corps–Clark, Arthur. 25ffs.
0605 Clark, Elmer–Clay. 28ffs.
0635 Clayton–Clemence. 26ffs.
0659 Club–Coles. 26ffs.
0685 Coletti–Congratulations. 29ffs.
0714 Congratulations (cont.)–Cox. 20ffs.
0754    “D” Miscellaneous—DeWitt. 24frs.
0758    Dill—Directives. 26frs.
0784    Donovan—Eichelberger. 25frs.
0813    Eisenhower—Espy. 26frs.
0842    “F” Miscellaneous—French. 28frs.

Box 52
0870    Garst—Greely. 26frs.
0896    Geurts—Hart. 27frs.
0923    Hartie—Hibbs. 29frs.

Reel 2
Cross Reference Sheets cont.

Box 52 cont.
0001    Hines—Inspector. 29frs.
0030    Japan—June. 24frs.
0054    “K” Miscellaneous—Krueger. 25frs.
0079    “L” Miscellaneous—Locke. 26frs.
0156    McCormick—Meloney. 25frs.
0181    Message from Chief of Staff—Middleton. 23frs.
0204    Miles—Murphy. 21frs.
0225    “N” Miscellaneous—National Guard, 1939—1942. 23frs.
0248    National Guard, 1943—1945—Negro Bands. 27frs.
0275    Negro Officers—Nevada. 26frs.
0301    New York—Osborn. 32frs.
0333    Palmer—Patterson. 21frs.
0354    Patton—Pershing, John J. 28frs.
0382    Pershing, Warren—Poland. 26frs.
0408    Powder—Quebec. 26frs.
0434    “R” Miscellaneous—Rickenbacker. 26frs.
0484    Russia (1945)—Singleton. 30frs.
0514    Smith—Snyder. 12frs.
0526    Solders. 26frs.
0552    Somervell—Stack. 28frs.
0580    Starnes—Swope. 26frs.
0606    Thomas—Training. 26frs.
0632    Training Films—Tydings. 28frs.
0660    Ullo—Victory in Europe. 28frs.
0688    Victory in Japan—Weddell. 28frs.
0716    Wedemeyer—Women’s Army Auxiliary Corps. 26frs.
0742    Women’s Army Corps—Zanuck. 19frs.

Note Cards

Box 53
0761    “A.” 23frs.
0784    “B.” 23frs.
0807    “C.” 42frs.
0849    “D.” 20frs.
0869    “E.” 11frs.
0880    “F.” 12frs.
0892    “G.” 11frs.

2    The Papers of George C. Marshall
Selected Correspondence
A Miscellaneous—Arnold, Henry

Box 56
0146  "A" Miscellaneous (Adams—Aviation), 26frs.
  Major Topic: Russian reaction to Anglo-American operations in the Aegean; Landing of U.S. aircraft in neutral countries; Intelligence reports from European Theater; Command relationships in the Pacific; Influence of aviation and industrialization.
  0172  Academy of Political Science, February–March 1945. 14frs.
  Major Topic: Speech to Academy of Political Science on universal military training.
  0186  Academy of Political Science, April 1945. 45frs.
  Major Topic: Speech to Academy of Political Science on universal military training.
  0231  Acheson, Dean, 1948–1949. 27frs.
  Major Topic: North Atlantic Treaty; Congressional hearings on military assistance program; U.S. policy toward China.
  0258  Adams, Claude M., 1938. 12frs.
  Major Topic: Concentration and bombing problem of First Wing of GHQ Air Force.
  0270  Adams, Claude M., 1939. 24frs.
  Major Topic: Claude Adams appointed aide to Marshall; Fort Vancouver restoration.
  0294  Adams, Claude M., 1940. 31frs.
  Major Topic: Arrangements for sick leave for Adams.
  0325  Adams, Claude M., 1941. 35frs.
  Major Topic: Adams transferred to duty at Staunton Military Academy.
  0360  Adams, Claude M., 1942–1943. 20frs.
  Major Topic: Nelson Rockefeller's trip to Latin America; Adams suffers heart attack.
  0380  Adams, Claude M., 1944. 29frs.
  Major Topic: Retirement of Adams; Proposal that Adams be appointed military attaché at Ottawa, Canada; Adams appointed to serve on Separations Board.
  0409  Adams, Claude M., 1945. 20frs.
  Major Topic: Potsdam Conference; Victory over Japan; Retirement of Marshall; Marshall appointed ambassador to China.
Major Topic: Death of John J. Pershing.

0456 Advanced Rank Bill, 1944. 5frs.

0461 African Operation, 1942. 5frs.
Major Topic: Political factors influencing operations in Africa.

0466 airplanes, 1944. 14frs.

0480 Allen, Leven C., 1942–1944. 18frs.
Major Topic: Efficiency of Infantry School; Franklin Roosevelt’s visit to Infantry School.

0498 Allen, Terry, 1939–1941. 17frs.
Major Topic: Marshall’s inspection of 1st Cavalry Division; Use of horse cavalry in combat; Promotion of Allen to brigadier general.

Major Topic: Assignment of Allen to 36th Infantry Division; Allen given command of 1st Infantry Division; Inspector General’s Office investigation of Allen regarding allegations of drinking; Status of 1st Infantry Division.

0534 Allen, Terry, 1943. 27frs.
Major Topic: 1st Infantry Division operations during Tunisian campaign; Commendation of 1st Infantry Division from George S. Patton; Operations of 1st Infantry Division in Sicily; Allen assigned to command 104th Infantry Division.

0561 Allen, Terry, 1943–1945. 22frs.
Major Topic: Guide for infantry combat training; Commendation of 104th Infantry Division by Lieutenant General G.G. Simonds and Major General J. Lawton Collins; Operations of 104th Infantry Division in Holland and drive to the Roer River.

0583 Alsop, Joseph, 1943–1944. 15frs.
Major Topic: Report on Joseph Stilwell’s operations in China; Request for commission of Alsop as first lieutenant.

0598 Amory, Eugene, 1944. 10frs.
Major Topic: Request for leave of absence or reassignment for Amory.

0608 Anderson, Kenneth, 1939–1940. 8frs.
Major Topic: Efforts to secure position with Selective Service Board.

0616 Andrews, Frank M., 1938. 20frs.
Major Topic: Air maneuvers in Washington state.

Major Topic: Andrews relinquishes command of GHQ Air Force; Correlation of air matters in Panama and the Caribbean; Organization of Caribbean Defense Command.

Major Topic: Promotion of General Robert Lewis; Fifth column activities in Panama Canal Zone; Caribbean Defense Command installations and activities; Military requirements of the Caribbean Theater.

Major Topic: Air operations in European Theater; Lack of recreational facilities in North Africa.

Major Topic: Death of General Frank Andrews in plane crash in Iceland.

0713 Anvil, February–March 1944. 14frs.
Major Topic: Possible withdrawal of U.S. divisions from Italy for participation in Operation ANVIL; Proposed cancellation of Operation ANVIL; Planning for Operation ANVIL.

0727 Anvil, April 1944. 35frs.
Major Topic: Plans for future operations in Italy; Winston Churchill’s views on Operation ANVIL; Planning for Operation ANVIL; Relations between U.S. government and Charles de Gaulle; Differences between U.S. and British chiefs of staff regarding Operation ANVIL.

0760 Anvil, May–September 1944. 15frs.
Major Topic: Operations in the Mediterranean Theater; Deception measures for Operation OVERLORD; Setting up of U.S. Army Group for Operation ANVIL; British arguments against Operations ANVIL and DRAGOON.
0775 Applegate, Edward C., 1938-1939. 18frs.
Major Topics: Retirement of Applegate; Plan to secure job for Applegate at Gulf Coast Military Academy; Applegate appointed instructor at Georgia Military College.

0793 Applegate, Edward C., 1940. 27frs.
Major Topics: Possibility of retired officers being recalled to active duty; Civilian Pilot Training Program; Applegate not recalled to active duty due to medical condition; Applegate detailed as R.O.T.C. instructor at Louisiana State University.

0820 Applegate, Edward C., 1941-1943. 25frs.
Major Topics: Louisiana State University training inspection report; Reports of field command for Marshall; Application for promotion on retired list; Requests to return to active duty as R.O.T.C. instructor at Georgia Military College; Relieved from duty due to medical condition.

Major Topics: Hospitalization at Lawson General Hospital; Request that Applegate be recalled to active duty at Georgia Military College; Applegate permanently relieved from active duty due to mental condition; Applegate applies for position as Red Cross assistant field director.

0874 Argentina, Proposed Trip to, June 1941. 20frs.
Major Topics: Marshall invited to attend a ceremony in Buenos Aires, Argentina, regarding anniversary of Argentine independence; General Frank Andrews to serve as U.S. representative at Argentine independence celebration.

0894 Army Service Forces, 1944. 46frs.
Major Topic: Instructional conference on soldier voting.

Major Topics: Arnold appointed chief of Army Air Corps; Air Corps information for congressional budget hearings; Military assistance programs for Colombia and Mexico; Relations of airlines with the War Department; Air Defense Command.

0923 Arnold, Henry H., 1940. 19frs.
Major Topics: Flight charts of Marshall; Secret meteorological data regarding Newfoundland.

0942 Arnold, Henry H., 1941. 26frs.
Major Topics: Release of airplanes for use in South America; Request of Navy for loan of flying instructors; Policy for distribution of planes; Organization of Northeastern Air Theater; Airplanes for Philippines.

0968 Arnold, Henry H., 1942-1943. 21frs.
Major Topics: Expansion of Army Air Corps; Promotion of Arnold to full general; Factory production and delivery of heavy bombers.

0989 Arnold, Henry H., 1944. 25frs.
Major Topics: Exhibition of new jet aircraft; U.S. Army Air Force strategic concept of air power; Operations and costs of supporting 14th Air Force in China; Reports of Strategic Air Forces.

Reel 4

Selected Correspondence cont.
Arnold, Henry cont.-Bliss, Robert Woods

0001 Arnold, Henry H. cont., 1945. 36frs.
Major Topic: George Kenny's attitude toward receiving combat units in the European Theater; Postwar assignments and grades of general officers; Health of General Arnold; Senate hearings on establishment of department of the armed forces; Army Air Force conference on problems of returning servicemen.

0037 Arnold, Henry H., 1947. 9frs.

Major Topics: Arnold suffers severe heart attack; Death of Arnold.

0071 Association of American Colleges, 1944-1945. 29frs.
Major Topic: Marshall's speech on importance of compulsory military training; Opposition of Association of American Colleges to universal military training.

The Papers of George C. Marshall 5
0100 Australia, 1941–1943. 30frs.
Major Topics: Supply problems in Australia; Situation on Timor; Strategic aircraft requirements; Strategic importance of Australia; Development of Royal Australian Air Force.

0130 Australia, 1944–1945. 27frs.
Major Topics: Visit to U.S. by General T. A. Blamey and Prime Minister John Curtin; Battle of Wau.

Box 57 0157 "B" Miscellaneous (Bach–Bernhard). 8frs.
Major Topics: Performance rating of Colonel Carl Bach; Relief of Colonel John D. Kelly from command at Camp Breckinridge, Kentucky; Visit to United States by Prince Bernhard of the Netherlands.

0165 "B" Miscellaneous (Birkenhead, Lennox, Min.). 18frs.
Major Topic: Request for information regarding François Pierre Henri Sido.

0183 "B" Miscellaneous (Blamey–Blewes). 25frs.
Major Topics: Visit to United States by General Thomas A. Blamey; Readjustments and reassignments for general officers; Allocation of SCR-584 anti-aircraft gun-laying radar for British emergency requirements; Allied interdiction of German supply movements; Dr. Edward Blewes' mission to the Pacific, Southwest Pacific, and CBI Theaters.

0208 "B" Miscellaneous (Boyle–Brown). 16frs.
Major Topics: Record of Major Russell T. Boyle; Air operations for assistance of Warsaw, Poland.

0224 "B" Miscellaneous (Bulgaria–Bush). 12frs.
Major Topics: Requirements for cessation of hostilities with Bulgaria; War Department assistance to Dwight Eisenhower; Withdrawal of students from the Army Specialized Training Program; Committee on Postwar Planning; Use of amphibious DUKW vehicle in Sicily.

Major Topic: Neutrality legislation; General John J. Pershing's visit to France; Development of U.S. air power; Training maneuvers in Third Army area; Baruch's visit to Camp Jackson, South Carolina.

Major Topics: Baruch's visit to Camp Jackson, South Carolina; List of shortages in critical items for U.S. Army units; Baruch's visit to Fort Benning; U.S. Army appropriation bill in the Senate.

Major Topics: U.S. Army appropriations and programs; Proposal to use military encampments to house the homeless; Need for engineers for national defense needs.

Major Topic: Problems of industrial procurement; Statement on war manpower; Reorganization of the Army Service Forces.

Major Topics: Meeting between Baruch and Marshall at Georgetown, South Carolina; Marshall presents gold medal from Institute of Social Sciences to Baruch.

Major Topic: Termination of contracts in the Ordnance Department; Marshall presents gold medal from Institute of Social Sciences to Baruch.

Major Topic: D-Day invasion; War production situation.

Major Topic: Meeting between Marshall and Baruch at Georgetown, South Carolina; Marshall arranges meeting between Baruch and Frank Capra.

Major Topic: Baruch's trip to Europe; Baruch's discussions with Prime Minister Winston Churchill.

Major Topics: Formation of U.S. defense policies; Reports from Colonel Truman Smith regarding German preparations for war in 1935; Baruch's concern regarding evacuating the public about why the war was fought.

Major Topics: U.S. economic problems; Legislative benefits for World War II veterans.

The Papers of George C. Marshall
Major Topics: Baruch appointed U.S. representative to the UN Commission on Atomic Energy; U.S. policy regarding atomic energy; Marshall's mission to China.

Major Topics: Marshall's mission to China; Marshall appointed secretary of state; Plans for economic reorganization of Europe.

Major Topics: Need for U.S. economic support of Europe; Marshall Plan.

Major Topics: Baruch's contacts with USSR regarding atomic energy; Discussions regarding appointment of U.S. ambassador to France; Rio Conference; European relief proposals.

Major Topics: Need for Western European defense union; Import-export plan for South America; Voice of America operations; Baruch's views regarding Jewish homeland in Palestine; Political struggle in England; English economic situation.

Major Topics: Death of General John J. Pershing; Inspection and control of atomic energy; Voice of America; Accession to the throne of Queen Juliana of the Netherlands; Charter of International Trade Organization.

0580 Baruch, Bernard M. (September-December 1948). 33frs.
Major Topics: UN Conference on Trade and Employment; Bernard Baruch's views on a program to obtain peace with the USSR; ITO problems.

Major Topics: Winston Churchill's visit to United States; Baruch presents gold medal of National Institute of Social Science to Marshall; Industrial mobilization plan.

Major Topics: Visit to United States of General Bethouart; Plan for French Interior Resistance Forces operations; French rearmament program.


Major Topics: Distribution of Marshall's biennial report; Criticisms of defense program.

Major Topics: Distribution of Marshall's biennial report.

Major Topics: Distribution of Marshall's biennial report.

Major Topics: Operations in Sicily and Italy; War Department proposals regarding universal military training and establishment of single department of defense; Intelligence estimate of original strategic intent of Germany, Italy, and Japan; Effectiveness of U.S. materiel; Fighting qualities of American ground forces in European Theater; Outline of maps for, distribution of Marshall's biennial report.

Major Topics: Strategic intent of Germany and Japan; Outline of Marshall's biennial report; Lists of total personnel mobilized by belligerent and Allied nations since 1939; Report on operations in the Pacific; Japanese command situation in Philippines; Postwar security; Demobilization; Distribution of Marshall's biennial report.


Major Topics: Operations in the Pacific; Surrender of Japan; Publication of Marshall's biennial report; OLYMPIC and CORONET plans; Distribution of Marshall's biennial report.


The Papers of George C. Marshall
Major Topics: Visit of Brazilian Military Mission to Kansas City; Strike by Works Progress Administration workers in Minnesota; Seventh Corps field training program.

Major Topics: Use of Camp Joseph Robinson, Arkansas, as military training center; Fourth Army maneuvers in Minnesota; Seventh Corps training area.

Major Topics: Retirement of Bishop; Bishop’s views on military problems.

Major Topics: Library on Germanic and related international problems; Community War Fund campaign; Marshall’s trip to France; Resolution recognizing services of Field Marshal Sir John Dill.

Major Topics: Memorial for Field Marshal Sir John Dill; Resolution recognizing services of Field Marshal Sir John Dill; Field Marshal Sir John Dill awarded DSM posthumously.

Reel 5

Selected Correspondence cont.
Bliss, Robert Woods cont.—British

Box 57 cont.
0001  Bliss, Robert Woods cont. (July–August 1945). 32frs.
Major Topics: Memorial for Field Marshal Sir John Dill; Conditions in Paris under U.S. occupation; Criticism of Marshall by Army Board investigating Pearl Harbor attack.

0033  Bliss, Robert Woods (September–December 1945). 24frs.
Major Topics: Field Marshal Sir John Dill Memorial; Plan to build housing in France to replace those damaged during U.S. occupation; Marshall’s mission to China.

Major Topics: Field Marshal Sir John Dill Memorial; Marshall’s mission to China; Marshall offered honorary degree from Harvard.

Major Topics: Field Marshal Sir John Dill Memorial; Marshall awarded honorary degree from University of Oxford.

Major Topics: Field Marshal Sir John Dill Memorial.

Major Topics: Field Marshal Sir John Dill Memorial.

Major Topics: Promotion of Bonesteel to Brigadier General; Morale of draftees; Command status in Iceland; U.S. operations in Iceland; Establishment of Iceland Base Command.

Major Topics: U.S. operations in Iceland; Bonesteel appointed commandant of U.S. Infantry School; Effectiveness of training at Fort Benning, Georgia; Bonesteel assigned to Western Defense Command; Bonesteel assigned to command of Twelfth Army Group in Germany; Bonesteel awarded Legion of Merit.

Major Topics: Borden detailed to special mission dealing with weapons development; Borden promoted to brigadier general; Jungle Warfare Project; Demonstration of new weapons and equipment in European, North African, and Pacific Theaters; List of special assignments for Borden; Report of the Roberts’ Mission.

0204  Bovard, (Mrs.) Harry F. and James (1941–1942). 17frs.
Major Topics: Bovard offers services to Army; Bovard requests assignment to School of Military Government.

0221  Bovard, (Mrs.) Harry F. and James (1944–1945 and 1949). 27frs.
Major Topics: Air raids on Japan; Bovard requests inactive duty.

8  The Papers of George C. Marshall

Major Topics: Bowley’s visit to Vancouver Barracks, Washington; Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Bowley promoted to lieutenant general; Plans to increase strength of regular army; Status of 3rd Infantry Division; Retirement of Bowley.


Major Topics: Death of Bowley; Marshall appointed secretary of state.


Major Topics: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Braban appointed to head Rutgers Military Department; Braban assigned to command of Camp Barkeley, Texas; G-3 organization in the First Infantry Division; Marshall’s views on European situation.


Major Topics: Officer candidate school program; Build-up of National Guard units; Bradley assigned to command 28th Infantry Division; Bradley appointed to command II Corps; U.S. operations in Tunisia and Sicily; Bradley given command of First Army; Cherbourg campaign; Bradley given command of Twelfth Army Group; Breaching of Siegfried Line; Capture of Aachen, Germany.


Major Topics: Battle of the Bulge; Operations involved in development of Remagen bridgehead; Visit to United States by Marshal Gorgi Zhukov; Assignment of WAC officer to Veteran’s Administration; Berlin Conference; Bradley appointed to head Veteran’s Administration.


Major Topics: Pentagon reorganization plans; Bradley named Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff; Bradley suggested for baseball commissioner.

Brant, Gerald C. (1942). 12frs.

Major Topics: Status of defense of Newfoundland Base Command; Unity of command in Newfoundland; Conditions in Newfoundland.

Brazil (1939). 26frs.

Major Topics: Selection of possible air base sites in Brazil; Status of materiel for Brazilian Army; Visit to United States by General P. A. de Goas Monteiro.


Major Topics: Release by British of military material purchased by Brazil in Germany; Visit to United States by General P. A. de Goas Monteiro; Establishment of U.S. troops in Brazil; Strength of fifth column in Brazil; Defense of northwestern Brazil.


Major Topics: General P. A. de Goas Monteiro’s visit to United States.


Major Topics: Eighth Corps field exercises; Brees asked to represent War Department at National Convention of Reserve Officers Association; Brees given command of Third Army; Training of National Guardsmen and draftees.


Major Topics: Visit of General Teofilo Inglesias of Peru to San Antonio, Texas; Removal of General Courtney Hodges from active list due to illness; Retirement of General Robert Tyndall; General Daniel Sultan given command of 38th Infantry Division; Retirement of Brees.


Major Topics: Beecher’s affair with his secretary; Special Services program; Doseiri Raid; Operations of 9th Air Force; Death of General Leslie J. McNair; Airborne operations in Holland; Airborne operations of XVIII Corps; Marshall’s mission to China; Marriage of Beecher.


Major Topics: Maintenance and operations of air tactical units in Egypt; Establishment of autonomous air force; War Department censorship; Arrival of General MacArthur in Australia; Return of Brett to United States.


Major Topics: General Forrest Harding ordered to Panama for Mobile Force Command; Brett assigned to Caribbean Defense Command; Defense of Panama Canal.
Major Topics: Retirement of Brett; Passage of naval craft through the Panama Canal; Training activities of air forces in Arlitues area; General Willis Crittenden appointed to Caribbean Defense Command.

Major Topics: U.S. Army Negro bands; U.S. race problems.

Major Topics: U.S. Army Negro bands; Proposed integration of the armed forces; Defeat of Germany; Military training for civilians; Retirement of Marshall as Chief of Staff; Appointment of Marshall as envoy to China.

Major Topics: Appointment of Marshall as secretary of state; U.S. Army Negro bands; Death of Brice.

Major Topics: Promotion of Field Marshal Sir Harold Alexander to Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater; Berlin Conference; Establishment in India of officer training system; Message of sympathy from General Sir Claude Auchinleck on death of President Roosevelt.

Major Topics: Prime Minister Atlee congratulates Marshall on being appointed Honorary Knight Grand Cross of the Order of Bath; Marshall's retirement as Chief of Staff.

0684 British—"B" Miscellaneous (Beaverbrook—Blackford). 31frs.
Major Topics: Lord Beaverbrook's visit to United States; Marshall's trip to England; Field Marshal Lord Birdwood's autobiography; Marshall's resignation as secretary of state.

0715 British—"B" Miscellaneous (Bevensesen—Butler). 12frs.
Major Topics: Death of Lord Lothian; Relations with Combined Chiefs of Staff; Visit to United States by General F. A. M. Browning.

Major Topics: Death of Field Marshal Sir John Dill; Personal correspondence between Marshall and Bright; Visit to United States by General Sir Hastings Ismay.

Major Topics: General William Lee's trip to England; Training and operations of airborne troops; Casablanca Conference.

Major Topics: Death of General Lumsden; British training system; Recapture of Rangoon, Burma; Berlin Conference; Training, administration, and command of specialized armored units; Marshall's mission to China.

Major Topics: Marshall visits Lord and Lady Burghley in Bermuda; Lord and Lady Burghley's visit to United States; Illness and death of Field Marshal Sir John Dill.

Major Topics: Death of Field Marshal Sir John Dill; Lord and Lady Burghley's visit to United States; Death of Franklin Roosevelt; Termination of war in Europe; Request to relax regulation on allowing officers' wives to join their husbands in Bermuda; Visit of General Dwight Eisenhower to Bermuda; Termination of Burghley's governorship of Bermuda.

Major Topics: Marshall's appointment as secretary of state; Divorce of Lord and Lady Burghley; Marshall's trip to Moscow.

Major Topics: Marshall's visit to Bogota, Colombia; English political situation; Lady Burghley's trip to Africa; Marshall's visit to UN General Assembly in Paris.

Major Topics: Marshall appointed president of the American Red Cross; Death of Edward R. Stettinius, Jr.

0925 British—"C" Miscellaneous (Campbell—Cunningham). 15frs.
Major Topics: PLOUGH forces; Employment of German civilian scientists and techniciaas in United States; Retirement of Admiral Pound as First Sea Lord.
Major Topics: Australian handbooks; Situation in northeastern Australia; Australian resistance to Japan; Casey appointed Governor of Bengal, India.

0953 British—Chiefs of Staff (1945). 9ftrs.
Major Topics: Full titles of British Chiefs of Staff; Retirement of Marshall as Chief of Staff.

Major Topics: North African expedition; Yalta Conference; Berlin Conference; Retirement of Marshall as Chief of Staff.

0977 British—"D" Miscellaneous (Davidson–Dowding). 13ftrs.
Major Topics: Death of General Lesley J. McNair; British Ministry of Supply Mission; Praise for General Albert Wedemeyer's performance in China; Droppe operation; Cairo Conference.

Major Topics: British Joint Staff Mission; Death of Brigadier Vivian Dykes; Brigadier Vivian Dykes awarded a posthumous DSM; Memorial services for Brigadier Vivian Dykes; Death of General Frank Andrews.

Reel 6

Selecte Correspondence cont.
British cont.—Buckner, Simon B.

Box 58 cont.

0001 British cont.—"E" Miscellaneous (Eden—Eighth Army). 5ftrs.
Major Topics: Anthony Eden's inspection trip of Army posts; Performance of British Eighth Army in Mediterranean campaigns.

0006 British—Foster, MacLean (1943–1944). 5ftrs.
Major Topics: Twenty-fifth anniversary of formation of Royal Air Force; Promotion of Henry Arnold to full general.

0011 British—"G" Miscellaneous (Gardiner—Guiana). 13ftrs.
Major Topics: UN Central Training Film Committee; Potsdam Conference; Morale of U.S. troops in British Guiana.

0024 British—"H" Miscellaneous (Harris–Hemenway-Shenley). 11ftrs.
Major Topics: Loses of British bombing force at Nuremberg Raid; Reminiscences of World War I.

Major Topics: Invitations from Halifax to Marshall; Visit to United States of British chief of staff; British war effort.

Major Topics: Invitations from Halifax to Marshall; Personal correspondence between Marshall and Halifax.

Major Topics: Tributes to Field Marshal Sir John Dill; Invitations from Halifax to Marshall; Marshall awarded the CGB.


Major Topics: Ismay's visit to United States; Operation TORCH; Tunisian campaign.

Major Topics: Note on working of Central Executive Government of Great Britain and of War Cabinet Office; Report on machinery of Committee of Imperial Defense.

Major Topics: British decorations awarded for Tunisian campaign; Sextant Conference; Field Marshal Sir John Dill awarded posthumous DSM; Berlin Conference; Marshall's mission to China; British machinery for Higher Organization of Defense; Retirement of Ismay.

The Papers of George C. Marshall 11
**Major Topic:** Personal correspondence between Marshall and Jenkinson.

**Major Topic:** Death of the Duke of Kent.

**Major Topic:** Knollys' visit to United States; Transit of senior U.S. officers through Bermuda; Marshall's visit to Bermuda; Knollys appointed chairman of British Overseas Airways Corporation.

**Major Topic:** Personal correspondence between Marshall and Admirals Sir Geoffrey Layton and Sir Charles Little; Death of General Herbert Lumsden.

0217  Britain—Leese, Oliver (1944–1945). 18frs.  
**Major Topic:** Transfer of aircraft for use of Lease in Southeast Asia; Conditions for U.S. troops on Northern Combat Area Command front; Marshall promoted to General of the Army; Operations of General Sultan in Northern Combat Area Command; Lease awarded Legion of Merit.

0255  Britain—"M" Miscellaneous (Morgan, Fred E.—Morgan, Lord). 14frs.  
**Major Topic:** Visit to United States by General Fred Morgan; Note from Lord Moran regarding factors that lower morale.

**Major Topic:** British war weapons exhibit at Smithsonian Institution; Personal correspondence between Marshall and Macready; Exchange of secret information between United States and Great Britain; Operation DRACULA; Rescue of British POWs from Japanese ship by U.S. submarines.

**Major Topic:** Preparation of India as base of operations for Southeast Asia Command; Logistical problems in India; Recovery of British POWs in Philippines; U.S. policy on government air transportation; Marshall awarded GCB.

**Major Topic:** British Eighth Army’s campaign in Italy; Operations of U.S. First Army in France; Notes on conduct of the war and infantry division in battle; Use of air power in support of land operations; Report on armored division in battle; Report on high command in war.

**Major Topic:** Cairo Conference; Tehran Conference; British naval movements in Southwest Pacific; Joseph Stilwell’s position on deputy commander for Lord Mountbatten; Visit to Great Britain by U.S. congressmen; Allied operations in Normandy; Return of Noble to England.

0451  Britain—Officers (1941). 7frs.  
**Major Topic:** Biographical data on British War Office party, Air Ministry party, party from Office of the Ministry of Defense, British Mission to the United States, and Royal Navy party.

0458  Britain—"P" Miscellaneous (Peach-Pratt). 20frs.  
**Major Topic:** Work of Combined Chiefs of Staff; U.S. assistance to Great Britain in dealing with German rockets; Maintenance of Russian front; Berlin Conference; Potsdam Conference.

0478  Britain—"P" Miscellaneous (Pound-Pratt). 17frs.  
**Major Topic:** Casablanca Conference; Personal correspondence between Marshall and Admiral Sir Dudley Pound; Invitations to Marshall from General D. H. Pratt.

0495  Britain—"R" Miscellaneous (Randall-Roberts). 6frs.  
**Major Topic:** Death of Admiral Sir Bertram Ramsay; Dieppe Raid.

0501  Britain—"S" Miscellaneous (Sinclair-Soldier, A.). 11frs.  
**Major Topic:** Appointment of Supreme Allied Commander in Chief.

**Major Topic:** General Joseph Stilwell awarded honorary KCB; Replacement of General Albert Wedemeyer in Southeast Asia Command; Appointment of General Sir Oliver Leese as Allied Land Commander in Chief in Southeast Asia; General Horace Fuller named Deputy Chief of Staff to Lord Mountbatten; Death of Field Marshal Sir John Dill; General R.A. Wheeler appointed Deputy Supreme Allied Commander in Southeast Asia; British decorations for U.S. officers in CBI, South Pacific, and Southwest Pacific Theaters.
Major Topics: Progress reports for Operation OVERLORD; Secrecy of military planning; Death of Lady Sommerville; Marshall's promotion to General of the Army.

Major Topics: British Tank Mission to United States; Allied air force opposition to Battle of the Bulge; Death of Franklin Roosevelt; Air Marshal Sir Arthur Tedder's visit to United States; British Technical Mission to United States; Dedication of American Memorial Chapel in St. Paul's Cathedral.

Major Topics: Manufacture of Ruben cell in Great Britain; Invitations to Marshall from Vennning.

0601 British—"W" Miscellaneous (War Relief—Welsh). 20frs.
Major Topics: British War Relief Society; British Joint Staff Mission; Flying bomb attacks on England in 1944; Termination of hostilities in Europe.

Major Topics: Marshall's promotion to General of the Army; Personal correspondence between Marshall and Richard Wood.

Major Topics: Release of U.S. ranks for Great Britain; U.S. tank program; Consolidation of U.S. activities in the Middle East; Wemyss appointed military secretary to the Secretary of State for War.

Major Topics: Operations in Southern France; Quebec Conference; Wilson appointed to head British Joint Staff Mission in United States; Promotion of Wilson to Field Marshal.

Major Topics: Japanese offer to let representatives of International Red Cross visit POW and civilian internee camps; Travel of U.S. congressmen abroad; British clandestine operations in French Indochina; Truman Committee; General Ira Eaker appointed Deputy Commander, U.S. Army Air Forces; British decorations for U.S. officers; French resistance groups in Indochina; Oceang Conference; Burma campaign.

Major Topics: British offensive for capture of Rangoon, Burma; Arrangement for mutual identification of air and ground troops; Redeployment of Eighth and Fifteenth Air Forces; Intelligence and pre-occupation activities in Indochina; Canadian Army participation in war against Japan.

Major Topics: Burma campaign; Participation of Canadian troops in war against Japan; New weapons development; Withdrawal of forces from European Theater; Strategic deception against Japan; Status of British in French Indochina.

Major Topics: Employment of German civilian scientists and technicians in United States; British clandestine operations in Indochina; Dissolution of SHAFF; Command Designation for U.S. forces in CBI Theater; Report on Allied operations; Strategic deception against Japan.

Major Topics: Meeting between Lord Mountbatten and General Douglas MacArthur; Berlin Conference; British honors for U.S. military personnel; Air Chief Marshal Sir Arthur Tedder's visit to United States; Marshall awarded the GCB; Relief of Field Marshal Sir Harold Alexander as Supreme Allied Commander in the Mediterranean Theater.

0779 British—Wilson, Henry Maitland (October 1945). 17frs.
Major Topics: General Matthew Ridgway appointed Deputy Supreme Allied Commander in the Mediterranean Theater; U.S. awards for British military officers; Kermit Roosevelt Fund; Availability of U.S. forces for occupation purposes; Air Chief Marshal Sir Arthur Tedder's visit to United States; Termination of U.S. participation in Southeast Asia Command.

Major Topics: British decorations for Generals John E. Hull and Lucius Clay; Commitment of U.S. forces in Italy.

Major Topics: Investigation by Bureau of the Budget of U.S. Army procedure for construction of cantonments; Brown requests to be recalled to active duty; Marshall’s trip to England.

Major Topics: Request of Frank Schuger for appointment to OSS; Health of Brown; Pearl Harbor.

Major Topics: Health of Brown; Death of Brown.

Major Topics: Submarine detecting devices; Personal correspondence between Marshall and Mr. and Mrs. Reynolds Brown; Army Appropriation Bill.

Major Topics: Personal correspondence between Marshall and Mr. and Mrs. Reynolds Brown; Allied Military Government organization; Retirement of Marshall as Chief of Staff; Marshall’s mission to China.

Major Topics: Personal correspondence between Marshall and Mr. and Mrs. Reynolds Brown; Death of General Preston Brown; Marshall attends birthday dinner for President Truman.

Major Topics: Marshall’s trip to South America; Bryden assumes command of Fourth Corps area; Treatment of troops returning from North Africa; Bryden receives citation for work with Fourth Service Command; Retirement of Bryden.

Major Topics: Promotion of Buckner to Brigadier General; Recreational facilities for Alaska Defense Force; Air reinforcement for Alaska; Efforts to secure hunting rights for U.S. military personnel stationed in Alaska; List of deficiencies at Fort Richardson, Alaska.

---

Selected Correspondence
Buckner, Simon B. cont.—China

Box 59 cont.

Major Topics: Operations in the Aleutians; Midway; Assignment of Kermit Roosevelt to Alaska Defense Command; Promotion of Buckner to Lieutenant General; Relief of General A. E. Brown from command at Attu Island; Buckner assigned to command Tenth Army; Promotion of George Marshall to General of the Army; Death of Buckner; Capture of Okinawa.

0030 Budget Hearings (1945). 15frs.
Major Topics: War Department plans for 1945.

Major Topics: Bull steps down as Secretary of the General Staff; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Bull appointed professor of military science and tactics at Calver Military Academy; Maneuvers at Fort Benning, Georgia.

Major Topics: Bull promoted to Colonel and assigned to command Fort Knox ROTC camp; Bull promoted to Brigadier General and assigned to 4th Infantry Division; Bull promoted to Major General and given command of III Corps; Marshall ordered to continue as Chief of Staff; Mental illness of Bull’s son.

Major Topics: Recommendation for promotion of Cortlandt Parker; Composition of balanced army; Defense of oil works at Curaçao; Request for promotion of Colonel Peter C. Bullard; Berlin Conference.

Major Topics: Proposals for additional funding for OSS; War Department order for return to inactive status of officers past retirement age.

---

The Papers of George C. Marshall
0121
Major Topics: Relief of General George Strong from service on National Defense Research Committee; Appropriations for Office of Scientific Research and Development; Policy concerning atomic bomb project; Termination of Military Policy Committee.

0130
Major Topics: Invitations to Marshall to functions of Business Advisory Council; Speech on role of industry in the war effort; Marshall nominated for membership in Business Advisory Council.

0153
Major Topics: National defense program; Use of Camp Lee, Virginia for military training purposes; Question of deterrent of medical students and physicians; Extension of draft service period; Selective Service classifications; Request for data on equipment at Army training camps; Proposal for activation of a Virginia Division; Request for promotion of Colonel Robert Gooch.

0180
Major Topics: Marshall accepts invitation to speak at Clarke County, Virginia, war bond rally; War crimes trial of Japanese leaders; Invitations from Byrd to Marshall.

0201
Major Topics: Byrd's mission to the Pacific; Personal correspondence between Marshall and Byrd; Advanced rank bill for U.S. Navy; Marshall's mission to China; Antarctic development project.

Box 60
0234
Major Topics: Request for assignment of Captain B. A. Toney to Command and General Staff School at Fort Leavenworth; Garrison at Fort Moultrie, South Carolina; 1940 Deficiency Appropriation Bill; National defense program; Location of Army replacement center at Spartanburg, South Carolina; Byrnes appointed to U.S. Supreme Court; Byrnes named director of Office of Economic Stabilization; Promotion of J. S. Braggton to Brigadier General; Byrnes appointed director of Office of War Mobilization.

0262
Major Topics: Report on Austrian and German settlements; U.S. foreign relations; Byrnes in relations with President Truman; Moscow Conference; Resignation of Byrnes as secretary of state.

0281
"C" Miscellaneous (Connolly-Carrille). 20fms.
Major Topics: Request for promotion of Colored W. J. Calvert; Status of Chief of Staff's contingent fund; War Department appropriations; Chemical warfare material; List of major commands, theaters, and base commands directly under the War Department.

0301
"C" Miscellaneous (Connolly-Carrille). 16fms.
Major Topics: U.S.—British cooperation; Tonnage delivered to USSR by Persian Gulf Command; Complaints by military personnel returning to United States; Tehran Conference; Aviation aid for China; Chinese pilot training program.

0371
Major Topics: Transfer of Carson from Quartermaster Reserve to Infantry Reserve; Carson elected mayor of Portland, Oregon; Military needs of Columbia Basin region; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Recommendation of Colonel Rudolph Smyer for position as Quartermaster General of the Army; Discontent among National Guard units in Oregon; Office of Civilian Defense; Carson recalled to active duty.

**Major Topics:** Biographical data relating to Robert Carson; Marshall appointed secretary of state.


**Major Topic:** General William Simpson's return to Texas.


**Major Topics:** Talk before Army officers studying Asiatic subjects at Yale University; Carter offered position as professor of mechanics at West Point.


**Major Topics:** Marshall's mission to China; Movement orders for U.S. Army officers; Carter promoted to Brigadier General; Communist views on U.S. foreign policy.


**Major Topic:** Cartoon relating to Arab aggression in the Middle East.


**Major Topics:** U.S. public opinion; Retirement of Marshall as secretary of state; Awards for Marshall from National Planning Association and Fraternal Order of Eagles; Military assistance programs; Marshall praises Carter for exemplary service at State Department; Carter asked to assist with British rearmament program.


**Major Topics:** VMIL ceremony honoring Marshall; U.S. aid to Philippines.


**Major Topic:** Marshall's testimony before Military Affairs Committee.


**Major Topic:** Reminiscences of VMIL.


**Major Topic:** Death of Field Marshal Sir John Dill; Victory in Europe; End of World War II; Resignation of Henry Stimson as secretary of war.


**Major Topic:** Marshall's mission to China; Death of Mrs. Spencer Carter.


**Major Topics:** Marshall Plan; Health of Marshall; Marshall's memoirs.


**Major Topics:** Chaffee promoted to Brigadier General; Maneuvers at Fort Riley, Kansas; Visit of General P. A. de Gois Montiero to United States; Development of mobile mechanization in the U.S. Army; U.S. military observer with German Army in Poland.


**Major Topic:** U.S. Army maneuvers; Training of military enlisted specialists at civilian schools; U.S. Army budget for 1941; Anti-tank doctrine.


**Major Topics:** Appointment of brigade commanders for armored divisions; Health of Chaffee.


**Major Topics:** Health of Chaffee; Appointment of officers for armored forces; Violence relating to Kentucky coal miners strike; Visit to Fort Knox of Robert Gerhard; Death of Chaffee.


**Major Topic:** Application for commission for Adna R. Chaffee III; Death of Mrs. Adna R. Chaffee, Jr.


**Major Topics:** Army Promotion Bill; Establishment of a military recreational camp at Louisville; Kentucky; Correspondence between Marshall and Chandler regarding Kentuckians in the U.S. army.


**Major Topics:** Correspondence between Marshall and Chandler regarding Kentuckians in the U.S. Army; Recommendation of Colonel Thorntom Hughes for position of Adjutant General of the Army's Request for access to secret records of the Operations Division of the General Staff.


**Major Topic:** Chaney's visit to Brazil; Article written by Marshall on military preparedness; Proposed establishment of volunteer anti-aircraft units in various states.

16  The Papers of George C. Marshall
Major Topics: Article on U.S. air power; Air defense orientation and indoctrination courses; Chaney appointed special army observer in England; Relief plans for Iceland; Harriman Mission to USSR; Role of First Air Force.

0027 Chaplains (1940–1941). 24frs.
Major Topics: Annual training conference of the Chaplain's Association; Conference of Corps Area, Army, and Army Corps chaplains in Washington, D.C.; Opening of new chapel at Arlington cantonment; Religious program for U.S. Army; Appointment of chaplain for U.S. Military Academy; Religious publication for the U.S. military; Negroes in the Armed Force.

Major Topics: Reverend S. Arthur Devan's tour of military and naval stations along the West Coast and the Southwest; Increase in number and quality of applications for chaplaincy; Distribution of testaments to all U.S. soldiers; Reappointment of Marshall as Chief of Staff; Official chaplains' march; Report on chaplains' activities in 1943; Anniversary of establishment of Corps of Chaplains.

0080 Chaplains (1945). 11frs.
Major Topics: General William R. Arnold appointed Assistant Inspector General of the Army; Colonel Luther Miller appointed Chief of Chaplains; Accomplishments of Corps of Chaplains during World War II; Marshall's remarks to Conference of Supervisory Chaplains.

0081 China (1940–1942 and 1944). 22frs.

0093 China (January–August 1945). 20frs.
Major Topics: Chinese forces in North Burma campaign; UN Conference on International Organization; Meeting of Chinese Nationalist Party in Chungking; Chinese Military Mission to United States; Visit to European Theater and United States by Lieutenant General Li-Jen Sun.

0093 China (September 1945–1946). 21frs.
Major Topics: Defeat of Japan; Chinese commendation for officers in Military Intelligence Division of the War Department; Need for motor fuel in Southwest China; India-China pipeline operations; U.S. policy toward China; Marshall's mission to China; Surplus property agreement with China.

Major Topics: Marshall's mission to China; U.S. policy toward China; Reorganization of Chinese government; Economic deterioration in China; United Service to China program.

0097 China (January–June 1949). 33frs.
Major Topics: Mediation between Chinese Nationalists and Communists; White paper on China; Marshall's mission to China; Cultural and educational relations between United States and China; General Albert Wedemeyer's report on China; U.S. economic aid to China.

Reel 8

Selected Correspondence

China cont.—Cole, Charles H.

Box 60 cont.

0061 China (August 1949). 22frs.
Major Topics: Ammunition prices for China aid program; Fall of Shanghai to Communists; Proposal to hold line of defense against communism in China.

0023 China (1950). 4frs.
Major Topic: Marshall's mission to China; Expansion of communism in Asia.

0027 China, n.d. 15frs.
Major Topic: Members of the National Foreign Trade Council and the China-America Council; U.S. economic and military aid to China.


0052 China—Chen Cheng (1945). 8frs.
Major Topic: Chinese counteroffensive against Japan; Praise for General Albert Wedemeyer's work in China.

Major Topics: Arrival of U.S. military mission in China; General Claire Chennault's air operations in China; Construction of airfields for long-range bombers in China.

**Major Topics:** Alleged Soviet attack on Chinese Nationalist troops; Chinese Communist plans for revolt; Appointment of General Shang Chen as head of Chinese Military Mission to United States; Success of Yunnan Army in North Burma; Health of Madame Chiang; Praise for General Albert Wedemeyer's work in China; Death of President Roosevelt.


**Major Topic:** Marshall's mission to China; Situation in Manchuria; Marshall's trip to Moscow.


**Major Topic:** Chiang Kai-Shek elected president of China; Madame Chiang's visit to United States; U.S. policy toward China.


**Major Topic:** U.S. Far Eastern policy; General Ying H. Wen appointed personal military representative of Chinese government; Report on situation in China following Nationalist government's defeat; U.S. aid to China.


**Major Topic:** Visit of group of U.S. journalists to Formosa; Soviet encroachment in Asia; Communist plans for invasion of Formosa; U.S. military aid to Chinese Nationalists; Marshall's Red Cross activities; Korean War; General Douglas MacArthur's visit to Formosa; Plans for defense of Formosa; Chinese Nationalist guerrilla movement in mainland China.


**Major Topics:** U.S.-Chinese exchange agreement; U.S. occupation of the Marshall Islands; Chinese military activities in Burma; General Shang Chen appointed to head Chinese Military Mission to United States; Presentation of Chinese decorations to U.S. military officers.


**Major Topic:** Recommendations from Chiang Kai-Shek regarding situation in China; Death of General Lesley McNair; Movement of Chinese military personnel for professional visits to United States; Request for training installation for Chinese troops in United States; Re-opening of the Burma Road.


**Major Topic:** Organisation of joint staff in Chungking; Efforts to re-open Burma Road; Buildup of Chinese air force; U.S. training installation at Ramgarh, India.


**Major Topic:** Invitations to Marshall from Chinese ambassador; Appointment of Marshall as special envoy to China; Marshall's appearance before Pearl Harbor Investigating Committee.

China and India (1942). 23frs

**Major Topic:** Chinese offensive operations in Indochina; Establishment of air route to China; Efforts to keep China in the war; General Joseph Stilwell's recommendations regarding re-opening of Burma Road; Chinese attitude toward General Stilwell; U.S. leadership in campaign to re-capture Burma; General Claire Chennault's air operations in China; Report on operations in Burma in 1943.

China and India (January–August 1943). 28frs.

**Major Topic:** Promotion of Generals Claire Chennault and John Biselli; Return home of Chinese Military Mission to United States; Relations between General Joseph Stilwell and Chiang Kai-Shek; General Joseph Stilwell awarded Legion of Merit; General Chennault's air operations in China; General Raymond Wheeler placed in temporary command of CBI Theater; Operation ANAKIM; Assignment of General George Stratemeyer to CBI Theater; Lord Louis Mountbatten named to head Southeast Asia Command.

China and India (September–December 1943). 26frs.

**Major Topic:** Training of U.S. forces for employment in Burma; General Stilwell's recommendations for promotion of general officers; General Stilwell relieved of command in the Far East; Status of planes in 14th Air Force; Indochina excluded from Southeast Asia Command; General Brehon Somervell's visit to Chungking and estimate of situation in India and China; War Department policy on troop rotation.
0346 China and India (January–June 1944). 18fs.
Major Topics: Report on investigations by Theater provost marshal: Rate of exchange with Chinese; Relations between General Stilwell and Lord Mountbatten; U.S. policy toward China; Diversion of U.S. transport aircraft for support of British Fourth Corps; Lend-Rent Force; Chiang Kai-Shek insists on commanding VLR projects; Command relationships in Southeast Asia and China.

0364 China and India (July–August 1944). 24fs.
Major Topics: Myitkyina campaign; Command relationships in Southeast Asia and China; General Daniel Sultan appointed Deputy Supreme Allied Commander; Joseph Stilwell promoted to full general and given command of all forces in China; Movement in China to remove Chiang Kai-Shek; Smuggling and embezzlement by U.S. forces in CBI Theater; General Raymond Wheeler selected to command new India-Burma Theater.

0388 China and India (September–October 1944). 19fs.
Major Topics: General MacArthur’s Chinese labor requirements; Command relationships in China and India-Burma Theater; Chiang Kai-Shek’s handling of war effort in China; Relations between General Stilwell and Chiang Kai-Shek; General Stilwell relieved of command in China.

Box 61
Major Topics: Churchill’s visit to United States; Defense of Corregidor; Planning for Operation SLEDGEHAMMER; Prospective movement of planes to Middle East; U.S. military aid to Great Britain; Fall of Tobruk.

Major Topics: Operation TUSKY; British operations in Turkey; Death of General Lesley McNair; Algiers Conference.

Major Topics: U.S. material shortages in England; Churchill’s views on use of code names for projected operations.

Major Topics: Planning for Operation OVERLORD; Allied operations in Italy; British-Soviet discussions regarding Turkish situation; British air strike against Japanese shipping; Appointment of secondary American commanders in Mediterranean and Great Britain.

Major Topics: Planning for Operation OVERLORD; Allied operations in Italy.

Major Topics: Allied bombardments of French targets; Exchange of civilian prisoners between Japan and the United States and Great Britain; Operation ANVIL.

Major Topics: Operation DRAGOON; Casualties sustained by U.S. armies in France; Death of Field Marshal Sir John Dill; General H. Maudling Wilson appointed to head British Joint Staff Mission in United States; Appointment of Sir Harold Alexander as Allied Supreme Commander in the Mediterranean; Efforts to undermine German morale.

Major Topics: Strategic situation in Europe; Marshall promoted to General of the Army; Allied discussions with Josef Stalin.

Major Topics: Military conference in Moscow; Operations in the Balkans; Battle of the Bulge; Sir John Dill awarded posthumous DSM; Relationship between Lord Mountbatten and General Albert Wedemeyer; Allied activities in Indochina; Burma campaign.

Major Topics: Lord Mountbatten’s offensive to re-capture Rangoon; Activities of 21st Army Group in Europe; Defeat of Germany; U.S. forces in Germany ordered to halt their advance; Possibility of hostilities in Yugoslavia.

Major Topics: Termination of war with Japan; Berlin Conference; Tapping of phone conversations between President Roosevelt and Churchill by enemy agents.

The Papers of George C. Marshall 19
Major Topics: Marshall Plan; Marshall given honorary degree from McGill University.

Civilian Training of (February 1943). 15frs.
Major Topics: Proposal to commission men directly from civilian life; Military training in United States; College ROTC units in United States; Training of civilians in Officer Candidate Schools; Expansion of U.S. Army.

Major Topics: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Maneuvers of Third Infantry Division; Movement of U.S. troops by freight trains; Clark appointed instructor at Army War College; Fifth Army operations.

Clark, Mark Wayne (January–May 1944). 20frs.
Major Topics: Battle of Cassino; Fifth Army operations in Italy; Clark's visit to Washington, D.C.; Operations of 85th and 88th Infantry Divisions.

Major Topics: Capture of Ljubljana by Fifth Army; Allied operations in northern Italy; Prevention of loss of manpower due to psychological disorders.

Clark, Mark Wayne (October–December 1944). 14frs.
Major Topics: Prevention of loss of manpower due to psychological disorders; Allied operations in northern Italy; Clark assigned to command Fifteenth Army Group.

Clark, Mark Wayne (1945). 21frs.
Major Topics: Marshall's visit to 15th Army Group in Italy; Surrender of German forces in Italy; Record of Allied military operations in Italian campaign.

Major Topics: Marshall's trip to Moscow; Congressional bill to limit number of high ranking officers on active duty.

Major Topics: U.S. armament program in Pennsylvania; Marshall's biennial report.

Major Topics: Citizen's Committee for Universal Military Training; Invitation to Marshall to speak to Pennsylvania Commandery of Military Order of the Foreign Wars of the United States.

Clement, Charles Francis (October 1945). 19frs.
Major Topics: Marshall invited to attend fiftieth anniversary dinner of Pennsylvania Commandery of the Military Order of the Foreign Wars of the United States; Selective Service requirements for U.S. occupation forces; Marshall returns as Chief of Staff.


Major Topics: Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Marshall attends dinner in honor of Colonel John Clement; Distribution of costs for rebuilding railroad bridges; Marshall awarded honorary degree from Trinity College.

Clement, Martin Withington (1941). 17frs.
Major Topics: Use by U.S. army of Harborside Warehouse in Jersey City, New Jersey; Pennsylvania Railroad's handling of military travel.

Major Topics: Cooperation between U.S. armed forces and the railroads; Troop transportation by U.S. railroads.

Clement, Martin Withington (1944). 23frs.
Major Topics: Marshall's travel arrangements; Operations of 28th Infantry Division in France; Marshall awarded medal by Pennsylvania Society; Promotion of Marshall to General of the Army.

Clement, Martin Withington (1945). 13frs.
Major Topics: Operations of 75th Infantry Division in Germany; Welcome ceremonies in Philadelphia for General Omar Bradley and Carl Spaatz; Marshall invited to attend the fiftieth anniversary dinner of the Pennsylvania Commandery of the Military Order of the Foreign Wars of the United States.
Major Topics: Marshall's travel arrangements; Marshall Plan; Railroad rate increases; Resignation of Clement as president of the Pennsylvania Railroad; Appointment of Clement as chairman of the board of the Pennsylvania Railroad.

Major Topic: Strength and organization of the National Guard; Marshall appointed to head War Plans Division of General Staff; Committee on Cavalry Organization; National Defense Act.

Reel 9

Selected Correspondence
Coles, Charles H. cont.—Conferences—Rio de Janiero

Box 61 cont.

0001
Major Topic: Organization of Cavalry Division; Meeting of the National Guard Association of Massachusetts; Reorganization of regular army divisions; Increase in strength of National Guard; Tenders his services following Pearl Harbor attack; Marshall invited to attend thirteenth convention of the Yankee Division.

0023

0052
Coles, Thomas B. and Charlotte (1943). 18fns.
Major Topic: Casablanca Conference; U.S. Army officer candidate training policy.

0070
Major Topic: Restrictions on travel to France; Death of Benjamin Randolph in action in Belgium; Surrender of Japan; Retirement of Marshall as Chief of Staff; Marshall's mission to China.

0095
Major Topic: Marshall's trip to Moscow; Donation of items owned by Henry Clay to Smithsonian Institution; Marshall's trip to Bogota, Colombia; Death of General John J. Pershing; Soviet blockade of Berlin; Death of Mrs. Thomas Coles (Aunt Lot).

0132
Coles, (Mrs.) Stricker (1939–1941). 14fns.
Major Topic: Selection of the "Star Spangled Banner" as national anthem; Death of Stricker Coles; United Service Club.

0146
Major Topic: Training and efficiency of 27th Infantry Division; Operations of 25th Infantry Division in the Pacific; Marshall promoted to General of the Army; VII Corps operations in France; Collins promoted to full general.

0161
Major Topic: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Changes in field artillery techniques; Collins promoted to Brigadier General; Test of the P2D; Training of field artillery units; Reorganization of regular army divisions; Health of General John J. Pershing; U.S. military bases in the Caribbean; Proposal that Collins be relieved from divisional command and placed in command of a replacement training center.

0190
Combined and Joint Chiefs of Staff (1942). 5fns.
Major Topic: Determination of requirements for U.S. military forces; Presidential approval for production of military aircraft and escort vessels.

0195
Combined and Joint Chiefs of Staff (1943). 32fns.
Major Topic: Planning for Operation OVERLORD; Air offensive against U-Boats; Construction of facilities in West Africa for Naval Air Transport Service; Aircraft for 72 squadron program of the Royal Australian Air Force; Operations of Soviet air force subsequent to SOPUSD; Air operations against German navy; Organization and functions of the War Department Special Planning Division; Basic assumptions for demobilization planning; Allied secrecy precautions; Quebec Conference; Entry of Turkey into the war.

The Papers of George C. Marshall 21
0227 Combined and Joint Chiefs of Staff (February–March 1944). 21hrs.
Major Topics: Progress of operations in Italy; Control over airbases in the Admiralty Islands; Effect of unconditional surrender policy on German morale.

0248 Combined and Joint Chiefs of Staff (June 13-27, 1944). 19hrs.
Major Topic: Planning for Operation ANVIL; Memorandum on operations to assist OVERLORD; British strategic concept for war in Europe; Operations in Italy.

0267 Combined and Joint Chiefs of Staff (June 28, 1944). 25hrs.
Major Topic: British preference for full-scale campaign in Italy; Recommendations of Allied commanders regarding operations in the Mediterranean; Planning for Operation ANVIL.

0290 Combined and Joint Chiefs of Staff (June 29–30, 1944). 22hrs.
Major Topic: Controversy regarding British and U.S. views on Mediterranean operations to assist OVERLORD.

0312 Combined and Joint Chiefs of Staff (July–December 1944). 20hrs.
Major Topic: Prime Minister Churchill agrees to support Operation ANVIL; British proposal to open ports in Brittany; Reinforcement and support for Chinese troops in North Burma; List of representatives to Combined Chiefs of Staff.

0332 Combined and Joint Chiefs of Staff (1945). 31hrs.
Major Topic: Roster of Combined Chiefs of Staff committees; Organization of future operations in the Pacific; Proposed exchange of azelebodied British and German POWs; Coordination of junction between U.S. and Soviet forces in Germany; Directive for combined bomber offensive in Germany; Proposal for neutralization of Holland; Importance to U.S. security of full implementation of the Act of Chapultepec; U.S. military interests at Rio Conference.

Major Topic: Correspondence relating to Marshall’s trip to England; U.S. and British air resources; Training of British airborne division.

Major Topic: Correspondence relating to Marshall’s trip to England; Biographical data on Sir Percy Grigg and Sir Archibald Sinclair; Problems of Iceland Base Command; Marshall reviews British military training at Salisbury Plain and Aldehelt.

0414 Conferences—London, April 4–19, 1942. Subjects Considered (Table of Contents and Tabs A and B). 21hrs.
Major Topic: Operations in Western Europe; Report on enemy intentions.

Major Topic: Japanese intentions toward India; Transcripts of Combined Chiefs of Staff meetings with Marshall; British comments on Marshall’s proposals for operations in Western Europe.

Major Topic: U.S.–British planning; Strength of Metropolitan Air Forces; Aide memoire on some of principal accommodation and maintenance problems in Great Britain; Movements of large U.S. forces to Great Britain.

Box 62

Major Topic: Availability of passenger-carrying ships of cross-channel type for Operation SLEDGEBAMMER; Landing craft required to carry out Marshall’s plans for cross-channel operation; Engineer organization; War Cabinet meetings regarding U.S.–British planning.

Major Topic: War Cabinet meetings regarding U.S.–British planning.

Major Topic: Report on “Alber One”; Notes on “Dry Land” training for combined operations; Notes of meeting between Vice Chief of Combined Operations and representatives of U.S. Army; Proposed American staff to work in Combined Operations Headquarters; Reconstitution of combined operations organization.

Major Topic: Effect of winter snows on Allied operations; Principal technical problems connected with combined operations.

The Papers of George C. Marshall
Major Topics: Correspondence relating to Marshall’s trip to England; Harry Hopkins inspects U.S. troops in Iceland; Meeting between Marshall and Charles de Gaulle; Meetings between U.S. and British Chiefs of Staff regarding decisions affecting military operations.

Major Topic: Correspondence relating to Marshall’s trip to North Africa.

Major Topic: Correspondence relating to Marshall’s trip to North Africa; Marshall awarded the Grand Cross of Ouiissam Alaouite by the Sultan of Morocco; President Roosevelt’s inspection of 1 Armored Corps.

Major Topics: Correspondence relating to Marshall’s trip to Algiers; Problems of U.S. command on Ascension Island.

0688  Conferences—Quebec (August 1943). 27frs.
Major Topic: Correspondence relating to Marshall’s trip to Canada; Schedule of activities for Marshall during conference; Security for conference.

0715  Conferences—Quebec (September–October 1943). 12frs.
Major Topic: Correspondence relating to Marshall’s trip to Canada; Signal Corps operations at conference.

Major Topic: (Operation) MAGIC summaries for use at Seizan; Conferences; Security of conferences; Press agitation for Marshall to run for president; Marshall’s plans for inspection tour of Pacific Theater; Archibald Roosevelt requests transfer from Southwest Pacific; Publicity regarding Patton affair.

0748  Conferences— Cairo–Teheran, November 11–December 22, 1943 (December 1943). 27frs.
Major Topic: Marshall’s inspection of troops in Sicily; Command relationships in Burma operations; Accomplishments of Persian Gulf Service Command; Marshall’s trip to Jerusalem.

Major Topic: Visit of U.S. Chiefs of Staff to Jerusalem; Correspondence relating to Marshall’s trip to the Middle East; Marshall talks with Generals Douglas MacArthur and Walter Krueger; Marshall’s visits to Australia and New Guinea; Patton affair; Problems of the Pacific Theater; List of papers from Cairo and Tehran conferences.

0796  Conferences—England and Italy, June 1944 (June 6–13, 1944). 28frs.
Major Topic: U.S. Army orientation and information program; Correspondence relating to Marshall’s trip to England.

Major Topic: Correspondence relating to Marshall’s trips to England and Italy; Marshall’s meeting with General Mark Clark.

0855  Conferences—Quebec (August–September 18, 1944). 20frs.
Major Topic: Correspondence relating to Marshall’s trip to Canada; Opposition to Advanced Tank Bill; Communications for conference.

0875  Conferences—Quebec (September 19, 1944). 14frs.
Major Topic: Correspondence relating to Marshall’s trip to Canada.

0889  Conferences—Quebec (September 20–October 1944). 15frs.
Major Topic: Correspondence relating to Marshall’s trip to Canada; Press release and censorship directive for conference; Schedule of activities for conference.

Major Topic: Roosevelt’s meeting with Josef Stalin at Yalta; Arrangements for Yalta Conference; Prime Minister Churchill’s views on results of Yalta Conference; Conference between U.S. and British Chiefs of Staff at Malta; Meeting between Generals Marshall and Eisenhower at Marseilles, France.

0925  Conferences—Malta and Yalta, January–February 1945 (February 2–10, 1945). 26frs.
Major Topic: Arrangements for conference between U.S. and British Chiefs of Staff at Malta; List of Soviet participants in Yalta Conference; Notes of meetings between U.S. and Soviet Chiefs of Staff; Questions posed by Admiral Kuznetsov at U.S.–Soviet Chiefs of Staff meeting.

The Papers of George C. Marshall 23
Conferences—Malta and Yalta, January–February 1945 (February 15–20, 1945). 7trs.
Major Topic: List of officers seen by Marshall during his trip to Yalta.


Conferences—Berlin, July 1945 (July–August 1945). 27trs.
Major Topic: Correspondence relating to Marshall's trip to Berlin; Arrangements for Berlin and Potsdam Conferences.


Reel 10

Selected Correspondence cont.
Conferences—London–Dawes, Charles G.

Box 62 cont.

0001
Major Topic: Correspondence relating to Marshall's trip to London; Council of Foreign Ministers' meeting.

0016
Major Topic: Arrangements for Marshall's trip to London; Biographic data on Charles E. Bohlen.

0030
Major Topic: Statements regarding Austria made by Marshall; Death of General Alexander Surles.

0046
Major Topic: Harry Truman's support for Marshall's positions at Council of Foreign Ministers' meeting; Arrangements for Marshall's return from London; Marshall's radio and television address regarding Council of Foreign Ministers' meeting.

0066
Major Topic: Marshall's radio and television address regarding Council of Foreign Ministers' meeting; Marshall's statements regarding Austria.

0078
Conferences—Moscow (1947). 3trs.

0081
Conferences—Bogota (March–April 1948). 15trs.

0096
Major Topic: Arrangements for Marshall's trip to Paris; Meeting of UN General Assembly; Marshall Plan.

0109
Major Topic: Marshall's address to UN General Assembly; Marshall's UN radio broadcast; Security arrangements for Marshall's trip to Paris; Marshall's speech at Harvard University.

0140
Major Topic: Arrangements for Marshall's trip to Paris; Speech by Marshall at Harriman Trade Union luncheon; Economic recovery of Austria; Marshall's address at UN Day meetings in London; Biographical sketch of Marshall.

0158
Major Topic: Marshall radio address for UN Day; Exclusion of journalists from Marshall's news conference; UN Day proclamations in United States.

0173
Major Topic: Bipartisan support for U.S. foreign policy; Marshall's remarks regarding Greece; Marshall's appearance on Eleanor Roosevelt's radio program; Effect of U.S. election on work of U.S. delegation to UN General Assembly.
Major Topic: Tampering with Marshall’s mail in Paris; Marshall’s discussions of problems of Germany with French and British representatives; Arrangements for Marshall’s departure from Paris; Marshall’s visit to Rome.

0209 Congress, Chief of Staff’s Remarks to (January 19, 1945). 35frs.
Major Topic: Marshall’s remarks to Congress regarding overall military situation from U.S. Army viewpoint.

0244 Congress, Chief of Staff’s Remarks to (January 22, 1945). 21frs.
Major Topic: Marshall’s remarks to Congress regarding overall military situation from U.S. Army viewpoint.

0265 Congress, Chief of Staff’s Remarks to (January 22, 1945) cont. 28frs.
Major Topic: Marshall’s remarks to Congress regarding overall military situation from U.S. Army viewpoint; British concerns over Marshall’s remarks regarding flying bombs; Statistics used by Marshall in his speech to Congress.

Major Topic: Marshall’s letters to members of Congress thanking them for their support on Selective Service legislation.

0319 Congress, Letters regarding Selective Service Legislation (August 19, 1941) cont. 34frs.
Major Topic: Marshall’s letters to members of Congress thanking them for their support on Selective Service legislation.


0365 Congressional Trips (1944). 22frs.
Major Topic: Unauthorized trip to England by Congressman Hugh Scott and Gordon Canfield; Proposed congressional trip to England.

Major Topic: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff.

Major Topic: Jean Hopkins Conrad applies for position with national defense agency; Marshall retires as Chief of Staff.

Major Topic: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Training of Secret Service agents; Extension of Cooper’s commission in Army Reserve; Assignment of Major George Bloomquist to Army War College; Cooper’s graduation from Preovost Marshal General’s School; Cooper assigned to CBI Theater; Death of President Roosevelt.

Major Topic: Marshall’s trip to Brazil; West Coast inspection tour; Shipbuilding contracts.

Major Topic: Marshall appointed secretary of state.

Major Topic: Reviews of the National Guard of District of Columbia; Tests of explosive energy of liquid oxygen; Invitations to Marshall from Cox; Cox given command of the Washington, D.C. provisional brigade.

Major Topic: Invitations to Marshall from Cox; Assistance to Soldiers, Sailors, and Marine Club of Washington, D.C.; Cox relieved from active duty; Address delivered to the New York Board of Trade by Cox.

Major Topic: Invitations to Marshall from Cox; Observances of Army Day; Speech on compulsory military training by Cox.

Box 63 Craig, Louis (1944–1945). 7frs.
Major Topic: Craig’s request to be assigned to a combat division; Death of General Malin Craig, Sr.
Craig, Malin, Sr. (1938). 19frs.

Major Topics: Invitations to Marshall from Craig; Notes for Craig's meeting with major generals; Necessity of improved field training; South American purchase of U.S. airplanes.

Craig, Malin, Sr. (1939). 26frs.

Major Topics: Retirement of military officers; Retirement of Craig as Chief of Staff; Appointment of Marshall as Chief of Staff; Duties of the Chief of Staff; Craig appointed president of the Rededication Board.

Craig, Malin, Sr. (1940-1941). 27frs.

Major Topics: Army appropriations bill; National Guard troop concentration; Peacetime draft; Duties of the Chief of Staff; Craig appointed president of the Rededication Board.

Craig, Malin, Sr. (1942-1944). 23frs.

Major Topics: Craig appointed president of the War Department Personnel Board; Health of Craig; Craig awarded DSM.

Craig, Malin, Jr. (1945 and 1947). 10frs.

Major Topics: Craig requests reassignment to Pacific theater; Death of General Malin Craig, Sr.; Marshall appointed secretary of state.

Cret, Paul (1938-1944). 9frs.

Major Topics: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Cret serves as architect for Smithsonian building.

"D" Miscellaneous (Davis-Divisions). 17frs.

Major Topics: Demobilization planning; E. J. Dawley relieved of command of VI Corps; French capture of Alenc and Metz.


Major Topics: Development of Puerto Rican garrison; Problems of defense of U.S. insular air and naval bases; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff.


Major Topics: Marshall's visit to Puerto Rico; Military training program; Establishment of airfields in Puerto Rico; Promotion of Daley to Major General; Efficiency of Puerto Rican Department.


Major Topics: Discontent in Puerto Rican Department; Status of 13th Composite Wing; Air operations in Puerto Rico; Daley assigned to command V Corps; General Daniel Sultan given command of 38th Infantry Division; Daley recommends against induction into service of Colonel LeRoy Pearson; Daley relieved of command; Retirement of Daley.


Major Topics: Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Military conditions in Belgium; Relationship between military attaché and chief of mission in Belgium; Marshall asked to serve as grand marshal for inaugural parade.


Major Topics: Invitations to Marshall from Davies; Davies' mission to USSR; Funeral of Manuel Quezon.


Major Topics: Demobilization planning; Army appropriation hearings; Marshall appointed secretary of state; U.S. relations with USSR.


Major Topics: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Davis resigns from National Guard; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Davis appointed president of Chicago Title and Trust Company.


Major Topics: National defense program; Business Men's Training Camps; Invitations to Marshall from Davis; Davis commissioned Brigadier General of the Illinois Reserve Militia.

Davis, Chester R. (1941-1942). 16frs.

Major Topics: Davis commissioned Brigadier General of the Illinois Reserve Militia; Employment of women physicians in U.S. Army Medical Department; Recreational center program; Davis requests combat assignment; Davis elected trustee of University of Illinois.


Major Topics: National Defense Research Committee; Development of the betatron; Davis's activities as trustee of University of Illinois.

Major Topic: European Recovery Plan Committee hearings; Invitations to Marshall from Davis.


Major Topic: Activities of Office of War Information; Nicholas Roosevelt appointed Deputy Director of War Information; Marshall's biennial report for 1943; Third and Fourth War Loan Drives.


Major Topic: Dawes's fifth wedding anniversary; Dawes's views regarding U.S. entry into European war; Health of General John J. Pershing; Marshall's trip to Brazil; Dawes's tribute to General Pershing.


Major Topic: Primaries for army supply; Request for promotion of Colonel Donald Robinson; Possible use of incendiaries in combat.

0950 Dawes, Charles G. (1941-1942). 27frs.

Major Topic: Request that Colonel Paul English be appointed chief of the U.S. Army Chemical Warfare Service; Health of General John J. Pershing; Request for reassignment of Lieutenant Colonel Edward McMannay to Quartermaster General's Office; Increase in shipping construction.


Major Topic: Request for promotion of Colonel Peter Bullard.


Major Topic: Request of Colonel Charles C. Dawes to remain on active duty; Recommendation of award of Legion of Merit to Colonel Charles C. Dawes; Marshall awarded honorary degree from Northwestern University.

---

Reel 11

Selected Correspondence cont.

Dawes, Charles G. cont.—Dill, John

Box 63 cont.


Major Topic: Fall of China; Death of General Pershing; Soviet blockade of Berlin.


Major Topic: Corregidor; Deane appointed chief of U.S. Military Mission to Moscow; Cairo Conference.


Major Topic: U.S. Military Mission to Moscow; Award of decorations to Russians.


Major Topic: Russian advance in Rumania; U.S. air operations in Balkans; Operation OVERLORD.


Major Topic: Admiral Byrd's visit to Moscow; Deane's views on the Russians; U.S.—Soviet military collaboration.


Major Topic: Deane's views on the Russians; Death of General Cherniakhovskiy; U.S. Military Mission to Moscow; Release of U.S. flyers interned in USSR; USSR declares war on Japan; Berlin Conference.

0112 deBuutt, Harry Ashby (1940-1941). 23frs.


Major Topic: Invitations to Marshall; Raftoning; Criticism of Marshall by Army Pearl Harbor Board.


Major Topic: French Anti-Tank Mission; Marshall's inspection of U.S. armies in France; deChambren's meeting with FDR.


Major Topic: Decorations awarded to Marshall by foreign governments.
0201 Decorations (1945). 12frs.


0233 Decorations—Lists (n.d.). 7frs.

0240 Decorations awarded to Marshall by foreign governments.

0257 Demobilization (September 18–19, 1945). 28frs.

0285 Demobilization (September 19, 1945). 26frs.

0311 Deputy Chief of Staff (1939). 21frs.

0352 Deputy Chief of Staff (January–July 1940). 24frs.

0356 Deputy Chief of Staff (August–September 1940). 11frs.

0367 Deputy Chief of Staff (October–December 1940). 27frs.


Major Topics: Operations in Northern Italy; General officer promotions in North African Theater; Command of airborne units in ANVIL.

0569 Devers, Jacob L. (July 1944). 12frs.
Major Topic: Planning for ANVIL; French rearmament program; General Pierre Juin awarded DSM.

Major Topic: Operations in Italy; General Anders awarded Legion of Merit; Operations in Southern France; Withdrawal of U.S. troops from Italy; General McNarney appointed Deputy Supreme Commander in Mediterranean; French Army reaches the Rhine; Sixth Army Group's invasion of Germany.

Major Topic: Devers promoted to full general; Sixth Army Group's operations in Germany; Establishment of single department of the armed forces.

Box 64

Major Topic: Use of soldiers to harvest crops in New York.

Major Topic: Political reactions in Congress regarding Pearl Harbor; Dewey informed of U.S. intercepts of Japanese diplomatic communications.


Major Topic: Military training program; Joint Army-Navy exercises; Angel Island question.

Major Topic: Retirement of General Sweeney; Angel Island question; Army maneuvers; Alaskan defenses.

Major Topic: Alaskan defenses; Temporary promotions in U.S. Army; National Guard Association meeting.

Major Topic: Harbor defenses of Puget Sound; Alaskan defenses.

Major Topic: Alaskan defenses.

Major Topic: Alaskan defenses; Reinforcements for Alaskan Defense Force; Replacement of Corps commanders on West Coast; Establishment of airfields in Alaska.

Major Topic: Alaskan defenses; Army-Navy cooperation on West Coast; Morale on West Coast; Composition of Reclassification Boards; Tactical communications in Alaska; Explosion at Sitka, Alaska.

Major Topic: Illness of General George White; Personnel changes in Fourth Army.

Major Topic: Matthew Ridgway appointed Chief of Staff, Fourth Army; Alaskan defenses; Alaskan airfields; Operations in Thirteenth Naval District; Defense of Western Naval Coastal Frontier.

Major Topic: Alien (Japanese, German, and Italian) evacuation proclamation; Defense units for Los Angeles, California; Civil defense in California; Defense production on West Coast; Japanese naval concentration at Truk Atoll.
Selected Correspondence cont.

Dill, John cont.—Directives—Army Air Forces

Box 64 cont.

0001
Dill, John (January 1942). 13fzs.
Major Topic: Dill awarded Order of Grand Commander of the Bath; Chinese participation in staff talks.

0014
Major Topic: Netherlands East Indies situation; Dill’s speech to Overseas Press Club of America; Consolidation of U.S. activities in Middle East; Organization and training of Ninth Infantry Division; China-Burma situation.

0039
Major Topic: Chiefs of Staff’s visit to Fort Belvoir; Fall of Corregidor; Dill’s visits to Engineer Replacement Training Center and Fort Bragg; Employment of HALPRO force.

0060
Dill, John (July—August 1942). 16fzs.
Major Topic: Jews in Palestine; Operation SLEDGERAMMER; U-Boat activities in British Honduras; Disclosure of military plans to de Gaulle; U.S. armored division for Middle East; Operation TORCH.

0076
Dill, John (September–October 1942). 15fzs.
Major Topic: Planes for Middle East; Australian troops in New Guinea; Supplies for Malta; China situation; Operation PLOUGH.

0091
Major Topic: Dill’s visit to West Point; TORCH air defenses; “Scrambling” devices; Planning for Operation TORCH.
0120 Dill, John (January–March 1943). 42frs.
Major Topics: Jacob Deven's visit to North Africa; Cryptography; Naval superiority in Bay of Bengal; Glider development; John McCloy's views on North African situation; Bernard Montgomery's views on high command; Operation ANAXIM.

0162 Dill, John (April–August 1943). 14frs.
Major Topics: General hospitals for British Army; China situation; Fraternization between U.S. and British troops.

0176 Dill, John (September 1943). 24frs.
Major Topics: General Chennault's operations in China; Fraternization between U.S. and British troops; Quebec Conference; Cooperation with British in Persian Gulf Command; Operations in Burma.

Major Topics: U.S. operations in the Pacific; General Lumsden appointed special military representative with General MacArthur; Treasury Island operation; Allied landings at Arawe, New Britain; Chinese operations in Burma.

Major Topics: Awards of Legion of Merit for British officers; Calcutta-Assam line of communications.

0236 Dill, John (February 1944). 36frs.
Major Topics: Awards for U.S. and British officers; Planning for OVERLORD; Operation ANVIL; Casualties of Kowloon operation; Combined planning; Replacements for PLOUGH forces; Establishment of British planning team in Washington, D.C.; Operations in Burma.

0272 Dill, John (March 1944). 19frs.
Major Topics: Yalta Conference; Pacific strategy; PLOUGH forces; French participation in OVERLORD; Ban on bombing of Budapest and Ploesti; Dill's visit to Yale University.

Major Topics: Superiority of British weapons; Lethbridge Mission; Combat operations and training of RA F; Preparations for ANVIL; Dill awarded honorary degree from Princeton; Integration of Headquarters, SEAC; John McCloy's visit to England.

Major Topics: Command relationships in SEAC; Operations in Northern Burma; Dill awarded honorary degree from Princeton.

0336 Dill, John (June–August 1944). 26frs.
Major Topics: (Operation) MAGIC summaries; Dill's visit to White Sulphur Springs; Dill's health; Death of General Lesley McNair.

0362 Dill, John (September 1944). 28frs.
Major Topics: Dill's health; Awards for U.S. and British personnel; Formation of Biological Warfare Committee; Appointment of new Deputy Supreme Commander for Mediterranean Theater; Operation DRACULA.

0390 Dill, John (Re) (October 1944). 30frs.
Major Topics: Operation DRACULA; Joseph W. Stilwell's successor as Deputy Supreme Commander in CBI Theater; Stilwell appointed commander of Chinese forces; Rearrangement of command set-up in CBI Theater; Southeast Asia operations; Biographical sketch of Dill; Death of Dill; Dill awarded posthumous DSM.

Major Topics: Dill's health; Death of Dill; Dill awarded posthumous DSM.

0451 Dill, John (Re) (December 1944). 7frs.
Major Topics: Congressional resolution honoring Dill; Dill awarded posthumous DSM.

0458 Dill, John (Re) (1945). 29frs.
Major Topics: Tributes to Dill; Congressional resolution honoring Dill; Dill awarded posthumous DSM; Dill Memorial.

0487 Dill, John (Mrs.) (1947). 14frs.
Major Topics: Memorial plaque honoring Dill at Cheltenham University; Marshall attends Council of Foreign Ministers' in London.
0501 Directives (February–August 1939). 22frs.
Major Topics: Reorganization of Army mobile ground forces; Chain of command GHQ Air Forces; Anti-aircraft situation; Duties transferred from War Department to Commanding General, District of Washington; Establishment of ROTC unit at University of Alaska; Photographic study of Panama Canal.

0523 Directives (September–December 1939). 31frs.
Major Topics: G-2 summary of events in Europe; Army budget; Infantry division situation; Organization of special National Guard units; Training of Reserve officers; Improvement of civilian air fields; Chilean Army conditions; Recommendations of Harbor Defense Board.

0554 Directives (January–May 1940). 17frs.
Major Topics: Air Defense Command; Army appropriations; Organization and status of Army Headquarters; Sale of military planes to foreign governments; Establishment of ports of embarkation.

0571 Directives (June–August 1940). 35frs.
Major Topics: Development of air fields; Military maneuvers; Assignment of commanders for Second Armored Brigade; Selective Service policies; Decentralization of War Department activities; Air Corps matters; Oil resources of New Caledonia.

0606 Directives (September 1940). 25frs.
Major Topics: Land for training areas; Recruit and replacement center for Armored Force; Medical aspects of troop concentrations; Negroes under Selective Service; Munitions manufacture; Increase in authorized strength of Army; Changes in status of National Guard units; Officers; Training schools.

0629 Directives (October 1940). 30frs.
Major Topics: English Production Program; Military aircraft; Industrial requirements of U.S. defense program; Negro reserves.

0659 Directives (November–December 1940). 14frs.
Major Topics: Army Program; Marshall's statement to Senate Appropriations Committee; Development of radio communication; Bostonke airport.

Box 65

0673 Directives (January 1941). 35frs.
Major Topics: Studies of Mexico and Brazil; Air program; Parity in promotion; Development of anti-tank mines; Lend-Lease bill; Construction contract for Savannah airport; Cooperation of motion picture industry with national defense program.

0708 Directives (February 1941). 38frs.
Major Topics: Officer candidate requirements; Air defense of Pearl Harbor; Lend-Lease program; Staff course for selected civilians; Set-up of Morale Branch; Relations of Red Cross with Army program; Defense commands and air defense set-up.

0746 Directives (March 1941). 62frs.
Major Topics: Divisional cantonment sites; Conscientious objectors; Civilian Corps of Specialists; Military appropriations; Operation of ports of embarkation; Inspection trips; Air Corps matters.

0788 Directives (April 3–8, 1941). 11frs.
Major Topics: Naval equipment for Greece; Air bases in West Virginia; Site for air depot in Southeast.

0799 Directives (April 14, 1941). 29frs.
Major Topics: Federal housing projects; Assignment of Reserve officers to active duty; Creation of antisub and anti-aircraft units; Military training.

Major Topics: Inspection trips; National defense housing matters; Equipment shortages; Reclassification of high ranking National Guard officers; Instruction of Reserve officers; Harry Truman's investigation of War Department.

0855 Directives (May 1941). 25frs.
Major Topics: Reclassification of commissioned officers; Removal of CCC from Army responsibility; Care of official papers; Defense against armored forces; Army mobilization and training; Officer candidate schools; Medical and surgical specialists.

0878 Directives (June 2–13, 1941). 28frs.
Major Topics: Reclassification of commissioned officers; Delivery of aircraft to China; Selective Service Act; Air fields in Iceland; Development of GHQ staff; Medical and surgical specialists; Closure of all German consulates in United States; Army maneuvers.

32 The Papers of George C. Marshall
0906  Directives (June 16–30, 1941). 28frs.
Major Topics: Army maneuvers; Requests for aid to China; Development of separate Air Corps; Standardization of commercial aircraft; Designation of a Coordinator of Information.

0934  Directives—Army Air Forces (1941). 16frs.
Major Topics: Realignment of Army corps commanders; Air Corps expansion; Army pursuit planes and bombers for Russia; Air Corps budget; Transport of planes to Bara.

Major Topics: Air Corps personnel for Far East; Pursuit or fighter aircraft for New Zealand; Medal of Honor for James Doolittle; Demands for overseas air transportation; U.S. planes in Middle East; Allocation of land-based aircraft to Navy; Recommendations for promotions; Air operations in China; Bombing of by-product coke plants in Germany; Allotment of WAACs for Air Corps; Planes for French.

0974  Directives—Army Air Forces (1943). 26frs.
Major Topics: Fighter planes for China; Bombing operations from Great Britain; Material and equipment for French Army; Airborne units; Rotation policy; Air transport to China; Air war against Germany; Army supply program.

Major Topics: Air medal for Colonel Peterson; Emergency furloughs; Radio and radar development; Promotions under PL-455; Army Service Force responsibilities; Air operations in China.

---

Reel 13

Selected Correspondence cont.

Directives—Army Air Forces cont. — Directives—Secretariat

Box 65 cont.

Major Topics: White House liaison; Report of Commanding General, Army Air Forces; Accomplishments of Army Air Forces; Performance of Air Transport Command; Allied Reparations Commission; Negotiations with Marshal Tito; Postwar role of V-weapon; General officer promotion list.

Major Topics: Plan for permanent military establishment of U.S. Army; Organization of U.S. armed forces; War Department organization.

Major Topics: Troop movements to New Caledonia; Reorganization of the Office of Executive for Army Reserve Affairs; Lord Mountbatten appointed to head British Commando Force; BOLERO operations; Demands for overseas air transportation; Financial protection for military dependents.

Major Topics: Reinforcements for South Central Pacific; Construction of troop transports; WAAC organization; Solomon islands operations; Burma operations; Signal Corps equipment and training; Organization of service troops; Officer strengths and replacements in active theater; Employment of Italian POWs.

Major Topics: Court-martial jurisdiction; Medical Corps publicity; Military consumption of foodstuffs; General Grunert placed in charge of mobilization; Material and equipment for French Army; Demobilization planning; Development of educational programs; Railroad operations in western states; Harriman Mission to Moscow; Conditions on Liberty ships.

Major Topics: Disposal of captured enemy equipment; Burma operations; Procedures for discharge and release from active duty; Employment of military personnel wounded in combat; U.S. Army rotation system; Development of radio and radar equipment.

Major Topics: Army Service Force responsibilities; War loans; Veteran’s Bureau; Military construction programs in United States; French rearmament program; Inspection trips; Implementation of “work or fight” directive.
0141 Directives—Army Service Forces (April–May 1945). 246rs.
Major Topics: Effectiveness of American material; Allied Reparations Commission; Air transportation demands; Priority in use of airlift for redeployment; Civilian production; Overland line of communication to China; General officer promotion list; Allotment of cotton cloth for China; Logistical support for Pacific operations.

0165 Directives—Army Service Forces (June–November 1945). 16frs.
Major Topic: Allegations of soldiers at Fort Dix; Shortage of shipping in Alaskan Department; Chinese redeployment requirements; American Women's Voluntary Services.

Major Topic: Personnel classification system; Improvement of mechanized and motor transport operations; Japanese reactions to U.S. military operations; Unity of command; Criticism of Solomon Islands operations; Escapes of officers from Philippines; U.S. casualties in North African operation.

0206 Directives—Bureau of Public Relations (February–August 1943). 23frs.
Major Topic: Results of ground operations on Guadalcanal; Anti-British propaganda; Military expansions from 1940 to 1942; Military training; General Fredendall appointed to command of Second Army; North African operations; Bombardment of Axis convoy off Biterre; U.S. air losses; Development of Army jeep.

Major Topic: Development of Army jeep; General Pershing's influence on the Army; Physical rejects of Army inductees.

Major Topic: Eighth Air Force operations; WAC organization; Appreciation of infantry soldier; Air operations in China; Proposal for single department of the armed forces; B-29 raid on Japan; Allied guerrilla operations in Philippines; Investigation into Robert Sherrod; Newspaper correspondents in SEAC; Morale of Fifth Army troops in Italy.

Major Topic: Casualty reports for Ardennes campaign; Air Corps breakthrough at Magdeburg; Changes in Secretariat of the General Staff; Restrictions on war souvenirs.

Major Topic: Relief of Army commanders; War Department views on CCC; Army promotion system; Foreign decorations for Chief of Staff.

Major Topic: Anti-aircraft instruction.

Major Topic: Failures of automatic rifles.

Major Topic: War Department administration; Troop dispositions in District of Columbia; J. N. Greely's reduction in rank to Brigadier General; Memoranda regarding drinking; Shortage of fighter pilots; Morale conditions in Alaska; Investigation of Fort Dix.

Major Topic: Governor Harwood of Virgin Islands appointed military governor with rank of Brigadier General; Promotion of Guy Henry to Major General.

Major Topic: Decisions regarding rank; Prohibition on selling of liquor near soldiers' camps; Soldier drinking on trains.

Major Topic: Provision of places of religious worship; Work of supply service.

0354 Directives—Chiefs of Arms & Services—Chief Signal Officer (1942). 2frs.
Major Topic: Improvement of communication system with London.

Major Topic: Medical situation in Iceland; Morale of nurses in Iceland; Equipment for posts of West African coast; Physical disability of Army officers; Employment of prisoners in hospitals; Army immunization program.
Directives—Deputy Chief of Staff (April–September 1941). 18frs.

Major Topics: Ordinance equipment of Cavalry Division; Antitank armaments; Defense housing projects; Railroad traffic experts for Russia; Qualifications for Chief Signal Officer; Construction and recreational facilities in Alaska; Tank production; General Benedict assigned to command Ninth Corps area.

Directives—Deputy Chief of Staff (October–December 1941). 23frs.

Major Topics: Caribbean base construction; Troop assignment for Iceland; Land purchasing program at Fort Knox; Land-Lease program; Delivery of U.S. planes to Bora; Shipment of tanks for Great Britain; Activation of Western Defense Command.

Directives—Deputy Chief of Staff (January–June 1942). 17frs.

Major Topics: Replacements for North Africa; Disposition of troops in District of Columbia; Transfer of Third Cavalry to Fort Oglethorpe; Training troops for northern operations.


Major Topics: Richard Marshall promoted to Major General; Effectiveness of Army chaplains; West Point curriculum; Military situation in the Pacific; War manpower situation; Guadalcanal.

Directives—Deputy Chief of Staff (1943). 29frs.

Major Topics: Alaska supply problems; Manpower deployment in United States; Training for General Basilo Valdes; Kaserne Pass; Special promotions list; Award of military decorations; Material and equipment for French Army; Reassignment of General Hugh Drum; Production Survey Committee; U.S. occupation of North Africa; Replacement requirements; Consolidation of military intelligence work.

Directives—Deputy Chief of Staff (1944). 23frs.

Major Topics: Morale conditions in Alaska; Abandonment of Fort McClellan, Alabama; Funeral plans for General Pershing; Creation of training theater of operations in Texas; French rearmament program; Adequacy of hospitalization and evacuation in ETO; Latin American affairs.

Directives—Deputy Chief of Staff (1945). 27frs.

Major Topics: Nominations for permanent promotions; List of key commanders; Relationship of ROTC activities with compulsory military training proposals; War manpower situation; Redeployment of military officers; Active duty for General Stilwell; Negotiations with Marshal Tito; Plan for postwar army; Termination of pipeline operations for China; Cost of universal military training.


Major Topics: Officer candidate schools; Release of National Guardmen and draftees; Personnel rehabilitation problem; Promotions, transfers, and resignations of military officers.


Major Topics: Increase in number of general officers; General Burns appointed Chief of Ordnance; Promotions of officers.


Major Topics: Promotions of officers; General Baird relieved of command of 4th Armored Division; Legislation regarding WAACs pay; Draft bill; Opening of Alcan Highway; Assignment of WAACs to African Theater; Officer strength and replacements.


Major Topics: Army Nurse Corps; Army vexed problem; Simon Buckner promoted to Lieutenant General; Unit citation policy; Army rotation policy; Railroad operations in western states; General Dawson Olmstead awarded DSM; Promotions of officers; Replacement requirements.


Major Topics: Personnel shortages; Rotation policy; Latin America's role in the war.


Major Topics: Theodore Roosevelt, Jr. awarded Medal of Honor; Casualty reporting; Replacement situation in Italy; Promotions of officers; Disposition of general officers after V-E Day; Psychoneurosis problem; Assignment of General Peabody to active duty.


Major Topics: Campaign ribbons; War manpower bill; Personnel replacement system; Casualties among general officers; Military decorations policy; General Charles Haffner awarded DSC; Award of Purple Hearts; Promotions of officers associated with atomic bomb program; G.I. Bill of Rights.
0669


Major Topics: Declaration of national emergency; Estimate on Russian operations; French Guiana situation; Sabotage of Panama Canal.

0679


Major Topics: Distribution of intelligence summaries; MAGIC; Japanese operations in Mexico; Demands for overseas air transportation; Relief of General Auchincled; Bataan; U.S. policy toward Free French.

0702


Major Topics: War manpower situation; German capacity for maintenance of its armed forces; Joint Intelligence Committee; Control of dangerous publicity regarding atomic energy; Code designations for operations; Propaganda set-up in Australia; Chinese decorations for U.S. officers; Latin American affairs.

0723


Major Topics: National Guard enlistment terms; Draft bill; Opening of Alcan Highway; Reduction of troop establishments in United States; Organization of service troops.

0739


Major Topics: U.S. War College; Quartermaster training activities; Personnel replacement requirements; American Legion support for military training and ROTC; Manpower economics; Negro situation in United States; Reorganization of airborne divisions; Implementation of field artillery program; Personnel replacement system; Marshall's speech to Academy of Political Science.

0757


Major Topics: Development of military bases and airfields; Notification of Army convoys.

0766


Major Topics: Appointment of Corps and division commanders; Antitank and antiaircraft defense; Situation in Trinidad; Comments on substitute for GYMNASI; Army air activities overseas; Arrival of U.S. forces in Northern Ireland; Authority to issue instructions in the name of the secretary of war; Relief of corps commanders; Demands for overseas air transportation.

0785


Major Topics: Truck transportation; Antiaircraft instructions and procedures; Retirement periods for regular army general officers; Report on observations of armored forces maneuvers; Civilian manpower situation; North African operations; Promotions of officers; Organization of service troops; Officer strengths and replacements.

0809


Major Topics: Discipline of U.S. troops; Assignment of General J. Lawton Collins; Promotions of officers; Role of Latin Americans in the war; Military training.

0830


Major Topics: Desert Training Center; Economics in personnel of station complements; Command situation in Fifth Army; Handling of returning combat veterans; Replacements for Calahad Force; Promotions of general officers; Army Service Force responsibilities.

0856


Major Topics: Situation in New Caledonia; Planes for Pacific Theater; Demands for overseas air transportation.

0868


Major Topics: Organization for ROUNDUP, SLEDEHAMMER, and TORCH; Bomber operations in New Guinea; Presence of bubonic plague in Casablanca; Air forces in India; Shipments of material for French forces.

0892

Directives—Operations Division (1943). 34frs.

Major Topics: Naval superiority in Bay of Bengal; Reorganization of U.S. interests in Iraq and Iran; Training of French pilots in United States; Air strength in China; Operation BOLO; Canadian participation in Aleutians operations; Planning for HUSKY, Rome declared an open city; Operation OVERLORD; Morale in Aleutians; Strategic deployment of U.S. forces; Guerrilla fighting in Balkans; Land—Lease for Chile.
0926


Major Topics: Naval mission to Panama; Operation ANVII; Australian propaganda set-up; Chinese decorations for U.S. military officers; Territorial trusteeships and settlements; Combined operations; Atlantic coast defense; French rearmament program.

0934


Major Topics: Equipment of Norwegian ground forces; Japanese reinforcements in Indochina; Reoccupation of Celebes; Command relationships in the Pacific; Borneo operations; Equipment of French troops; Negotiations with Marshal Tito; Redevelopment policy for PTO; Morale of U.S. troops in Bermuda; Return of Italian POWs to Italy; Operation of pipeline to China; Proposal for single department of defense.

Box 66

0992


Box 66 cont.

0001


Major Topics: Communications Board matters; Fiorello La Guardia commissioned colonel; Assignment of quarters at Fort Myer; General Harry Ingles appointed Chief Signal Officer; Inspection trips; Chinese decorations for U.S. officers.

0026

Directives—Secretariat (1945). 12frs.

Major Topics: Replacement system; "Five Star" broadcast.

0038


Major Topics: Organization and functions of Special Planning Division; Outline of permanent postwar military establishment; Proposal for single department of war; V-E Day proclamation; Principles of national military policy; Estimates of postwar troop and air strengths.

0064

Directives—Special Staff Division (1941–1942). 20frs.

Major Topics: Reduction of troops scheduled for Iceland and Ireland; Establishment of Army newspaper; Lack of discipline of troops in Washington, D.C.; Entertainment in isolated garrisons.

0084

Directives—Special Staff Division (1943–1945). 26frs.

Major Topics: Control of dangerous publicity regarding atomic energy; Relief from active duty of officers of First Service Command; Special war films; Universal military training; Postwar military force; Food situation in Europe; Army budget matters.

0110


Major Topics: Garrisons for leased bases; Air fields in Alaska and Siberia; Coordination of command; Communications to England and the Far East; Doubts regarding loyalty of Japanese soldiers in U.S. Army; German submarine operations; Unity of command in Caribbean; Joint Army-Navy plans for Alaska.

0133


Major Topics: Conditions at Fort Hancock; Aircraft limitations; Establishment of Eastern and Western Theaters of Operations; Handling of soldiers' mail; Appointment of governor of Virgin Islands as Brigadier General; Demand for overseas air transportation; Military manpower problem; Reorganization of U.S. Joint Chiefs of Staff; Tank production; Changes in Personnel Board.

0157


Major Topics: Observance of curfews; War Department policies for period after V-J Day; Efficiency report of General Thomas Handy.

0171


Major Topics: Officer candidate schools; Air Training Center at Miami; Radio facilities in Columbus, Georgia.

The Papers of George C. Marshall 37
Major Topic: Radio facilities in Columbus, Georgia; Assignment of Robert Dismukes, Jr.; Death of Ernest Dismukes.

Major Topic: Health of Katherine Marshall; Marshall awarded DSM; Marshall retires as Chief of Staff.

Major Topic: U.S.—British relations; Army relations with members of Congress and government officials; Army-Navy relations; Divisional organization and training.

Major Topic: Death of Donovan's daughter, Patricia; Organization of General Wavell's forces; Proposal for U.S. propaganda organization; Ploesti Raid.

Major Topic: German diplomatic policy; German military morale; U.S. security interests in Europe; OSS problems in the Balkans; Insult to Chinese government by General Lyle Miller; Partisan activities in northern Italy; Work of General John Magruder with OSS.

Major Topic: American Committee on United Europe.

Major Topic: Marshall's address to the Academy of Political Science; Cairo Conference.

Major Topic: Communism in Italy; Marshall Plan; Douglas' activities as U.S. ambassador to Great Britain.


Major Topic: Notes on national defense; Assimilation of women into the war effort; Activities of Army and Navy YMCA; Protection of Key Bridge in Washington, D.C.; Illness of Bernard Baruch.

Major Topic: Removal of Lieutenant Colonel M. C. Grenada from active list; Retirement of Captain Dressler; Army Promotion Law.

Major Topic: Billy Mitchell affair; Army report to General Pershing.

Major Topic: Marshall's visit to Sixth Corps area; Drum's resentment toward Marshall; Military training; Army appropriations; Drum's speech to American Defense Society; First Army maneuvers.

Major Topic: Promotions of officers; Plans for defense of Northeastern Frontier; Health of General Phillip Peyton; Conditions at Fort Dix; Establishment of Morale Branch.

Major Topic: Promotions of officers; Security of Newfoundland; Retirement of regular Army officers; First Army maneuvers.

Major Topic: Reclassification of officers; Retirement of officers; Appointment of divisional commanders.

Major Topic: Planning for Drum's mission to China; Drum given command of American air forces operating in China; U.S. efforts to assist China.

Major Topic: Planning for Drum's mission to China; Drum's assignment to China Theater.

Major Topic: Limitations on use "scrambler" phone; Promotions of staff officers; Drum appointed to Eastern Defense Command.

Major Topic: Promotions of officers; Drum appointed chairman of Inter-American Defense Board; Drum awarded DSM.
Dulles, John Foster (1947). 26frs.

Major Topics: Reports of disagreement with Marshall; Dulles's address at Northwestern University; Commission On a Just and Durable Peace; U.S. foreign policy; Council of Foreign Ministers' meeting in London.

Dulles, John Foster (January–February 1948). 22frs.

Major Topics: Federal Council of Churches; Dulles's speech to Foreign Policy Association; Marshall Plan.

Dulles, John Foster (May 1948). 30frs.

Major Topics: Dulles's speech on Soviet communism; Federal Council of Churches; Marshall Plan.

Dulles, John Foster (June–December 1948). 14frs.

Major Topics: Marshall's speech at University of North Carolina; German and Austrian settlements; Report on Paris session of UN General Assembly.

"E" Miscellaneous (Edward, R. S.). 2frs.


Major Topics: U.S. bombing effort in North African campaign; Eighth Air Force offensive against Germany; Eaker promoted to Lieutenant General; Eighth Air Force operations in the Balkans; Marshall promoted to General of the Army; Eaker appointed Deputy Commander, Army Air Forces and Chief of Air Staff; Eaker appointed Commanding General, Army Air Forces.


Major Topic: Easter sunrise service ceremonies at Arlington Cemetery.


Major Topics: Discipline of 9th Infantry Division; General Eddy given command of XII Corps; XII Corps operations in France and Germany; Eddy awarded DSM; Eddy promoted to Permanent Brigadier General.

Eden, Anthony (1943). 29frs.

Major Topics: Airborne demonstration for Eden; Eden's tour of U.S. Army posts and airfields.


Major Topics: Military and naval bases in Philippines; Eden's meeting with secretary of war.


Major Topics: Eichelsberger's promotions to Brigadier General, Major General, and Lieutenant General; Guadalcanal operation; Operations in New Guinea and Philippines; Marshall's retirement as Chief of Staff; Marshall promoted to General of the Army; Eichelsberger's retirement.

Eisenhower, Dwight David (July–August 1942). 15frs.

Major Topics: Operation SLEDGEHAMMER; Shipping tonnage; Operation TORCH; Comparison of U.S. and British aircraft.

Eisenhower, Dwight David (September 1942). 19frs.

Major Topics: Criticisms of efficiency of U.S. aircraft; Operation TORCH.

Eisenhower, Dwight David (October 1942). 12frs.

Major Topics: First Infantry Division amphibious exercises; Operation TORCH; U.S. operations in North Africa.


Major Topics: Promotions of officers; Operation TORCH; Political situation in North Africa; U.S. operations in North Africa; Promotion of Mark Clark to Lieutenant General.

Eisenhower, Dwight David (December 1942). 32frs.

Major Topics: Political and military situation in North Africa; Organization of Fifth Army; Public relation situation in North Africa; Promotions of officers; Assault on Admiral Darlan; General Henri Giraud appointed French high commissioner in North Africa; Henry Morgenthau's trip to North Africa.

Eisenhower, Dwight David (January 1943). 7frs.

Major Topics: Appointment of Tedder as air commander; Marshall's trip to North Africa; General Patton named Deputy Commander for Ground Forces in North Africa; Assassination of Admiral Darlan; Command arrangements for HUSKY.

Eisenhower, Dwight David (February 1943). 22frs.

Major Topics: Decorations for field commanders; Operations in North Africa; Promotions of officers; Transfer of British Eighth Army to Eisenhower's command; Winston Churchill's visit to North Africa.
0913 Eisenhower, Dwight David (March 1943). 15frs.
Major Topics: U.S. operations in North Africa; Eisenhower's views of subordinate commanders; Planning for Operation HUSKY; Training of French pilots in U.S.

Major Topics: U.S. operations in Tunisia; Press criticisms of U.S. troops in North Africa; Enemy air attacks on convoy; U.S. strategy in ETO.

Major Topics: Planning for Operation HUSKY; U.S. operations in Tunisia; Promotions of officers; Operation STATESMAN; Operation CORSKREW.

Major Topics: Operation CORSKREW; Promotion of officers; operation HUSKY; U.S. operations in Sicily; French rearmament program; Deposition of Mussolini.

The Papers of George C. Marshall

Reel 15

Selected Correspondence cont.

Eisenhower, Dwight David cont.–Emmons, Delos C.

Box 66 cont.

Major Topics: Rome declared open city; Promotions of officers; U.S. operations in Sicily; OSS and SOE activities in Sardinia; Eisenhower's views on George Patton, Omar Bradley, and Mark Clark; Invasion of Italy; U.S. operations in Italy.

Major Topics: Italian surrender terms; Morale problems; U.S. operations in Italy; Replacement system; Unified command model for Mediterranean Theater; Eisenhower assigned to command OVERLORD; Planning for Operation ANVIL; Eisenhower’s return to United States.

Box 67

Major Topics: Eisenhower transfers headquarters to London; Bedell Smith promoted to Lieutenant General; Planning for OVERLORD; Mark Clark assigned to command Operation ANVIL; Command organization for OVERLORD; Rehabilitation program.

Major Topics: Planning for OVERLORD; Utilization of airborne troops in OVERLORD; Planning for ANVIL.

Major Topics: Command arrangements for OVERLORD; Postwar occupation zones in Europe; Allied airborne operations; U.S. operations in Italy.

Major Topics: Replacement of General Lucas; John Lee and James Doolittle promoted to Lieutenant General; "Ultra" intelligence reports; Command arrangements for OVERLORD; U.S. operations in Italy; Press criticism of U.S.–French relations.

Major Topics: Report on amphibious landings in the Pacific; War Department information policies; Personal situation in North Africa; Planning for OVERLORD; George Patton's statements regarding U.S. and British control of postwar world.

Major Topics: Possible operations in Mediterranean; Photographic coverage of OVERLORD; Eisenhower's discussions with Charles de Gaulle.

Major Topics: U.S. aid to Yugoslavian Army; Efforts to increase infantry effectiveness in combat; Postwar occupation zones in Germany.

0215 Eisenhower, Dwight David (June 1944). 9frs.
Major Topics: Recommendations for promotion; Operation OVERLORD; Operations in Po Valley in Italy.
Eisenhower, Dwight David (July 1–9, 1944). 26frs.
Major Topics: ETO supply system; U.S. operations in France; OVERLORD cover and deception plan; Eisenhower's efforts to have Kay Summersby commissioned in the WAC; French rearmament program.

Major Topics: Desire of General Devers to command Operation ANVIL; U.S. operations in France; Appointment of corps and divisional commanders for ETO; Death of General Lesley McNair; Supplies for ETO.

Major Topics: Death of General Lesley McNair; Recommendation that Omar Bradley be promoted to Permanent Major General; German signal intelligence activities; Petroleum requirements for ETO; George Patton's advance through Avranches; Allied operations in France; Patton promoted to Permanent Major General.

Major Topics: Allied operations in France; Army Pearl Harbor Board calls General Leonard Gerow as witness; Orientation system of the Ground Force Replacement System; ETO supply arrangements; General Gilbert Cook awarded DSM; Command set-up of Operation DRAGOON.

Eisenhower, Dwight David (September 1944). 30frs.
Major Topics: Allied operations in Italy; French rearmament program; Promotions of officers; Control of strategic bombers in ETO; Allied operations in France; Airborne operations in Holland; Loss of manpower due to psychiatric disorders; Command set-up in ETO; Plans for occupation of Germany.

Eisenhower, Dwight David (October 1944). 26frs.
Major Topics: Allied operations in France; Omar Bradley awarded KCB; Admiral Richard E. Byrd's mission to ETO; Ammunition supply in ETO; Treatment of U.S. soldiers in overseas theaters; General Bonesteel assigned to ETO.

Major Topics: Supply problems in ETO; Allied operations in France; Air war over Germany; General Sivester relieved of command of 7th Armored Division; Soldier voting in ETO.

Major Topics: Russian winter offensive; Casualty reports from ETO; Allied operations in France; Air Vice Marshal Tedder sent to confer with Russians; Command set-up in ETO; Battle of Bulge.

Major Topics: Limitations on travel of members of Congress; French objections to retreat from Alsace-Lorraine; Replacement situation in ETO; CCS plan for conquest of Germany; General Ben Lear appointed Deputy U.S. Commander, ETO; Promotions of officers; Allied operations in France and Belgium.

Major Topics: Promotions of officers; Russian winter offensive.

Eisenhower, Dwight David (February 1945). 26frs.
Major Topics: Yalta Conference; Promotions of officers; Allied operations in Colmar sector; Air coordination in ETO; Postwar readjustment in assignments and grades of general officers; Relationships between officers and enlisted men; Eisenhower recommends promotion of Omar Bradley, Carl Spaatz, and George Patton to full general.

Eisenhower, Dwight David (March 5–20, 1945). 18frs.
Major Topics: Bombings of Swiss territory; Use of 18 year olds in combat; Allied operations in France, Belgium, and Holland; Criticism of U.S. equipment.

Major Topics: Inferiority of U.S. military equipment; Allied operations in the Rhineland and Palatinate; Development of Remagen bridgehead.

Major Topics: Destruction of Ruhr industries; Allied operations in the Ruhr; Allied cooperation with Russian advance; Promotions of officers; Eisenhower's reluctance to make Berlin a major objective; Eisenhower recommends promotion of George Patton and Courtney Hodges to full general; Eisenhower shifts to defensive in ETO.
Major Topics: Plans for general officer reassignment; Inspection of Nazi concentration camps by congressional delegation; Intention of Heinrich Himmler to capitulate German forces on Western Front; Allied efforts to beat Russians to Lubeck and the Danish peninsula.

Eisenhower, Dwight David (May 1945). 38frs.
Major Topics: Unconditional surrender of Germany; Return of senior ETO officers to United States; Treatment of captured Nazi leaders; Truman's desire to place General Bradley in charge of Veteran's Bureau; Yugoslavian situation; Redeployment and deactivation plans; Lesson learned in airborne operations; Plans for Eisenhower's return to United States.

Eisenhower, Dwight David (June 1945). 27frs.
Major Topics: Return of senior ETO officers to United States; Universal military training program; Assignment of General W. F. Tompkins to ITO; U.S. occupation of Germany; General Bradley appointed to head Veteran's Bureau; Eisenhower awarded honorary degree from George Washington University; Berlin Conference; Plans for Eisenhower's return to United States.

Eisenhower, Dwight David (July 1945). 7frs.
Major Topics: General officer position vacancies in Zone of the Interior; Eisenhower's views on new superintendent of West Point.

Major Topics: Eisenhower's meeting with Stalin in Moscow; Army demobilization; Marshall requests to be relieved as Chief of Staff; Marshall suggests Eisenhower to succeed him as Chief of Staff; Eisenhower's views on ETO commanders; Berlin Conference.

Eisenhower, Dwight David (September 1945). 29frs.
Major Topics: Eisenhower to succeed Marshall as Chief of Staff; General McNaught to succeed Eisenhower as Commander, U.S. Forces, ETO; Displaced persons problem; Visit to United States by Soviet Marshal Zhukov; Plans for postwar Army organization; George Patton's criticism of denazification program in Germany; Retirement of senior Army officers.

Major Topics: Relief of George Patton as Military Governor of Bavaria; Army educational activities; Reclassification of general officers; Promotions of officers; Press criticism of U.S. military occupation of Germany.

Major Topics: Italian elections; U.S. occupation of Germany; Bedell Smith to head military staff of U.S. representation in UN Organization; Regular army recruitment.

Major Topics: Universal military training law; Foreign decorations for Eisenhower; Training of civilian reserves; Marshall awarded DSM.

Major Topics: Eisenhower appointed honorary chairman of UN Appeal for Children; New York Board of Trade distinguished service awards for Marshall and Herbert Hoover.

Eisenhower, Dwight David (Mrs.) (1942-1945). 18frs.

Major Topics: Military training; Proposal for separate air force; Invitation to Marshall from Association of Radio News Analysts; Marshall promoted to General of the Army; Eliot requests interview with Marshall; Universal military training bill.

Major Topics: Army retention of technical personnel; Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Marshall moves into Embrick's house in Washington, D.C.

Major Topics: Correspondence with Marshall regarding house repairs; Embrick's views on military situation in Europe; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Air Corps augmentation program; Embrick promoted to Lieutenant General; Army maneuvers.
Major Topic: Assignment of commanders and chiefs of staff for IV and IX Corps; Embrick suggests Atlanta as Third Army headquarters; Army maneuvers; Training of Air Corps officers; Army appropriations bill.

Major Topic: Transfer of Third Army headquarters to San Antonio; President Roosevelt's decision regarding enforced retirement of army and naval officers; Embrick relieved of command of Third Army; Retirement of Embrick.

Major Topic: Embrick named chairman of Inter-American Defense Board.

Major Topic: Report of Admiral Richard E. Byrd on U.S. base requirements in the Pacific; U.S. postwar policy toward Japan; Soviet participation in war against Japan; General Robert Walsh named air member of Inter-American Defense Board.

Major Topic: Mexico City Conference; Problems and objectives of U.S. policy; U.S.–Soviet relations.

Major Topic: Embrick's views on UN Organization; Embrick requests retirement; Embrick awarded DSM.

Major Topic: General Monteviro's visit to United States; Emmons's trip to Brazil; Emmons's request for authorized monetary allowance for temporary Lieutenant Generals; Augmentation of GHQ Air Forces; Air Defense Commands.

Selected Correspondence cont.
Emmons, Delos C. cont.—Gauss, Clarence E.

Box 67 cont.
Major Topic: Unity of command in Hawaii; Emmons takes command of Hawaiian Department; Aircraft limitations in Hawaiian Department; Emmons promoted to Permanent Brigadier and Major General; Promotions of staff officers; Command relationships in PTO.

Major Topic: Internment of Japanese on West Coast; Complaints by military personnel returning from overseas; Emmons appointed to command Alaskan Department; Marshall promoted to General of the Army; Reassignments and reductions of general officers.

Erickson, Hjalmar (1939–1941). 15frs.
Major Topic: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; U.S. rearment and defense policies; Reorganization of U.S. armed forces; Lend-Lease Bill; Army maneuvers; Erickson tenders his services after Pearl Harbor.

Major Topic: Reorganization of General Staff; Japanese operations in Alaska; U.S. operations in North Africa; Tunisian campaign; Surrender of Italy.

Major Topic: U.S. operations in France; Battle of the Bulge; Allied operations in the Rhineland; Supply problems in ETO; Surrender of Germany; Allied occupation of Oslo.

Major Topic: Marshall Plan; Presidential campaign of 1948; Death of General Pemingham; Erickson promoted to Brigadier General; Marshall's health; Death of Hjalmar Erickson.

Box 68
*F* Miscellaneous (Farrell—Foster). 9frs.
Major Topic: Road and pipeline construction in Burma; Special Intelligence Service; Security of Panama Canal.
0132  Farrell, Leo (1938). 9frs.
  Major Topic: Removal of civilian employees from military bases; Marshall's meeting with Ralph McGill; Marshall's visit to Brazil.
0163  Farrell, Leo (1940). 5frs.
0168  Farrell, Leo (January–May 1941). 13frs.
  Major Topic: War Department policy on Reserve commissions; Farrell applies for job with Public Relations Branch.
  Major Topic: Effort to find War Department job for Farrell.
  Major Topic: Marshall promoted to General of the Army; Marshall appointed secretary of state.
  Major Topic: Marshall's visit to Brazil; Effect of European war on U.S. national defense program; Enrollment of civilians in Army Extension Courses; Businessmen's training camps; Census of medical personnel.
  Major Topic: Arrest of Jay Allen in Paris; Army Medical Department activities; Extension of Marshall's tenure as Chief of Staff; Army venereal disease problem.
  Major Topic: Accessibility of Christian shrines in Jerusalem; Teaching of pacifism in high schools.
  Major Topic: War films; Film showings for Marshall; Educational films.
0328  Fish, Hamilton (1941–1942). 18frs.
  Major Topic: Fish's opposition to U.S. entry into European war; Development of combat intelligence; Army Reserves called to active duty; Requests relating to military personnel.
  Major Topic: Construction of air fields and barracks in Panama; Proposed formation of a Mountain Corps; Conditions in Costa Rica; Student deferments; Inauguration of Philippine Republic; Establishment of hospitals and Red Cross agencies near Hiroshima and Nagasaki.
  Major Topic: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; CCC activities in Wisconsin; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Conference of Army and Corps area commanders.
  Major Topic: Death of Rufus Dawes; Invitations to Marshall; Second Army maneuvers; Retirement of Ford.
  Major Topic: Extension of Marshall's tenure as Chief of Staff; Forrestal appointed secretary of the navy; Army-Navy service rivalries; Death of General Lesley McNair.
  Major Topic: Manpower legislation; Defeat of Germany; President Franklin Roosevelt's visit to France in 1918; Navy training program.
  Major Topic: Forrestal's trip to China; Marshall's speech to American Association for the UN; Marshall's views on military establishment; Forrestal's resignation as secretary of defense; Death of Forrestal.
  Major Topic: Fowler wounded in action in Philippines; Japanese treatment of POWs; Fowler released from captivity.
**Major Topics:** Mortarized division tests; Army reorganization; Discontent in 44th Infantry Division; Fredendall given command of Eleventh Corps; Fredendall given command of Second Army; Fredendall's retirement.

**Major Topic:** Army maneuvers; Army appropriations; Marshall's interest in Civil War battles; Freeman offers his services to War Department; Induction of men under Selective Service.

**Major Topic:** Freeman offers his services to War Department; Freeman's proposal for a Chief of the Allied Staff in Washington; Unity of command; Parallels between World War II and Civil War command organization.

**Major Topics:** Anthony Eden's tour of U.S. Army bases; Parallels between World War II and Civil War command organization; El Alamein; North African campaign; Quebec Conference; Battle fatigue; Disbandment of lst Virginias Infantry Regiment (176th Infantry Regiment).

**Major Topic:** Operations in the Pacific; Freeman's testimony before Committee on Postwar Military Policy; Universal military training; MacArthur's views on Marshall.

**Major Topic:** Internment of military members of French embassy to United States.

**Major Topic:** List of members of French Military Mission; Shipment of parcels for French POWs; Visit of Brazilian military mission to North Africa; French rearmament program; Training of French volunteers for North African Army; Tour of war plants by French Military Mission.

**Major Topic:** French rearmament program; Establishment of civil delegation of French National Committee in United States; General M. E. Bethune awarded the Legion of Merit; Medical supplies for French civilian use in North Africa.

**Major Topic:** Lieutenant Colonel A. J. P. Le Bel transferred to England; U.S. bombings of Hanoi; French invitations to Marshall; French provide Allied bases in South Pacific; Participation of French forces in operations in Northern France; French rearmament program.

**Major Topic:** Assignment of General Charles Lugeut to French Military Mission; U.S. bombing of Hanoi; Mission of Colonel A. J. P. Le Bel to London; Allied bombardments of France; French rearmament program.

**Major Topic:** Marshall's discussions with General de Saint-Dizier; French rearmament program; Operations of French Interior Resistance Forces; French Committee of National Liberation declares war against Japan; Creation of French Air Mission to United States.

**Major Topic:** French rearmament program; French participation in Far Eastern operations; Marshall promoted to General of the Army.

**Major Topic:** French Army activities during North African campaign; Death of Franklin Roosevelt; San Francisco Conference; French participation in Far Eastern operations; Training of French Air Force students in United States.

**Major Topic:** French decorations for General Claire Chennault; Surrender of Japan; Discontinuation of training of French Air Force students in United States; Chinese occupation of Laos.

**Major Topic:** Plans for biography of Marshall; General John Magruder's work with Bureau of Public Relations; General John Magruder transferred to OSS; Marshall's mission to China.
Reel 16

0885
0886
0887
0888
0889

"G" Miscellaneous (George–Grimes). 17frs.
Major Topics: Plans for Newseum magazine article on Marshall; Postwar planning; Death of Fyus; Liberty ship program.
Major Topics: Fuqua's services as military attaché in Spain; First Army maneuvers; Fuqua offers his services in event of emergency; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; U.S. military rearmament program.
Major Topics: Fuqua's commencement address at University of Louisiana; Selective Service General James Parsons' views on unity of command; Effort to oust Marshall as Chief of Staff if Roosevelt defeated for re-election in 1940.
Major Topics: Plans for Newseum magazine article on Marshall; Postwar planning; Death of Fyus; Liberty ship program.
Major Topics: International air transportation planning manual; Complaints from military personnel returning from overseas; General officer reassignment boards; Activities of Army Air Forces in the Pacific; Withdrawal of 1st Provisional Bomb Flight from Greenland; Operations of 27th Infantry Division.
Major Topics: Reorganization of War Department; Retirement of Gasser as Deputy Chief of Staff;
Location of national defense establishments; Henry Stimson appointed secretary of war; Gasser's trip to Alaska; Army situation in Alaska.
Major Topics: Requests by retired officers for active duty; Gasser appointed to head ROTC of University of Illinois; Operations of 1st Cavalry Division; Marshall promoted to General of the Army; Gasser awarded DSM and Legion of Merit.
Major Topics: Gauss appointed ambassador to China; Proposal that Charles Gauss be appointed flight instructor in China; Charles Gauss assigned to Air Transport Command; War Department policy regarding assignment of Army Air Forces personnel; Retirement of Gauss.

Reel 17

Selected Correspondence cont.
Gazda, Antoine–Haffner, Charles C.

Box 68 cont.

0891
0892
0893
0894
0895
0896

Gazda, Antoine (June 1942). 19frs.
Gignillat, L. R. (1941). 14frs.

Major Topics: Summary of Gazda's claim to have assisted the Allied cause.
Major Topics: Lord Mountbatten's visit to United States; Proposal for Austrian resistance to Nazi oppression; Detention of Gazda by U.S. authorities; Work on Gazda aircraft cannon.
Major Topics: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Civilian Military Education Fund; National defense status; Detail of regular army officers for duty at Calver Military Academy; Relief of Lieutenant Colonel Harold Bull as Secretary of the General Staff.
Major Topics: Detail of regular army officers for duty at Calver Military Academy; Marshall's speech in Indianapolis on military preparedness.
Major Topics: Civilian Military Education Fund; Utilization of colleges for specialized military training activities.
Major Topics: Newspaper criticism of army morale; Possible recall of Gignillat to active duty.

The Papers of George C. Marshall

Major Topic: Program for training of pre-military age youths; Planning for postwar army organization;
General Edward Giggliat appointed Executive for Reserve and ROTC Affairs.


Major Topic: Heath of Giggliat.

Box 69


Major Topic: Gilbert's work at Office of Dependency Benefits; Distribution of family allowance benefits.


Major Topic: Role of French forces in Tunisian campaign; Giraud's visit to United States; French
rearmament program.


Major Topic: French rearmament program; Attack on Giraud.

Glacier National Park (1941). 10frs.

Major Topic: Regulations for entry into West Point and Annapolis; Marshall's visit to Glacier National Park.


Major Topic: Appropriations for Vanouver Barracks; Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff.


Major Topic: General Monteiro's visit to United States; Relations of airlines with War Department.


Major Topic: Airways and airports in Alaska; Employment of aviation in AEF in World War II; National
defense program; Invitations to Marshall.


Major Topic: Difficulty in retaining commercial pilots in wartime; Air carrier traffic study; Death of Gorrell.


Major Topic: Marshall's speech to Governors' Conference in Columbus, Ohio.

Governor's Conference, June 20–23, 1943 (June 21, 1943). 21frs.

Major Topic: Marshall's speech to Governors' Conference in Columbus, Ohio.


Major Topic: Arrangements for Marshall's visit to Governors' Conference in Columbus, Ohio; Marshall's
speech to Governors' Conference in Columbus, Ohio.


Major Topic: Marshall's speech to the Governors' Conference at Harrisburg, Pennsylvania; War
Department overseas rotation policies; Operations of 85th and 88th Infantry Divisions.


Major Topic: Cooperation with the army by several states; Army supply procurement; Utilisation of Axis
POWs in agricultural work; Reviews of state labor laws.


Major Topic: Marshall's speech to the Governors' Conference at Mackinac Island, Michigan;
Arrangements for Marshall's trip to Governors' Conference in Michigan.

Governor's Conference, July 4, 1945—Ideas & Topics for Speech, n.d. 18frs.


Governor's Conference (1949). 4frs.

Major Topic: Booklet relating to 1949 Governors' Conference.


Major Topic: Invitations to Marshall; Army procedure for classification of key employees in industry;
Qualifications for admission to officer candidate schools; Dependents Employment Section of the
Army Air Forces.


Major Topic: Red Cross War Fund Drive; Invitations to Marshall.
**Major Topics:** Marshall's visit to Pittsburgh; Marshall selected "Man of the Year" by *Time* magazine; Marshall Plan.

**Major Topics:** Proposal for promotion of field army commanders to Lieutenant General; Troop movement problem.

**Major Topics:** Inspector General's report on Fort Meade; Morale building facilities; Office reclassification system; Changes in Army corps commanders; Retirement of General Grant; Marshall promoted to General of the Army.

0564 Greece, King and Queen of (1948-1951). 111frs.  
**Major Topics:** General James Van Fleet appointed senior U.S. military official in Greece; Van Fleet's views on Greek high command set-up; U.S. military aid to Greece; Marshall Plan; Operations during Greek Civil War; Marshall's visit to Greece; Political situation in Greece; Marshall's activities on behalf of Greece as president of the American Red Cross; Repatriation of Greek children in Eastern European countries; General Robert Frederick sent to head up U.S. military mission to Greece; Korean War.

**Major Topics:** Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Army reorganization; Colonel Greeley appointed U.S. military attaché to Spain; Army appropriations; Greeley's views on conditions in France following German invasion; Greeley promoted to Brigadier General.

**Major Topics:** Greeley selected to attend requiem mass on death of King Alfonso XIII of Spain; Greeley relieves of command of Second Infantry Division.

**Major Topic:** Reclassification Board hearing regarding Greeley.

**Major Topics:** Green promoted to Chief of Coast Artillery with rank of Major General; Results of antiaircraft fire at Anzio; List of general officers in Anti-Aircraft Command; General John Lewis appointed to head Anti-Aircraft Command; Retirement of Green.

**Major Topics:** Federal funds for defense bridges and highways; Memoirs of Colonel Charles Marshall; Correspondence with Marshall regarding American Civil War.

**Major Topics:** Federal funds for defense bridges and highways; Marshall attends dinner of '91 Club in Baltimore.

**Major Topic:** Marshall's speech to the Maryland Historical Society; Criticism of Marshall by Pearl Harbor Committee.

**Major Topics:** Army field service regulations; Army reorganization; Army maneuvers; Gruber appointed to head Command and General Staff School at Fort Leavenworth; Death of Gruber.

**Major Topics:** Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; CCC activities; Grunert given command of Vancouver Barracks; Grunert assigned to command Philippine Department.

0848 Grunert, George (1940). 5frs.  
**Major Topic:** Army expansion; Supply problems in Philippines.

0857 Grunert, George (1941). 27frs.  
**Major Topic:** Need for modern aircraft in Philippines; Supply problems in Philippines; Army morale in Philippines; Seacoast artillery equipment for Philippines; Need for Air Corps general officer in Philippines; Improvement of Philippine defenses; Reorganization of Philippine Scouts.

**Major Topics:** Grunert assigned to command VI Corps; Grunert assigned to head Eastern Defense Command; Marshall promoted to General of the Army.
Reel 18

Selected Correspondence cont.
Haffner, Charles C.—Hawaii—Pearl Harbor

Box 69 cont.

0001

0008
Major Topic: Breakthrough at the Vesuvius; Replacement training; Retirement of Haffner; Retirement of Marshall as Chief of Staff; Postwar army reorganization; Haffner awarded DSM.

0030
Major Topic: Scholarships for children of service personnel.

0054
Major Topic: Scholarships for children of service personnel.

0075
Major Topic: Scholarships for children of service personnel.

0113
Major Topic: Scholarships for children of service personnel.

0133
Major Topic: National Guard units at Guadalcanal; Millard Harmon promoted to Lieutenant General; New Georgia operations: Fighting on Bougainville.

0138
Major Topic: Army Remount Service; Military preparedness; Radio telephone systems for army use; U.S. aviation program.

0158

0173
Major Topic: Handy appointed Chief of Operations for U.S. Army; Handy appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Handy awarded DSM and Legion of Merit.

Box 70

0188
Major Topic: Inevitability of war in Europe; Transportation needs in wartime.

0210
Major Topic: Inspection trips by Marshall; Request for promotion of Colonel Donald Robinson; Radio communications between United States and Australia.
Major Topics: Military strength in Philippines; Efforts to keep General Pershing informed of military affairs; Criticism of Marshall by Harbord.

Major Topics: Harmon’s speech to Academy of Political Science; Promotions of officers; Report on Tunisian operations of First Armored Division; Harmon relieved of command of First Armored Division; Statistical data on Italian campaign; Notes from Harmon regarding combat experiences.

Major Topics: Harmon assigned to command XXII Corps; Czechoslovakia’s relations with United States, Great Britain, and USSR.

Major Topics: Air support of Tulagi operation; Situation in South Pacific area; Air strikes against Japanese shipping; Establishment of Army Air Force, South Pacific.

Major Topics: Promotions of officers; Guadalcanal and New Georgia operations; Development of weapons for use in jungle fighting; Manpower situation in PTO; Increase in production of U.S. industrial plants; Utilization of Negro soldiers in combat; Operations at Empress Augusta Bay.

Major Topics: British use of American armor; Performance of U.S. equipment in Egypt; Harriman’s mission to Moscow; Establishment of U.S. military mission to Moscow.

Major Topics: Technical and tactical application of rockets by Red Army; Combined air force operations with Russians; Normandy invasion; Harriman’s discussions with Stalin; Soviet supply dropping operations for Warsaw; Moscow Conference.

Major Topics: U.S. military mission to Moscow; Berlin Conference; Soviet military operations in the Far East; Criticism of Marshall by Pearl Harbor Board of Inquiry; General John Deane awarded DSM.

Major Topics: Marshall appointed secretary of state; Marshall Plan.

0423 Harris, L. Carter (1943–1945). 22frs.
Major Topics: Marshall reappointed Chief of Staff; U.S. war bonds; Criticism of Marshall by Pearl Harbor Board of Inquiry.

Major Topics: Proposal for establishment of compulsory military training camps; Correspondence relating to persons from Ohio in armed forces; Harter’s visit to airplane factories and Army airfields; Selective Service Act Conditions at Fort Benning, Georgia.

Major Topics: Special Committee on Aviation; Living conditions at Fort Benjamin Harrison; Discrimination against National Guard officers.

Major Topics: Hartle’s promotion to Major General; Policy regarding aged combat officers; Hartle assigned to command V Corps.

Major Topics: Marshall invited to speak to the New York Society of Military and Naval Officers of the World War; Recommendation for officer to serve as Chief of the National Guard Bureau; National Guard mobilization; Assignment of regular army officers to National Guard units.

Major Topics: Marshall’s speech to New York Society of Military and Naval Officers of the World War; Training of 27th Infantry Division; Haskell sent on inspection trip to infantry divisions on West Coast.

Major Topics: General Frank Parker recommended as governor of U.S. Soldiers Home; Marshall appointed presidents of the American Red Cross.
Hawaii—Pearl Harbor (1942-August 1944), 21 frs.

Major Topics: Questions for War Department relating to Pearl Harbor attack; Marshall's appearance before Navy Pearl Harbor Board; Marshall's testimony to Army Pearl Harbor Board.

Hawaii—Pearl Harbor (September 1944-1945), 18 frs.

Major Topics: Marshall's appearance before Army Pearl Harbor Board; General Walter Short's criticism of Marshall; Senate resolution calling for congressional Pearl Harbor investigation; Collection of papers relating to Pearl Harbor investigation.

Hawaii—Pearl Harbor—Investigations, Roberts Commission (December 1941), 34 frs.


Hawaii—Pearl Harbor—Investigations, Navy Court (July 13, 1944), 36 frs.

Major Topic: Marshall's testimony before Pearl Harbor Court of Inquiry convened by Secretary of the Navy.

Hawaii—Pearl Harbor—Investigations, Navy Court (July 1944), 65 frs.

Major Topics: Materials relating to Pearl Harbor investigation used by naval Court of Inquiry; Air defense of Pearl Harbor; Antiaircraft defense of Hawaii; Report on Far Eastern situation; Defense plans for Hawaiian coastal frontier; Aircraft departure, approach, and recognition procedures for Oahu area.

Hawaii—Pearl Harbor—Investigations, Navy Court (July 1944) cont. 27 frs.

Major Topic: Marshall's testimony before Navy Pearl Harbor Court of Inquiry.

Hawaii—Pearl Harbor—Investigations, Army Board (Grunent) (August 6, 1944), 62 frs.

Major Topic: Materials relating to Pearl Harbor investigation used by Army Pearl Harbor Board; Report regarding Far Eastern situation; Air defense of Pearl Harbor.

Hawaii—Pearl Harbor—Investigations, Army Board (Grunent) (August 7, 1944), 49 frs.

Major Topic: Marshall's testimony before Army Pearl Harbor Board.

Hawaii—Pearl Harbor—Investigations, Army Board (Grunent) (September 29, 1944), 56 frs.

Major Topic: Marshall's testimony before Army Pearl Harbor Board.

Hawaii—Pearl Harbor—Investigations, Army Board (Grunent)—Brief for Second Hearing (September 1944), 37 frs.

Major Topic: Marshall's testimony before Army Pearl Harbor Board; Materials relating to Pearl Harbor investigation used by Army Pearl Harbor Board; Joint coastal frontier defense plan for Hawaii.

Hawaii—Pearl Harbor—Investigations, Army Board (Grunent)—Brief for Third Hearing, October 2, 1944 (September 30, 1944), 63 frs.

Major Topic: Questions asked of Marshall by Army Pearl Harbor Board; Marshall's testimony before Army Pearl Harbor Board; Materials relating to Pearl Harbor investigation used by Army Pearl Harbor Board; Far Eastern situation reports.

Reel 19

Selected Correspondence cont.

Hawaii—Pearl Harbor cont.—Illinois National Guard

Box 70 cont.

Hawaii—Pearl Harbor—Investigations, Army Board (Grunent) (October 2, 1944), 37 frs.

Major Topic: Marshall's testimony before Army Pearl Harbor Board.

Hawaii—Pearl Harbor—Investigations, Army Board (Grunent) (1944), 49 frs.

Major Topic: Materials relating to Pearl Harbor investigation used by Army Pearl Harbor Board; Marshall's testimony before Army Pearl Harbor Board.

Hayne, Frank B. (1938-1941), 54 frs.

Major Topic: Marshall appointed to head War Plans Division; U.S. relations with USSR; Hayne assigned as U.S. military attaché in Finland; U.S. military and economic aid to Finland; Russian invasion of Finland; General Greeley's mission to USSR.

The Papers of George C. Marshall
Major Topics: Marshall’s speech at New York Herald Tribune Forum; Universal military training; Marshall’s speech to Academy of Political Sciences; Work-relief program.

Major Topics: Efficiency reports; Army promotion system.

Major Topics: Navy project for Pearl Harbor; Joint maneuvers in West Indies; Marshall’s inspection trip to Hawaii; Proposal that department commanders be awarded rank of Lieutenant General; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Military training; New infantry organization.

Major Topics: Army-Navy cooperation in Hawaii; Report on Hawaiian Department Reserve officers of Japanese extraction; Assignment of general officers; German conquest of Denmark and Norway; Hawaiian defenses; Joint Army-Navy air maneuvers.

Major Topics: Army maneuvers; Fall of Belgium; Alerts in Hawaiian Islands.

Major Topics: Herron promoted to Lieutenant General; Air defense in Hawaii; Army-Navy air cooperation in Hawaii; Army evacuation of Ford Island; Hawaiian National Guard ordered to federal service.

Major Topics: Promotion of Erle Wilson to Brigadier General; War requirements of Hawaiian Department; Assignment of Wing signal officers; Selective Service Act; Surmises by Herron on insular operations.

Herron, Charles D. (December 1940). 17frs.
Major Topics: Food situation in Hawaii; Japanese response to draft; General Walter Short assigned to command Hawaiian Department.

Major Topics: Army-Navy cooperation in Hawaii; Walter Short takes command of Hawaiian Department; Appointment of new governor of Hawaii; Retirement of Herron.

Major Topics: Dwight Eisenhower named supreme commander; Conduct of Japanese in combat in U.S. Army; General Herron appointed to War Department Personnel Board; Efficiency reports; Composition of Secretary of War’s Separations Board; American instructors for Chinese divisions.

Major Topics: Criticism of Marshall and Roosevelt handling of Pearl Harbor; Herron awarded DSM.

Box 71

Major Topics: Selective Service System activities; Request for student deferments; Rehabilitation of Chinese Army.

Major Topics: Draft of eighteen year olds; Inadequate military training for eighteen-year-old draftees; War Department policy on use of eighteen year olds in combat.

Major Topics: Strengthening of postwar military establishment; Articles on guerrillas in Philippines.

Hibs, Ben (March–May 1945). 21frs.
Major Topics: Proposed magazine article on Marshall; Army redeployment after V-E Day; Saturday Evening Post articles relating to World War II; Plans for defeat of Japan.

Hibs, Ben (October–December 1945). 17frs.
Major Topics: Request from Saturday Evening Post for article on Eisenhower; Postwar military establishment; Japanese surrender ceremony aboard USS Missouri; War correspondents in China Theater; U.S. Marine operations in China.

Major Topics: Indiscretions of officers; U.S. relations with British; Army relations with members of Congress and government officials; Army-Navy relations; Army morale; Efforts to rid Army of ineffective commanders.


Major Topics: Colonel John Hines, Jr. wounded in Germany; Criticism of Marshall by Army Pearl Harbor Board.


Major Topics: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Promotions of general officers; Business Men's Training Camps; Retirement of Hodges.


Major Topics: Marshall appointed Chief of Staff.


Major Topics: Marshall named Time magazine's Man of the Year; Retirement age rule vacated for Marshall; Army leadership for operations against Japan; Marshall's mission to China.


Major Topics: Anniversary of establishment of USMC; Army-Marine Corps joint training program; Assignment of Lieutenant Colonel Lewis Puller; Holcomb's retirement as Commandant of USMC.


Major Topics: Development and improvement of buildings at Vancouver Barracks; Defense of Panama; Defense facilities of Pacific Northwest; Increased air facilities on the Columbia River; Development of coastal defenses in Pacific Northwest; Aircraft production.

Holman, Rufus C. (1940). 19frs.

Major Topics: Emergency Defense Deficiency Bill; Correspondence relating to service of persons from Oregon in U.S. Army; Proposed abandonment of Vancouver Barracks; Location of Army Air Depot at Pendleton, Oregon.

Holman, Rufus C. (1941). 20frs.

Major Topics: Army recreational facilities; Correspondence relating to persons from Oregon in U.S. Army.


Major Topics: Removal of aluminum fabricating plant from Fairview, Oregon; Assignment of officers; Defense of Hawaii and the Pacific Northwest; Proposal for federal system of home guards in United States; Questions relating to military personnel; Use of micro-photography to preserve vital military records; Discrimination against National Guard and Reserve officers in promotions of general officers.


Major Topics: FBI designated to coordinate counterespionage and counterterrorist activities in United States; Marshall attends graduation exercises of FBI National Police Academy.


Major Topics: Military training program; Maintenance and use of U.S. equipment in Egypt; Assignment of military attaché in Moscow.


Major Topics: U.S. airplane program; Efforts to find use for services of James Norman Hall and Charles B. Nordhoff; Suggestion that Roosevelt guide public opinion in United States; Operation TORCH; U.S. air support for Russian forces in Transcaucasia; Madame Chiang Kai-shek's visit to United States.


Major Topics: Casablanca Conference; Availability of U.S. shipping to aid British military and import programs; U.S. aid to China; Australian air program.


Major Topics: Papers relating to probability of German collapse.

The Papers of George C. Marshall 53
Major Topic: Hopkins's health; Retirement of General Burns; General John York appointed Executive of the Munitions Assignment Board.
Major Topic: Hopkins leaves government service; Berlin Conference; General Eisenhower's visit to USSR; Hopkins awarded DSM; Death of Hopkins.
0851 Hospitalization of Troops (1945). 13frs.
Major Topic: National Service legislation; Data relating to numbers of U.S. troops hospitalized in Europe, the Pacific, and United States; Data relating to numbers of U.S. medical personnel on duty in each military theater; List of figures relating to arrival of military replacements overseas.
Major Topic: Marshall's address at Fishburne Military School.
Major Topic: Hughes offers his services after Pearl Harbor; Allen Dulles's OSS activities in Switzerland.
0952 Hull, Cordell (1944–1945). 8frs.
Major Topic: Resignation of Hull as secretary of state; Marshall's testimony regarding Pearl Harbor.
Major Topic: Hurley's trip to the Middle East, USSR, and New Zealand; Chinese cooperation in Burma; General Daniel Sultan given command of Chinese forces in India and Burma; Proposal to promote Albert Wedemeyer to Lieutenant General; Hurley appointed ambassador to China; Break between Chiang Kai-shek and Chinese communists; Use of American paratroops in communist-held areas of China; Proposal that Lord Mountbatten be appointed commander of all UN forces in China; Marshall appointed secretary of state.
0986 "I" Miscellaneous (Inmem, Ralph M.). 2frs.
Major Topic: Universal military training.
Major Topic: Special aviation gasoline report; Liberian iron deposits; Disposition of President Roosevelt's estate.
0996 Illinois National Guard (August 1939). 5frs.
Major Topic: Motorization of horse-drawn field artillery regiments.

Reel 20

Selected Correspondence cont.
Illinois National Guard cont.—Keen, Roy D.

Box 71 cont.
0001 Illinois National Guard (September 1–19, 1939). 24frs.
Major Topic: Motorization of Illinois field artillery regiments.
Major Topic: Motorization of Illinois field artillery regiments.
0046 Illinois National Guard (October 1939). 14frs.
Major Topic: Motorization of Illinois field artillery regiments; U.S. Army recruiting program; Increase in strength of Illinois National Guard.
Major Topic: Illinois National Guard recruiting program; Training of National Guardmen; Motorization of Illinois field artillery regiments.

The Papers of George C. Marshall
Inaugural Parade of 1941. 31frs.

Major Topics: Marshall appointed chairman of Inaugural Parade Committee; National Youth Administration participation in inaugural parade; Marshall asked to serve as grand marshal of inaugural parade; Representation of Negro soldiers in inaugural parade.

0108


0125


0137


0177

Inglis, H. C. (1943). 6frs.

Major Topic: Death of General Frank Andrews; British wish to shift Anglo-American military efforts to Mediterranean area.

0181


Major Topic: Selection of individuals for Officer Candidate Schools; Army demobilization; Effect on morale of pass and furlough privileges.

0188

Inter-American Defense Board (January–April 1942). 19frs.

Major Topic: Establishment of Inter-American Defense Board; Address at opening session of Inter-American Defense Board by Secretary of War Stimson and Marshall.

0207


Major Topic: Marshall's reception for the Inter-American Defense Board; North African campaign; Death of General Frank Andrews; Retirement of General Blanton Winship; Unconditional surrender of Germany.

0226

Japan (1940–1945). 8frs.

Major Topic: General Haraguchi's visit to United States; Possible Japanese retaliatory measures on Pacific Coast; Surrender of Japan.

0234


0256


Major Topic: Use of civilian airports for national defense purposes; War Department policy on release of Reserve officers; Correspondence with Marshall regarding Coloradans in U.S. Army; Army participation in practice blackouts.

0385


Major Topic: Inadequate training of teenage draftees; Promotion of Chief of Army Chaplains to Major General; Report of U.S. arming of Moors in Africa and the Middle East; Amendment of Selective Service Act; Congressional handling of nominations of general officers.

Box 72

0313


Major Topic: Replacement of General Bowley in command of Ninth Corps area; Details of officers for Riverside Military Academy; Airplane requirements; Budget requests for construction of locks on Panama Canal; Criticism of army for discrimination against Negro units; Johnson appointed secretary of defense.

0343


Major Topic: Interviews with; Marshall by American Legion magazine and Newspaper Enterprise Association Service; Army appropriations.

0365


0397


0414


Major Topic: Article on postwar military training; Marshall's address to Overseas Press Club; Marshall given honorary membership in Overseas Press Club.
_major Topics: Assignment of General Claude Birkhead; Relief for American prisoners in Philippines; Marshall attends meeting of Business Advisory Council; Invitations to Marshall.

_major Topics: Marshall attends meeting of Business Advisory Council; Defeat of Germany; Marshall’s speech before the_Herald-Tribune/forum.

_major Topics: Marshall promoted to full general; German invasion of France; Liberation of France.

_major Topics: Marshall’s trip to France.

_major Topics: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; General Monteiro’s visit to Texas; Army maneuvers; Handling of National Guard troops at Fort Lewis, Washington; Joyce assigned to command Ninth Corps area.

_major Topics: French rearmament program; Performance of French Army; Death of Roosevelt; San Francisco Conference; General Junin’s visit to United States.

0605  “K” Miscellaneous (Kennedy). 2frs.
_major Topics: Reports on destruction of enemy planes.

0607  Keck, Morris (1939). 8frs.
_major Topics: Keck’s views on Army Reserve Corps matters.

_major Topics: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Correspondence relating to Illinois National Guard; Kechn offered federal district attorney’s post in Illinois.

_major Topics: Efforts to make movie on life of General Pershing; National Guard cavalry situation; Correspondence relating to Illinois National Guard.

_major Topics: National Guard cavalry situation; Motorization of Illinois National Guard field artillery regiments; Armory building program; Organization of 23rd Cavalry Division.

_major Topics: Organization of 23rd Cavalry Division; Camp Grant project; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff.

0715  Kechn, Roy D. (June 1939). 9frs.
_major Topics: Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; National Guard cavalry allocations; Illinois National Guard field training.

_major Topics: Marshall promoted to Major General; Marshall attends Arlington Classic; Cooperation between regular army and National Guard.

_major Topics: Increase in strength of Illinois National Guard; Appointment of new chief of the National Guard Bureau; Illinois National Guard field training.

_major Topics: Appointment of new chief of the National Guard Bureau; Resignation of General Kechn from Illinois National Guard.

_major Topics: Resignation of General Kechn from Illinois National Guard; Location of war plants in Illinois.

_major Topics: Promotion of General Haffner; Fall of France; Plans for call-up of National Guard; Proposal that Kechn be appointed director of Selective Service Board.

_major Topics: Promotion of General Haffner; Opposition to conscription in Illinois; Proposed mechanization of Illinois Cavalry Regiment; Policy regarding deferments under Selective Service Administration.

56  The Papers of George C. Marshall
Major Topics: Progress of national defense program; Post exchange concessions; Keehn elected vice-
president of the National Guard Association.

Major Topics: Keehn’s recommendations regarding command of 33rd Infantry Division; Operation of
Army post exchanges.

Major Topics: Keehn’s views on leadership of Illinois National Guard; Plans of National Guard
Association; ROTC training; Draft deferments; Opposition to U.S. entry into war.


Major Topics: War Department policy regarding National Guard; Army organization.

Major Topics: Armory building program; Promotions of officers; Appointment of commander of 33rd
Infantry Division; Military activities of Joe Louis; Standards of National Guard officers; Army
organization.

Major Topics: Army organization; Correspondence with Marshall relating to military and business matters.

Reel 21

Selected Correspondence cont.
Keehn, Roy D. cont.—King, Ernest J.

Box 72 cont.

0001 Keehn, Roy D. (December 1942). 9frs.
Major Topics: Correspondence with Marshall regarding military and business matters; Rubber and gas
rationing.

Major Topics: Operations of 132nd Infantry Regiment; Kent Keehn appointed to West Point; Age
limitations on draftees; Correspondence with Marshall regarding military matters; National Guard
Association Conference.

Major Topics: Correspondence with Marshall regarding National Guard matters; Kent Keehn’s entry into
West Point; Recommendation regarding Chief of National Guard Bureau.

Major Topics: Selection of candidates for West Point.

Major Topics: Correspondence relating to Roy Keehn, Jr.’s mental condition.

Major Topics: Correspondence relating to Roy Keehn, Jr.’s mental condition; Nazi activities in United
States.

Major Topics: Correspondence relating to Roy Keehn, Jr.’s mental condition; Military training of civil
affairs officers.

Major Topics: Correspondence relating to Roy Keehn, Jr.’s mental condition; Report on psychoneurosis;
Roy Keehn, Jr. assigned to OSS.

Major Topics: Correspondence relating to Roy Keehn, Jr.’s mental condition; Plans for postwar National
Guard; Purchase of Chicago Daily News.

Major Topics: Military assignment of Roy Keehn, Jr.; Surplus goods disposal; Illinois National Guard
program; Criticisms of Marshall by Army Pearl Harbor Board.

Major Topics: National Guard policies; Recommendations regarding postwar Army; Military training; Elimination of Army and National Guard mounted units; Criticism of Marshall regarding Pearl Harbor.


Major Topics: Correspondence with Marshall regarding General Keehn’s family; Construction of National Guard armories in Illinois; Illness and death of General Keehn.


Major Topics: Correspondence relating to uniform regulations; VMI activities; Marshall views regarding selection of new VMI Superintendent.


Major Topic: Invitations to Marshall to visit VMI; Role of retired officers; VMI activities.


Major Topic: VMI activities; European situation; Military and industrial mobilization in United States; Effect of compulsory military training on ROTC; Promotions of general officers.


Major Topic: VMI activities; Portrait of Marshall presented to VMI; ROTC situation at VMI.


Major Topics: VMI activities; ROTC situation at VMI; Recommendations for military decorations for VMI alumni; Army Specialized Training Program.


Major Topic: VMI activities; Commissions for VMI graduates; Postwar status of military colleges; Effect of atomic bomb on military training.


Major Topic: Kilbourne’s request for text of U.S. treaties and military agreements; U.S.–Soviet relations; Chinese students at VMI.


Major Topic: Kimmel assigned to command U.S. Pacific Fleet.


Major Topics: Officer candidate schools; Military preparedness; Morale problems; Wounding of General Lesley McNair; Marshall’s health.


Major Topics: General King captured by Japanese at Baran; Unification of Allied command; POW Information Bureau; Japanese POW camps on Formosa; Release of King from POW camp.


Major Topics: Restrictions on use of submarines for supplies to Philippines; Military situation in the Caribbean; Japanese air attack on U.S. convoy in the Timor Sea.

King, Ernest J. (May–August 1942). 27frs.

Major Topic: Efforts to establish Inspector General’s service for Navy; Operation BOLO; Allocation of land-based bombers for Navy; Publicity on Pacific operations; Attack on Japanese advance bases; U.S. submarine losses in Atlantic and Caribbean; Command of operations in SWPA; Preparation for Operation SLEDGEHAMMER; Construction of air bases in the Aleutians; Army-Navy relations in Alaska.


Major Topics: General John Deane appointed U.S. Secretary of the CCS Secretariat; Transfer of General Simon Buckner from Alaskan Command; General Bedell Smith appointed chief of staff of ETO; Army-Navy relations in Alas; Status of OSS; Doolittle Raid; Army-Navy cooperation in Operation TORCH; Navy’s position on advanced rail bill; Relief of Marine Corps troops in Samoa and Hawaii.

King, Ernest J. (January–May 1943). 22frs.

Major Topics: Foreign decorations for U.S. officers; Visit of Secretary of the Navy Frank Knox and Admiral Nimitz to Brisbane, Australia; Development of operations in South Pacific and SWPA; Availability of U.S. shipping to aid British military and import programs; Losses in effective use of shipping; Antisubmarine operations in Newfoundland area.

Major Topics: King's views on proposed Joint Air Command; Anti-submarine warfare; Army authorized strengths; Award of Legion of Merit to Admiral Cunningham; Release of Marine Division for Central Pacific operations; Death of Admiral Yamamoto.


Major Topics: Anti-submarine warfare; Logistics in Pacific Theater; Necessity for combined staff in PTO; Truman Committee's proposed trip to Alaska.


Major Topics: British proposal for exchange of officers on Joint Planning Committee; Troop lift to India; Selection of officers for ANSCOL course.


Major Topics: Army-Navy liaison for congressional trips overseas; Refining and conversion of British vessels into transports; Charter for U.S. Joint Ship Repair and Conversion Policy Board.


Major Topics: Marshall's views on advanced base bill; Conversion of British vessels into transports; Memo from MacArthur regarding command relationships in SWPA and Pacific strategy.


Major Topics: Escape by Americans from enemy prison camps; Conversion of British vessels into transports; Assignments to Admiral Nimitz' Joint Staff; Promotions of staff officers; Establishment of Ship Repair and Conversion Policy Board; Narcotics control in Japanese mandated islands.

0667 King, Ernest J. (March 1944). 17frs.

Major Topics: Pacific strategy; U.S. operations in Central Pacific; Unification of South Pacific area and SWPA; Security of Joint Chief of Staff communications.


Major Topics: Nuremberg Raid; U.S. naval representation on MacArthur's staff; Award of combat decorations; Security of Joint Chief of Staff communications; Staff organization in military theaters of operations; National defense reorganization; Problems regarding Selective Service inductions in Hawaii.


Major Topics: King's report to Secretary of the Navy; U.S. naval representation on General Eisenhower's staff; Naval gunfire support; Restrictions on information regarding malaria control; Death of Frank Knox.


Major Topics: Woodrow Committee; Development of Joint U.S. Chiefs of Staff; Anti-submarine warfare; Regulations against evacuation of residents from Alaska; Release of Italian warships interned in Balearic Islands; Improper treatment of enemy dead.

0749 King, Ernest J. (July 1944). 15frs.

Major Topics: Operation ANVIL; Military administration of Hawaii; Award of DSM to General Oscar Griswold; Restrictions on travel of military dependents outside continental United States; Award of Navy DSM to General Millard Harmon; Death of General Lesley McNair; Distribution of operation orders and plans.


Major Topics: SWPA operations; Operation of Dutch submarines in Western Pacific; Naval command in SWPA; Air-sea rescue; Newspaper articles relating to Pacific campaign; Relief of General Ralph Smith.

0792 King, Ernest J. (September 1944). 23frs.

Major Topics: Assignment of civil affairs officers; Naval command in SWPA; Marshall's appearance before Army Pearl Harbor Board and Navy Pearl Harbor Board; Operations in the Pacific; OSS in SWPA.


Major Topics: Assignment of Army corps commander and staff to Pacific; Operations in Kuriles; Army-Navy cooperation on congressional travel overseas; Effects of air attacks on Germany and Japan; Admiral Richard Byrd nominated as naval member of U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey; Relaxation of travel restrictions on dependents of service personnel; Army-Navy relations during Saipan operations; Atlantic coast defense; Ferrying of army aircraft to Pacific Theater.
0842 King, Ernest J. (January–February 1945). 11frs.
Major Topics: Radio broadcast facilities in forward areas; Death of Admiral Chandler; Special security procedures; Army infantry requirements; Air-sea rescue operations.

Major Topics: Army infantry requirements; Visit of General Maxwell to Pacific Theater; Relaxation of restrictions on travel of military dependents; Establishment of Army-Navy Communication Intelligence Board; Employment of naval construction battalions; Disposition of troops in ETO.

Major Topics: Committee on Reduction of Types of Ammunition; Reduction of shipping obligations; Future operations in Pacific Theater; Admiral King's second report to Secretary of the Navy.

Major Topics: Seasonal feasibility of invasion of Japan; Discussions regarding combination of War and Navy Departments.

Major Topics: Conference between Admiral Nimitz and General Sutherland; Plans for Pacific operations; Employment of Air Transport Command in moving troops from ETO to Pacific; Policy on travel by military dependents.

0936 King, Ernest J. (May 1945). 18frs.
Major Topics: Air-sea rescue operations; Possible enemy raids on San Francisco; Operation OLYMPIC; History of British Committee of Imperial Defense.

0954 King, Ernest J. (June 1945). 19frs.
Major Topics: Use of naval airport facilities in Monroe by Air Transport Command; Signal intelligence activities; Utilization of Americans of Japanese ancestry in Pacific Theater; U.S. chemical warfare policy; Army air command in the Pacific; Death of General Simon Buckner; Support aircraft control groups.

0973 King, Ernest J. (July–August 1945). 30frs.
Major Topics: Arrival of Japanese hospital ship at Wake Island; USMC requirements for amphibious truck companies; General Doolittle's criticism of divided command in Pacific; General Leonard Gerow appointed Commandant of ANSCOL; Army-Navy conference regarding surrender and occupation of Japan; Assignment of General Fieldman; Signal intelligence activities; Requirements for support aircraft control groups; Berlin Conference; Training of Army Air Groups.

Reel 22

Selected Correspondence cont.
King, Ernest J. –Life

Box 73 cont.

0001 King, Ernest J. (September–December 1945). 31frs.
Major Topics: Admiral Harry W. Hill appointed Commandant of Army-Navy Staff College; Establishment of American Military Advisory Board in China; Standard procedures for tactical air support for surface operations; Termination of Joint Army and Navy Experimental and Testing (JANET) Board; General A. M. Greider appointed Assistant Commandant of Army-Navy Staff College; Replacement of Coast Guard personnel serving on Army vessels in the Pacific.

0032 King, Ernest J. (1947), 6frs.
Major Topics: King's health.

Major Topics: Request for World War I operations maps.

0049 Klein, Julius (1940). 19frs.
Major Topics: Marshall's address to the American Historical Society; Military preparedness; German-American National Alliance; Army maneuvers.

0068 Klein, Julius (January–September 1941). 22frs.
Major Topics: Induction of 33rd Infantry Division, Illinois National Guard; Psychological warfare problems; Army morale problem.

0090 Klein, Julius (October–December 1941). 9frs.
Major Topics: Personal data sheet regarding Klein; Investigation into Nazi activities in Illinois.

60 The Papers of George C. Marshall
Major Topics: Klein attends School of Military Government; Assignment of Lieutenant Colonel Klein; OSS activities; Commendation for Lieutenant Colonel Klein; Nazi activities in United States; Klein promoted to full colonel.

0120 Klein, Julius (1945). 22frs.
Major Topic: Klein awarded Bronze Star; Public relations in the American zone in Europe.

Major Topic: Marshall appointed secretary of state; Palestine question; Klein named national commander of Jewish War Veterans Organization of United States.

0155 Klein, Julius (1948). 17frs.
Major Topic: Klein promoted to Brigadier General; Address by Klein to Jewish War Veterans Organization of United States; Klein steps down as national commander of Jewish War Veterans Organization of United States.

Major Topic: PXD tests; Krueger's comments on Garand rifle; Army maneuvers.

Major Topic: Marshall's criticism of Krueger; Krueger given command of Third Army; Eisenhower appointed Third Army Chief of Staff.

Major Topic: Army maneuvers; General Walter Pyron relieved of command of 56th Cavalry Brigade; General Jay Benedict relieved of command of IV Corps.

Major Topic: General Morris Payne relieved of command of 43rd Infantry Division; Promotion of Harry H. Johnson to Brigadier General; Establishment of permanent reclassification boards; Assignment of National Guard officers to command positions.

Major Topic: Report of Inspector General regarding Third Army; Krueger assigned to command Sixth Army; Marshall reappointed Chief of Staff; Sixth Army operations.

0250 "L" Miscellaneous (Landrum–Lowell). 11frs.
Major Topic: Japanese attack on Attu island; Transportation and supply of Allied armies in France; Training and development of airborne forces; General Spaatz's visit to Switzerland; Discussions with Douglas MacArthur regarding oil in north Borneo, Chusan–Ningpo operation, and entry of USSR into Pacific war; General Eisenhower named Supreme Allied Commander; Plans for bombing of German coke industry.

Major Topic: Dedication of New York municipal airport at North Beach; Preparations against air raids; Army Band's performance at New York World's Fair; Army morale.

Major Topic: La Guardia requests commission in Army Reserve Corps; Organization and control of U.S. propaganda activities; Propaganda and civil affairs in North African Theater; Induction of La Guardia into U.S. Army; La Guardia receives colonel's commission.

Major Topic: Nazi V-3 rocket attacks; Radio program relating to New Yorkers in armed forces.


Box 74

Major Topic: U.S. military objectives in Latin America; Organizational chart of U.S. military training missions in Latin America.

Major Topic: Instructions for U.S. military training missions in Latin America.

Major Topic: Rehabilitation of La Fortaleza in Puerto Rico.

The Papers of George C. Marshall

**Major Topics:** Operation TORCH; U.S. air operations in support of Russian armies in the Caucasus; Political set-up in North Africa; Doolittle Raid; Distribution of tactical planes; Propaganda relating to Admiral Darlan and the North African campaign; U.S. air operations in China.


**Major Topics:** U.S. air operations in China; Availability of U.S. shipping to aid British military and import programs; Pay and allowances for Admiral Leahy; G-2 estimate of German intentions in 1943; Chinese participation in strategic decisions in war against Japan.


**Major Topics:** French requests for equipment; Selection of Deputy Supreme Commander, Southeast Asia; Operations against Rhodes; CCS conference; Russian participation in CCS conferences; Discussions regarding Operation OVERLORD.


**Major Topics:** Plans for Marshall to take field command in England; U.S. loan to China; Operation OVERLORD; Fighter protection for bomber bases in China; Changes in command in Mediterranean Theater and ETO; Surrender of Italian warships and merchant vessels.


**Major Topics:** Oil situation in Arabia; U.S. observers mission to North China; Operation OVERLORD; Operation ANVIL; Bomber operations from China against Japan; Movements of Imphal and Ledo forces.


**Major Topics:** Operations in Formosa-China-Luzon area; Pacific strategy; U.S. aid to Brazil; U.S. observers mission to North China; Army-Navy consolidation; Use of airborne troops.


**Major Topics:** Allied airborne plan; Congressional trip to PTO; Improvement of radio communications between United States and Moscow.


**Major Topics:** Nuremburg Raid; Plans to send U.S. troops to the Netherlands and Northwest Germany as occupation forces; Planning for Operation RANKIN.


**Major Topics:** U.S. mission to Northeast China; Josef Stalin and General Giraud’s views on military possibilities for 1944.


**Major Topics:** Command arrangements for SEAC; Training of Mexican fighter pilots in United States.


**Major Topics:** Re-establishment of ABDA area under British control; British attitude toward command in SWPA; Situation in China; Fraternalism of American soldiers with Germans; U.S. aid to Poland.


**Major Topics:** General Stilwell relieved of command in China; General Daniel Sultan appointed to command India-Burma Theater; General Albert Wedemeyer appointed to command China Theater; Situation in China; Indo-China operations; Occupation of Hainan.


**Major Topics:** Security measures for forthcoming conferences; Negotiations with Chinese Communists; Political situation in Rumania.


**Major Topics:** Accidental Allied bombings of Switzerland; French resistance groups in Indochina; Plans for Brunei operation; Link-up between U.S. and British forces and Soviet forces in Germany.


**Major Topics:** U.S. decoration policies regarding foreign officers; U.S. interest in Venezuela-Guilla area in Italy; Permanent advanced rank for U.S. military officers; U.S. military redeployments; Occupation of Vienna; Plans for British bombing raids against Japan.


**Major Topics:** Withdrawal of Allied troops from Russian zone in Germany; Allied administration of Germany; Berlin Conference; Tripartite agreement regarding occupation zones in Germany; General Eisenhower’s visit to Moscow; U.S. aid to French forces; Chemical warfare policy.
0737
Major Topics: Dissolution of SHAEF; General Eisenhower's trip to Moscow; Internationalization of the Danube River; Withdrawal of U.S. troops from Iran; Reduction in Army strength; Situation in PTO; Berlin Conference; Continuance of military lend-lease after Japanese surrender.

0759
Major Topics: Withdrawal of U.S. forces from Iran; U.S. occupation and replacement policy; Strength of U.S. occupation forces in Japan; Status of Dutch forces for NEI; General W.D. Morgan appointed Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater; General MacArthur awarded DSM.

0783
Major Topic: Leahy awarded DSM.

0790
Major Topic: Leahy given command of Second Army; General Robert Richardson appointed Director of the War Department Bureau of Public Relations; Failure of local Selective Service boards to follow army physical standards; Colonel Fred Walker promoted to Brigadier General; Lack of discipline among Second Army troops; Relocation of headquarters to Corfu; Complete change in command of 6th Army.

0815
Lee, Ben (September-October 1941). 28fns.
Major Topic: Leahy's appointment as Chief of Staff; Transfer of General Robinson to Cavalry Replacement Training Center; Appointment of division commanders for Second Army; Redesignation of unsuitable officers.

0843
Lee, Ben (November-December 1941). 15fns.
Major Topic: Assignment of commanders for 27th and 33rd Infantry Divisions; Relief of National Guard officers; Decentralization of promotions.

0838
Major Topic: Redesignation of officers; Army expansion; Retirement of General Lee; General Prewett appointed to command Second Army; Lee awarded DSM; Lee appointed temporary Lieutenant General; Leahy given command of Army Ground Forces.

0874
Major Topic: Graduation of officer candidates from the Infantry School; Army orientation program; Leahy awarded second DSM; Use of manpower in ETO.

0897
Major Topic: Lee's views on retirement of elderly officers; Selection of infantry post site at Anchorage, Alaska; Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Lee promoted to Brigadier General.

0917

0936
Life (1939-1940). 10fns.
Major Topic: War Department views on compulsory selective service and training; Marshall's statement regarding national defense; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Problems of liquor and prostitution in the Army.

0946
Major Topic: Articles on U.S. Army; National defense efforts; Russian campaign; Article on General Douglas MacArthur.

0971
Life—Article Regarding Marshall (December 1943), Part 1. 25fns.

0996
Life—Article Regarding Marshall (December 1943), Part 2. 21fns.
Selected Correspondence cont.
Locke, Morris E.–Martin, Charles H.

Box 74 cont.

   Major Topics: Army retirement system; Locke offers his services after Pearl Harbor; Death of Colonel Locke.

0032 Locke; Wills C. (1944–1945). 5frs.
   Major Topic: Death of Corporal Willis Locker, Jr. in Italy; Defeat of Japan.

   Major Topic: Activities of 101st Cavalry Regiment; Lodge called to active duty in the Army; Lodge resigns from the Senate.


   Major Topic: U.S. refuses to furnish planes for Russia; Interceptor arrangements; Expansion of Army Air Corps; Use of civilian pilots by the military; National defense.

   Major Topic: Lovett resigns as Assistant Secretary of War for Air; Marshall asks Lovett to serve as Under Secretary of State; Truman re-elected president.

   Major Topic: Resignation of Marshall as Secretary of State; Marshall appointed president of the American Red Cross.

   Major Topic: Lucas elected U.S. senator from Illinois; Report on 184th Field Artillery (Colored); Case of General Walter Short; Assignment of General Robert L. Confesson; Aviation training; Admission to officer candidate schools; Retirement of Colonel Cassius Pouff; Assignment of Colonel Iverson Summers.

0155 Luce, Clare Booth (Mrs. Henry R.) (1942–1945). 18frs.
   Major Topic: Morale of U.S. troops in Northern Italy; Congressional visit to battle zones.

   Major Topic: Anticolonialist propaganda; Luce's proposed trip to SWPA; Luce's support for Army program.

   Major Topic: Luce's proposed visit to Pacific Theater; Restrictions on accreditations of correspondents; Marshall's mission to China; Yalta agreements.

0211 "M" Miscellaneous (MacLeish–McPherson). 22frs.
   Major Topic: Morale of Fifth Army; Death of J. D. McIntyre; Marshall promoted to full general; Rotation of Army medical officers.

   Major Topic: Marshall's messages to wives of general officers serving in Italy; Joint Mexican–U.S. Defense Commission; Colonel Luther Miller assigned to duty at Office of the Chief of Staff; Influence of radio in France; Wounding of General Verne Nudge; Irregularities in mess funds at Fort Myer.

   Major Topic: Recall to duty of retired bureau chiefs; Promotion of officers; Promotion of MacArthur to Lieutenant General.

   Major Topic: Assignment of National Guard division to Philippines; Assignment of Colonel Patrick Hurley; Army-Navy relations in Philippines; Japanese invasion of Philippines; MacArthur promoted to full general.

   Major Topic: Japanese invasion of Philippines; Promotions of officers; Request for evacuation of President Manuel Quezon; MacArthur awarded the Medal of Honor; Operations in the Pacific; Air forces situation in SWPA; Morale in Australia; Strength of U.S. naval forces in the Solomons.
Major Topics: Conduct of war in SWPA; Promotions of officers; Japanese naval concentration at Bougainville; Buna operations; New Guinea operations.

Major Topics: Buna operations; General Edwin Harding relieved from command; New Georgia operations; Promotions of officers; Eleanor Roosevelt's visit to Australia.

Major Topics: Plans for reconquest of Burma; Battle of the Bismark Sea; Development of weapons for use in jungle warfare; U.S. air attack on Rabaul; Extension of President Roosevelt's term as president of Philippines; Regulations regarding unit citations; Marshall's visit to SWPA; Landing at Cape Gloucester.

Major Topics: Morale in SWPA; MacArthur awarded DSM; Article critical of MacArthur in Harper's Magazine; Command organization in SWPA; Troop rotation.

Major Topics: Development and control of Manus Island; Unification of SWPA and South Pacific areas; Subsistence losses in theaters of operation.

Major Topics: Capture of Mokmer airfield; New Guinean operations; Promotions of officers; Formosan campaign; Build-up of Japanese forces in SWPA.

Major Topics: Award of naval DSM to General Griswold; MacArthur's meeting with Admiral Leahy in Hawaii; Promotions of officers; British plans for operations in SWPA; Assignment of Admiral Ingersoll to command Allied Naval Forces, SWPA; Service troop problem in SWPA; New Guinean operations; Prevention of loss of manpower due to psychiatric disorders; Reconquest of Philippines; Guerrilla activities in Philippines; Replacement situation in SWPA.

Box 75

Major Topics: Operations in Philippines; Promotions of officers; SWPA shipping situation; SWPA replacement difficulties.

Major Topics: Reorganization of command set-up in the PTO; Promotions of officers; Readjustment in assignment and grades of general officers; Redeployment of troops from ETO to the Pacific; Files relating to surrender of U.S. forces in Philippines in 1942; General Barney Giles appointed Commanding General, Army Air Forces, Pacific Ocean area.

Major Topics: Civil affairs in Philippines; Command reorganization in PTO; Army Ground Force Equipment Review Board study; Assignment of general officer to command Tenth Army; Operation OLYMPIC; Civilian venereal disease control program in Philippines; Base development at Okinawa.

Major Topics: Venereal disease problem in Philippines; Reassignments of officers returning from ETO; Suspension of combat operations of USASTAF; MacArthur appointed Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers; Terms for surrender of Japan; U.S. strategic bombing survey; MacArthur awarded second DSM.

MacArthur, Douglas (September–November 1945). 20frs.
Major Topics: Nominations for permanent appointment of general officers; Reporting of Army POWs held by Japanese; Strength of regular Army; American politics in the Far East.

Major Topics: Korean War; MacArthur's meeting with President Truman at Wake Island; Plans for rehabilitation of Korea; U.S. policy in Korea; Proposed use of Chinese Nationalist troops in Korea; MacArthur relieved of command in Korea.

Maps (1945). 2frs.
Major Topic: Army Map Service.

The Papers of George C. Marshall 65
  Major Topics: Navy air support; Operations at Guadalcanal and Tulagi; Amphibious phase of Sicilian campaign.

  Major Topics: Requests for biographical information on Marshall; Marshall awarded decoration by Ecuador; Biographical sketches of Marshall.

  Major Topics: Requests for biographical information on Marshall; Biographical sketches of Marshall.

  Major Topics: Requests for biographical information on Marshall; Promotion of Marshall to General of the Army; Benefits entitled to Marshall following his retirement as Chief of Staff; Marshall confirmed as permanent General of the Army.


  Major Topics: Biographical sketch of Marshall; Applicable laws under which Marshall could retire from the Army; Marshall appointed Secretary of State; Retirement of Marshall as General of the Army; Requests for biographical information on Marshall.

  Major Topics: Marshall recalled to active duty; Marshall’s pension discontinued; Request for biographical information on Marshall; List of Marshall’s decorations and awards.

0726  Marshall, George Catlett—Memoranda as Deputy Chief of Staff (1938). 7frs.
  Major Topics: Appropriations for aircraft construction; U.S. national defense program.

0733  Marshall, George Catlett—Memoranda as Deputy Chief of Staff (January 1939). 26frs.
  Major Topics: Terminal dock facilities in Hawaii; Number of cotton bales required for war preparations; Army participation in U.S. Fleet landing exercise; British aircraft production estimates; War Department national defense plans; Protection of Panama Canal.

0759  Marshall, George Catlett—Memoranda as Deputy Chief of Staff (February–July 1939). 24frs.
  Major Topics: War Department attitude regarding additional personnel for Mobile Army; Reinforcements for U.S. overseas possessions; National Guard air squadrons; Chemical warfare; Distribution of M-1 rifle.

  Major Topics: Marshall assigned to War Department General Staff; Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Marshall’s visit to Brazil; Marshall promoted to Major General.

  Major Topics: Travel orders for Marshall; Marshall’s retirement as Chief of Staff; Allowances and allotments for Marshall at embassy in Chungking, China; Marshall’s pay allowances as ambassador to China and General of the Army.


  Major Topics: Marshall’s retirement from the Army; Marshall’s pay status; Marshall appointed secretary of state; Marshall’s visit to USSR; Marshall’s military record; Payment of pension benefits for Marshall.

  Major Topics: Marshall restored to active duty; Changes in Army payment procedures.

  Major Topics: Tank problem; St. Julien Marshall requests membership in VMI Board of Visitors; Proposal to appoint General Richard Marshall as superintendent of VMI; Endowment of George C. Marshall Foundation at VMI; Marshall’s retirement as Chief of Staff.


  Major Topics: Governor Martin’s visit to Vancouver Barracks; Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Invention for machine gun defense for aircraft; Promotions of officers.
*Major Topics: Correspondence with Marshall regarding military matters; Possible re-election of Franklin Roosevelt to a third term; Location of Northwest Air Depot.*

*Major Topics: Death of Field Marshal Sir John Dill; Reinforcement of U.S. air forces in China.*

---

**Reel 24**

**Selected Correspondence cont.**

Martin, Edward–McNair, Lesley J.

Box 75 cont.

*Major Topics: Marshall’s trip to Brazil; National Guard activities and training; German occupation of Norway; Army maneuvers.*

*Major Topics: National Guard training; Report on 28th Infantry Division; Conference of the National Guard Association of the United States; Home Guard forces.*

0040  Martin, Edward (January–March 1941). 22frs.
*Major Topics: National Guard training; Care and safeguarding of nonappropriated funds and public property; Regimental commanders’ course at Fort Benning.*

*Major Topics: Regimental commanders’ course at Fort Benning; Civilian Components Act; Selective Service Act; National Guard training; Development of National Guard divisions; General Gareseh Ord appointed to command 28th Infantry Division.*

*Major Topics: Assignment for General Martin; Martin becomes Republican candidate for governor of Pennsylvania; Martin applies for placement on inactive list; War production in Pennsylvania; Martin elected governor of Pennsylvania; Request for promotion of General Edward Stackpole.*

*Major Topics: Marshall’s addresses to Conference of Governors in Harrisburg and the Pennsylvania Society; Selective Service in Pennsylvania.*

*Major Topics: Recommendation for promotion of Pennsylvania State Director of Selective Service; Selection of site for UN; Adoption of federal campaign ribbon for men of the State Guard; Martin elected to U.S. Senate.*

*Major Topics: Army orders for aluminum; Road construction at Fort McClellen, Alabama.*

*Major Topic: Effect on aircraft industry of induction of male employees.*


*Major Topic: Death of Mrs. Rene Marx.*

0255  Marx, Louis (1945). 11frs.
*Major Topic: Surrender of Rheims, France.*

*Major Topic: Dill Memorial Committee.*

*Major Topic: Military small unit training; Demand for elimination of restrictive amendments to Selective Service Act.*

*Major Topic: Flag of liberation.*

*Major Topics: U.S. North African mission; Maxwell relieved of command of U.S. forces in the Middle East.*

---

The Papers of George C. Marshall
0334  McCarthy, Frank (1945). 30frs.
**Major Topic:** McCarthy resigns as Assistant Secretary of State; Proposal to return McCarthy to active duty; Marshall's retirement as Chief of Staff.
**Major Topic:** Motion picture industry.
**Major Topic:** Motion picture industry; Marshall appointed president of the American Red Cross; Marshall appointed Secretary of Defense.

---

**Box 76**

**Major Topic:** Priorities for steel plate; Racial discrimination in the Army.
**Major Topic:** French rearmament program; Allied landings in North Africa; Agreements resulting from Anfa conversations; Transmission of Red Cross packages for French POWs; Military assignment of Fiorello La Guardia; McCoy's trip to North Africa.
**Major Topic:** British views on Operation OVERLORD; Planning for Operation OVERLORD; McCoy's discussions with Churchill.
**Major Topic:** Assignment of foreign service officers; Promotions of officers.
**Major Topic:** Plan for military occupation of Germany; Coordination on police-military problems.
**Major Topic:** French rearmament program; Use of French troops in Indochina; Act of Chapultepec; Desire of Amherst College and Harvard University to award honorary degrees to Marshall; Return of persons of Japanese ancestry to the West Coast; Universal military training; Italian peace terms; U.S. policy toward Russia.
**Major Topic:** Evacuation of Allied POWs held by Japanese; Defeat of Japan; Withdrawal of Allied troops from Italy; Integration of Negroes in U.S. Army; Berlin Conference; Seizure of Japanese diplomatic archives.
0590  McCoy, John J. (November 1945). 5frs.
**Major Topic:** Appeal for funds for Federation of Jewish Philanthropies; Retirement of Marshall as Chief of Staff; Retirement of McCoy as Assistant Secretary of War; Marshall appointed Special Envoy to China.
**Major Topic:** Army maneuvers; Utilization of World War I officers for training purposes; Creation of the WAAC; Correspondence with Marshall relating to Massachusetts citizens in the U.S. Army.
**Major Topic:** Chinese project under Lend-Lease; Correspondence with Marshall relating to Massachusetts citizens in the U.S. Army; WAAC.
**Major Topic:** Correspondence with Marshall relating to Massachusetts citizens in the U.S. Army; Training of Chinese-Americans to serve in Chinese armed forces.
**Major Topic:** Chinese project under Lend-Lease; Return of 26th Infantry Division from Europe; 95th Infantry Division assigned to occupation duty in Japan; Demobilization procedures; Marshall's mission to China.
0668  McCoy, Frank (1938). 5frs.
**Major Topic:** Retirement of General Frank McCoy; Council on Foreign Relations views on peacetime military and economic mobilization.
0673 McCoy, Frank (1939). 26frs.
Major Topics: Marshall’s trip to Brazil; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; McCoy awarded the Roosevelt Medal; Army Relief Society.

0699 McCoy, Frank (1940). 20frs.
Major Topics: Army expansion; Reports from Foreign Policy Association.

0719 McCoy, Frank (1941). 16frs.
Major Topics: McCoy’s mission to South America; Foreign Policy Association activities.

0735 McCoy, Frank (1942). 20frs.
Major Topics: Marshall address at West Point graduation exercises; Foreign Policy Association activities.

0755 McCoy, Frank (1943). 5frs.
Major Topics: Foreign Policy Association activities.

Major Topics: Foreign Policy Association activities; Marshall promoted to General of the Army; V-E Day; Arrest of former Yugoslav POWs; Universal military training.

0785 McCoy, Frank (1949). 7frs.
Major Topics: Marshall asked to serve on Board of Directors of Equitable Life; Foreign Policy Association activities.

Major Topics: Correspondence with Marshall relating to Tennesseans in the U.S. Army; Selective Service policies; Al Jolson offers to entertain U.S. servicemen; Relief for U.S. POWs in Philippines; Request for draft deferment for members of the State Guard.

Major Topics: War Department’s views on usefulness of OSS and OWI; Army appropriations.

Major Topics: McKellar’s views on the new Senate make-up and the war effort; Appropriations for OWI; OWI operations in ETO; Defeat of Japan.

Major Topics: Housing, training, and discipline of Selective Service inductees; North African operations; Marshall’s address to American Society of Newspaper Editors; Formation of Emergency Committee of American Society of Newspaper Editors.

Major Topics: Procurement problems; Marshall address to American Society of Newspaper Editors; Casablanca Conference.

Major Topics: Tour by newsmen of liberated concentration camps in Germany; Dinner by newsmen in honor of Marshall; Signing of agreement between Communists and Nationalists in China.

0898 McNair, Lesley J. (February–May 1939). 23frs.
Major Topics: McNair appointed Commandant of Command and General Staff School; Modernization of methods of instruction at Fort Leavenworth; McNair’s survey of Army Air Corps; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff.

0921 McNair, Lesley J. (August–September 1939). 26frs.
Major Topics: Approval of new field service regulations; Civilian employees at Fort Leavenworth; Replacement of instructors at Fort Leavenworth; Efficiency reports of students at Fort Leavenworth.

0945 McNair, Lesley J. (October–December 1939). 11frs.
Major Topics: Marshall’s address to students of the Command and General Staff School; Health of Claude Adams.

0956 McNair, Lesley J. (1940). 11frs.
Major Topics: Operations of Command and General Staff School; Promotion of McNair to Major General.

0967 McNair, Lesley J. (1941). 20frs.
Major Topics: Development of GHQ staff; Proposals for divisional commanders of Armed Forces; Army maneuvers; Efforts to improve high command of field forces.
Reel 25

Selected Correspondence cont.
McNair, Lesley J. cont.—National Guard

Box 76 cont.

0015 McNair, Lesley J. (March-May 1944). 8frs.
Major Topics: Organization of Army Ground Forces; List of battle-experienced senior officers.

0023 McNair, Lesley J. (July 1944). 27frs.
Major Topics: Death of General McNair; Assignment of commander of First U.S. Army Group.

0050 McNair, Lesley J. (August-December 1944). 27frs.
Major Topics: Death of General McNair; Funeral of General McNair; Death of Colonel Douglas McNair.

0077 McNair, Lesley J. (1945). 22frs.
Major Topics: Colonel Douglas McNair awarded posthumous Silver Star and Legion of Merit; Army redeployment plan; Marshall remarks honoring General McNair.

Major Topics: War Department reorganization; McNamara appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; McNamara awarded Legion of Merit and DSM; Tactical situation in Mediterranean Theater; British proposal for operations in the Balkans; Mark Clark given command of Allied armies in Italy; Marshall promoted to General of the Army; Effect of newspaper reports on morale in Italy.

Major Topics: Plans for operations in Italy; Accidental Allied air attacks on Swiss territory; Opening of Infantry Conversion Training Center of Replacement and Training Command; Readjustment of general officers.

Major Topics: Congressional visits to war zones; Accidental Allied air attacks on Swiss territory; Policy regarding use of Polish forces.

Major Topics: General officer reassessment program; Surrender of German forces in Italy; Army Ground Forces equipment Review Board study; Efforts to avoid hostilities with Marshal Tito; Award of theater campaign ribbon to war correspondents and civilian technicians; Deactivation of Mediterranean Theater; McNamara appointed commander of ETO.

0176 McNair, Paul V. (1939-1942 and 1944-1945). 20frs.
Major Topics: Efforts to avoid conflicts of interest between War Department and Federal Security Agency; Recreational facilities in Iceland and Greenland; Military record of General Daniel De Pree.

Major Topics: Development of Civilian Military Education Fund.

Major Topics: Information regarding power plants in Lake Inawashiro District of Japan; Military training; Control and prevention of venereal disease in the Army.

Major Topics: Marshall’s views on military training and preparedness; Planning for postwar army; Status of Civilian Military Education Fund; Plan for single department of the armed forces; Origins of ROTC.

Major Topics: Assignment of U.S. military attaché for Mexico; Military collaboration between United States and Mexico; Joint Mexican-U.S. Defense Commission; General Guy Henry awarded DSM; Retention of General Guy Henry on active duty.

0284 Metcalfe, Jesse (1940-September 1942). 27frs.
Major Topics: Metcalfe’s application for Army commission.

0311 Metcalfe, Jesse (October-October 1942). 19frs.
Major Topics: Metcalfe’s application for Army commission; Report on Metcalfe’s physical examination.

70 The Papers of George C. Marshall
0330 Metcalf, Jesse (December 1942). 15frs.
Major Topics: Metcalf's application for Army commission; Report on Metcalf's physical examination.

0345 Metcalf, Jesse (1943). 21frs.
Major Topics: Metcalf's application for Army commission; Report on Metcalf's physical examination.

0366 Metcalf, Jesse (1944). 10frs.
Major Topics: Metcalf's dismissal from the army; Transportation of war dogs overseas.

Major Topics: Middleton requests to be recalled to active service; Middleton appointed Assistant Commander of the 45th Infantry Division; Inspector General's report on 45th Infantry Division; Battle of the Bulge.

0395 Military Engineers (1938–1941). 26frs.
Major Topics: Army building program; Military recreational facilities in the District of Columbia; Invitations to Marshall from Society of American Military Engineers; J. Monroe Johnson appointed to Interstate Commerce Commission.

Major Topics: Military Order of the War transferred to District of Columbia chapter; Invitations to Marshall.

Major Topics: Establishment of military training in CCC camps; U.S. national defense policy; Military Order of the World War activities; Army expansion.

Major Topics: Invitations to Marshall; Plan for chaplain's school; Military Order of the World War activities; Importance of morale.


Major Topics: Military Order of the World War activities; Invitations to Marshall; Surrender of Italy; Marshall elected Honorary Commander in Chief of the Military Order of the World War.


Box 77

Major Topics: War Department history of army mobilisation during World War II.


Major Topic: Marshall's visit to Mexico City.

Major Topics: Pearl Harbor; Fall of Corregidor; Moore held as Japanese POW; Red Cross packages for U.S. POW's held by Japan; Information on Japanese POW camps in Formosa.

Major Topic: Morris applies for appointment in Military Intelligence Reserve; Morris appointed Captain in Corps of Military Police.

Major Topics: Retirement of General Moseley; Marshall assigned to War Plans Division; Army maneuvers; Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Efforts by Citizens Anti-Nazi Committee of the American League for Peace and Democracy to have Moseley court-martialed as a traitor; Military training.

Major Topics: Moseley requests return to active service; Moseley's views on military strategy; Attacks by press on Moseley's loyalty; Operations of Third Army near Mez; Plans for postwar army; Universal military training.

Major Topic: Mountbatten's trip to New York; Plans for invasion of France; Dieppe Raid; North African operations.
Major Topic: Operation HUSKY; Mountbatten’s visit to Washington; Command arrangements for SEAC; Mountbatten assigned to command SEAC; Raymond Wheeler recommended for promotion to Lieutenant General.

Major Topic: Integration of U.S. and British air forces in SEAC; Allied air raids on Bangkok; Plans to divide CBI Theater; Advance by Chinese forces in Yunnan; Ledo Force; Operations in North Burma.

Major Topic: Operations in North Burma; Operation OVERLORD; Mountbatten’s command responsibilities; Japanese use of poison gas.

0815 Mountbatten, Louis (July 1944). 9frs.
Major Topic: Operations in North Burma.

Major Topic: Reorganization of planning for SEAC.

0839 Mountbatten, Louis (September-December 1944). 16frs.
Major Topic: Operations in North Burma; Raymond Wheeler appointed Deputy Supreme Allied Commander for SEAC; General Daniel Sultan appointed Commander in Chief of Chinese Army in India; Oliver Leese appointed Commander in Chief of Allied Land Forces.

Major Topic: Reopening of the Burma Road; Operations in North Burma; British awards on the occasion of the liberation of Burma; General Raymond Wheeler awarded DSM.

0874 Murphy, Frank (1939–1941). 12frs.
Major Topic: Civil liberties; Seizure of Italian vessel in Panama.

0886 Murphy, Frank (April–October 1942). 24frs.
Major Topic: Murphy requests re-entry into military service; Murphy commissioned Lieutenant Colonel of the Infantry Reserve; Murphy assigned to Second Armored Division.

0910 Murphy, Frank (November 1942). 15frs.
Major Topic: Murphy’s address to Advertising Club of Boston.

0925 Murphy, Frank (1943–1944). 23frs.
Major Topic: Military assignment for Murphy; Guerrilla operations in Philippines.

Major Topic: NBC programming.

0955 National Guard (1938–1940). 24frs.
Major Topic: National Guard air squadrons; National Guard training program; Marshall’s address to National Guard Convention in Baltimore; Assignment of regular Army officers to National Guard divisions.

0989 National Guard (January–May 1941). 25frs.
Major Topic: Reclassification of commissioned officers; National Guard training; Return of National Guard units following a year’s service.

Box 77 cont.

0001 National Guard (June–November 1941). 23frs.
Major Topic: Retention of National Guard in federal service; Development of National Guard divisions; Revision of the National Defense Act; General John Palmer called to active duty; National Guard reorganization; Elimination of unqualified military officers.

0024 National Guard (1942). 6frs.
Major Topic: Wartime promotion policy.

72 The Papers of George C. Marshall
0030 National Guard Adjutants General Association (1940). 17frs.
Major Topics: Marshall's address to the Adjutants General Association meeting in Washington, D.C.; Selective Service; Manpower procurement; Conference with National Guard division commanders; National training.


0083 Navy, Department of the (1940–1942). 16frs.
Major Topic: Launching of the USS North Carolina; Naval facilities at Pensacola; Marshall's address at Navy Day dinner; Admiral Chester Nimitz awarded DSM.

0099 Navy, Department of the (1943–1945). 22frs.
Major Topics: Army-Navy cooperation; Commissioning of the USS New Jersey; Invitations to Marshall; Death of Frank Knox; Admiral Richard Byrd's mission to the Pacific; Iwo Jima.

Major Topic: Development of Negro pilots; Organization of new Negro units; Racial discrimination against Negro soldiers in the South and in California.

Major Topics: Report on Army post exchanges; Procurement, storage, and distribution of supplies; Labor-Management Exposition; Retirement of Donald Nelson.

Major Topic: Death of General Berendt; Netherlands Purchasing Commission.

Major Topic: Prince Bernhard's visit to Algiers.

0184 New Weapons Committee (August 27, 1943). 2frs.
Major Topic: Jungle warfare techniques.


Major Topic: American industry at war; Newspaper service for troops overseas; Marshall's visit to Algiers; Article on Marshall; Red Cross activities.

Major Topic: Criticism of War Department; Publication of U.S. newspapers in England; Soldiers' Voting Bill; Defeat of Germany.

Major Topic: New Zealand's cooperation in war effort.

Major Topic: New Zealand Joint Staff Mission; Prime Minister Peter Fraser's visit to United States; New Zealand's cooperation in war effort; Death of General Millard Harmon; Death of Franklin Roosevelt; Defeat of Japan.

Major Topic: Army maneuvers; U.S. Army Recruiting Service; Article on national defense; Dumbarton Oaks Conference.

Major Topic: Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Defense industries in New Orleans; General James Edmunds placed in charge of War Department and Army publicity agencies.

Major Topic: Gardner Cowles, Jr. appointed Assistant Director of OWI; VMI activities; Universal military training.
0358
Major Topics: Marshall’s visit to Moscow; Death of Yorke Nicholson; Marshall’s health; Death of General Phillip Peyton.
0378
Major Topics: Requiem of Philippines; Army-Navy cooperation; Development of Nimitz’s joint staff; Capture of two Jima; Navy search operations for General Millard Harmon; Nimitz appointed Chief of Naval Operations.
0398
Major Topics: German invasion of Norway; Proposed operations in upper Norway; British commitment to maintaining Norwegian forces; Marshall’s meeting with Crown Prince Olaf; U.S. military and economic aid to Norway; Crown Prince Olaf’s return to Norway.
0415
Major Topic: Marshal Zhukov’s visit to Fort Benning; Political objectives of World War II; Bobcat base.
0432
Major Topic: Chaplain activities in U.S. army; Concern over indecency of USO shows; Proposal to send evangelistic groups to tour U.S. military bases overseas.

Box 78
0447
Major Topics: O’Connor appointed president of American Red Cross; March of Dimes; Plans for memorial to President Franklin Roosevelt.
0458
Major Topic: Plans for memorial to President Franklin Roosevelt.
0481
Major Topic: March of Dimes; Plans for memorial to President Franklin Roosevelt.
0492
Major Topic: Need for regimental chapels; Catholic views on issuance of prophylactics; Insignia of Army chaplains; Attendance of soldiers at special religious services.
0516
Major Topic: Catholic views on issuance of prophylactics; Marshall reappointed Chief of Staff; Battle fatigue cases; Repatriation of two American nuns from Italy.
0534
Major Topic: Complaints regarding looting of churches by U.S. soldiers; Appointment of new Chief of Chaplains; Catholic views regarding issuance of prophylactics; Repatriation of two American nuns from Italy; O’Hara elected bishop of Buffalo, New York.
0556
0567
O’Laughlin, John Callan (1940). 21frs.
0588
O’Laughlin, John Callan (1941). 26frs.
Major Topic: Invitations to Marshall; War Department policy on transfer of draftees; Marshall’s address at West Point; Establishment of officer candidate schools.
0614
0631
Major Topic: Air defense of New York City; Plans to appoint advisory group to the Secretary of War; Proposal for establishment of Army newspaper; John Ringwald removed from Officers’ Reserve Corps for pro-Nazi activities; Aircraft warning systems.
0654
Major Topic: Media cooperation with War Department; Plan for increasing security against submarine losses; Death of General Vanderbilt; Industrial survey of Japan; Postwar military policy; Recommendation for promotion of General John Palmer.

Major Topic: Proposed trip to PTO by Vice President Henry Wallace; Army publications; Army information, orientation, and education programs.

0694


Major Topic: Establishment of Combined Airborne Forces; Diplomatic passport for Marshall; Orders of 647th Bomber Squadron; General A. M. Pénitius relieved of command of Chemical Warfare Service.

0720

Palestine (1944). 235s.

Major Topic: Congressional resolutions relating to establishment of independent Jewish state in Palestine; War Department’s views on Palestine question.

0743


Major Topic: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; National Defense Act; Palmer’s views on raising additional Army units from the National Guard.

0754


Major Topic: National Defense Act; Compulsory military training; Henry Stimson appointed Secretary of War; Expansion of U.S. armed forces; Selective Service Act.

0773

Palmer, John Mca. (1941). 255s.

Major Topic: Plans for permanent military organization; Palmer called to active duty; Amendments to National Defense Act; War Department plans for the National Guard.

0798


Major Topic: Reorganization of U.S. Army and War Department; Postwar planning.

0824

Palmer, John Mca. (1943). 105s.

Major Topic: Demobilization procedures; Palmer serves as adviser to Planning Group of the Army Service Forces.

0834


Major Topic: Palmer named Honorary Consultant in Military History at the Library of Congress; Request that Marshall’s papers be donated to Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress; Marshall’s autobiography; Marshall’s views on U.S. military policy; Pershing’s views on permanent size of regular army after World War I.

0858

Palmer, John Mca. (October 1944). 95s.

Major Topic: Article by Palmer on postwar military policy.

0867


Major Topic: Reorganization of War Department and Joint Chiefs of Staff; Universal military training; Organization of postwar army.

0881


Major Topic: Estimates of postwar troop and air strength, and probable costs; Universal military training; Postwar military organization and policy.

0905

Palmer, John Mca. (December 1944). 65s.

Major Topic: Universal military training; War Department policy relating to Reserve organization.

0911

Palmer, John Mca. (January–April 1945). 155s.

Major Topic: Universal military training; Postwar military organization.

0926


Major Topic: Universal military training; Testimony before Woodrum Committee; Plans for occupation of Germany; Postwar military policy; Palmer’s memoirs; Postwar organization of U.S. armed forces.

0951


Major Topic: Postwar organization of U.S. armed forces; Postwar military policy; Plans for single Department of Defense.

0974

Palmer, John Mca. (September 1945). 125s.

Major Topic: Postwar organization of U.S. armed forces; Marshall’s biennial report.

0986

Palmer, John Mca. (October 1945). 155s.

Major Topic: Marshall’s biennial report; Postwar organization of U.S. armed forces; Universal military training.
Selected Correspondence cont.
Palmer, John McA. cont.—Pease, Frank

Box 78 cont.

Major Topics: Universal military training; Palmer awarded DSM; Postwar organization of U.S. armed forces.

Major Topics: President's Civilian Commission on Universal Training; Historical background on universal military training and preparedness in United States.

Major Topics: Correspondence relating to army career of Palmer's grandsons, John Palmer Chandler and Norman Chandler; Interrelations between professional and nonprofessional personnel in the U.S. armed forces.

0049 Paraguay (1941—1945). 16ftrs.
Major Topics: Invitations to Marshall from Paraguayan officials; Death of Franklin Roosevelt; Defeat of Japan.

0065 Parker, Frank (1938). 5ftrs.
Major Topics: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Recommendation for promotion of Corlissdt Parker.

0070 Parker, Frank (1939). 29ftrs.
Major Topics: Marshall's trip to Brazil; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; War Department objectives; American Legion activities; U.S. policy regarding Philippines.

0099 Parker, Frank (1940). 28ftrs.
Major Topics: War Department program; American Legion activities; American Legion national defense program.

0127 Parker, Frank (January—August 1941). 19ftrs.
Major Topics: American Legion national defense program; War Department policies and objectives; American Legion activities; Subjects to be presented at American Legion Convention.

0146 Parker, Frank (September—December 1941). 24ftrs.
Major Topics: Report of National Defense Committee at American Legion Convention; War Department program and objectives; Defense of Guam; American Legion national defense program; American Legion activities; Parker's views on unity of command and manpower.

0170 Parker, Frank—Record of Military Service (ca. 1941). 86ftrs.

0256 Parker, Frank (January—September 1942). 27ftrs.
Major Topics: American Legion activities; Organization of Illinois civilian war effort; Parker's views on situation in France; American Legion support for War Department program; Report of National Defense Committee at American Legion Convention; Roane Waring elected National Commander of American Legion.

0283 Parker, Frank (October—December 1942). 12ftrs.
Major Topics: Article by Parker on Allied victory of 1918; American Legion activities.

0295 Parker, Frank (1943). 17ftrs.
Major Topics: American Legion support for War Department program; American Legion activities; Article by Parker on the veteran in postwar adjustment.

0312 Parker, Frank (1944—1946). 30ftrs.
Major Topics: American Legion activities; Parker applies for position as governor of U.S. Soldiers' Home; Report on activities of Illinois War Council; American Legion national defense program; Marshall awarded DSM; Marshall's retirement as Chief of Staff.

Major Topics: Army maneuvers; Passage of the Army Command Bill; Parsons requests transfer to command Eighth Corps area; War Department budget; Mobilization plans.

Major Topics: Lesley McNair appointed Chief of Staff of GHQ; Parsons' role in development of Army field jacket; Retirement of General Parsons.
Major Topics: Parsons offers his services after Pearl Harbor; Role of retired officers in war effort; Parsons’ views regarding use of Negro soldiers; Parsons’ role in development of Army field jacket.

Major Topic: War Department plans; Army-Navy cooperation.

Major Topic: Operations in the Solomons; Yamamoto affair; Change in Japanese code; Security of radio intelligence.

Major Topic: Patch assigned to command Seventh Army; Operations of Seventh Army; Death of General Patch.

Box 79

0459 Patterson, Robert P. (1940). 11frs.  
Major Topic: Under Secretary of War Patterson’s visit to West Point; Advisability of calling General W. D. Connor to active service; War Department policy regarding temporary promotions; Use of aluminum in aircraft production.

0470 Patterson, Robert P. (1941). 15frs.  
Major Topic: Selection of sites for army camps; Army morale.

0485 Patterson, Robert P. (1942). 12frs.  
Major Topic: Increase in size of Army Air Corps; Location of war plants; Limitations on use in combat of eighteen- and nineteen-year-old draftees; Employment of Latin American units in Africa.

0497 Patterson, Robert P. (1943). 15frs.  
Major Topic: General Depot Program; Opposition by Roane Waring of American Legion to government war aims; Doolittle Raid; Survey of procurement of food and messing conditions in army.

0512 Patterson, Robert P. (March–September 1944). 20frs.  
Major Topic: Selective Service allotments to army; Distribution of army films; Proposal for increased pay for infantry; French rearmament program.

Major Topic: Program for equipping postwar army; Defenestration of troop-age regular Army officers from overseas assignment; Efforts to prohibit entry of supplies into German-occupied Italy; Draft of athletes.

Major Topic: Draft of athletes; Congressional visit to Italy; Problems in army recruiting; Establishment of the Kermitt Roosevelt Fund; Review of court martial sentences; Investigation into charges of rape of German women by U.S. soldiers.

0586 Patterson, Robert P. (July–November 1945). 14frs.  
Major Topic: Investigation into charges of rape of German women by U.S. soldiers; Establishment of the Kermitt Roosevelt Fund; Retirement of Marshall as Chief of Staff.

Major Topic: Retirement of Secretary of War Patterson; Services rendered by Field Marshal Dill during World War II; U.S. policy toward China; Marshall offered position as member of board of directors of IBM World Trade Corporation.

Major Topic: Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Invitations to Marshall; Patton assigned to command 2nd Armored Brigade; Patton promoted to Brigadier General and Major General.

Major Topic: Patton appointed to command First Armored Corps; Operations in North Africa.

Major Topic: Field Marshal Dill’s visit to North Africa; Casablanca Conference; Patton promoted to Lieutenant General; Operations in North Africa; Tunisian campaign.

0671 Patton, George S. (July–October 1943). 22frs.  
Major Topic: Invasion of Sicily; Capture of Messina.
0693  Patton, George S. (June—September 1944). 13frs.
Major Topic: Operations of Third Army in France.

0706  Patton, George S. (October—December 1944). 16frs.
Major Topic: Third Army operations in France; French operations in Alsace; Capture of Metz.

Major Topic: Patton requests transfer to Pacific after defeat of Germany; Third Army operations in
Germany; Crossing of the Rhine; Patton's photos of German concentration camps; Capture of
Nuremberg.

Major Topic: Patton injured in automobile accident; Death of Patton.

0786  Patton, George S.—Regarding Favorable (Beach—Ozra) (1943). 28frs.
Major Topic: Patton incident; Efforts to remove Patton from command; Correspondence with Marshall
in support of Patton.

Major Topic: Patton incident; Correspondence with Marshall in support of Patton; Proposal to court-
martial Patton.

Major Topic: Patton incident; Correspondence with Marshall criticizing Patton's actions; Efforts to
remove Patton from command.

0865  Patton, George S.—Regarding Unfavorable (Frizzell—Kelly) (1943). 22frs.
Major Topic: Patton incident; Correspondence with Marshall criticizing Patton's actions; Efforts to
remove Patton from command.

Major Topic: Patton incident; Correspondence with Marshall criticizing Patton's actions; Efforts to
remove Patton from command; Demand for court-martial of Patton.

Major Topic: Patton incident; Correspondence with Marshall criticizing Patton's actions; Efforts to
remove Patton from command.

Major Topic: Communist menace in United States; American Defenders protective tactics.

0969  Pease, Frank (June–August 1940). 11frs.
Major Topic: Communist menace in United States; Fall of France.

0980  Pease, Frank (September 9–18, 1940). 17frs.
Major Topic: Articles by Pease entitled "If England Falls" and "If England Wins."

0997  Pease, Frank (September 22–28, 1940). 22frs.
Major Topic: Pease's views on postwar policy.

Reel 28

Selected Correspondence cont.
Pease, Frank cont.—Pratt, H. Conger

Box 79 cont.

0001  Pease, Frank (October—December 1940). 17frs.
Major Topic: War Department policy on employment of civilians; Security of War Department buildings.

Major Topic: War Department reorganization; Military participation in peace conferences; Palestine
question.

Major Topic: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Air Corps
augmentation; Peek promoted to Major General.

0041  Peek, Ernest D. (1941). 30frs.
Major Topic: Reception and dispositions of military dependents returning from Philippines; Supply
shortages; Peek promoted to permanent Major General; Strike at North American Aviation plant;
Illness of General Peek.
**Major Topic:** Correspondence with Marshall relating to General Peck's health; Retirement of General Peck; Marshall reappointed Chief of Staff.

**Major Topic:** Invitation to Marshall.

**Major Topic:** Marshall awarded Pennsylvania Society Medal; Marshall's address to Pennsylvania Society of New York.


0164 **Major Topic:** Pershing, John J. (1938). 24frs.

0188 **Major Topic:** Pershing, John J. (January–February 1939). 16frs.

0204 **Major Topic:** Pershing, John J. (March 1939). 28frs.


0250 **Major Topic:** Pershing, John J. (January–June 1940). 20frs.

0270 **Major Topic:** Pershing, John J. (June–November 1940). 18frs.

0288 **Major Topic:** Pershing, John J. (January–February 1941). 17frs.

0305 **Major Topic:** Pershing, John J. (March–August 1941). 16frs.

0321 **Major Topic:** Pershing, John J. (September–December 1941). 18frs.

0359 **Major Topic:** Pershing, John J. (1942). 20frs.

0359 **Major Topic:** Pershing, John J. (1943). 9frs.

0368 **Major Topic:** Pershing, John J. (1944). 24frs.

0392 **Major Topic:** Pershing, John J. (1945). 13frs.


0425 **Major Topic:** Pershing, John J.—Obituary (1949). 38frs.

---

The Papers of George C. Marshall 79


Pershing, John J. Penshing assigned to officer candidate school; Pershing assigned to ETO.


Persons awarded DSM.


Philippines (1941). 12frs.


Philippines (May 1942). 34frs.

Philippines (June–December 1942). 11frs.

Philippines: Administration of Philippines; Invitations to Marshall from Carlos Remulo.

Philippines: Administration of Philippines; Invitations to Marshall from Carlos Remulo.


Poland (1944). 26frs.

Poland (1945). 7frs.

The Papers of George C. Marshall
Major Topics: Powder's participation in the funeral of President Roosevelt; Citation for outstanding service by Powder.

Major Topics: General Pratt's return from Philippines; Promotion of Pratt to Major General.

Major Topics: Pratt promoted to permanent Major General; Pratt assigned to command Second Corps; Death of Mrs. Elizabeth Pratt; Policy regarding rotation of Army personnel on foreign service; Pratt awarded DSM; Marshall promoted to General of the Army.

Major Topics: Plans for readjustment of general officers; Recommendations for promotion of Pratt to Lieutenant General.

Reel 29

Selected Correspondence cont.

Box 80 cont.

Major Topics: Bill authorizing commanders of four U.S. armies to be Lieutenant Generals; Army organization and strength; Promotion lists; Sites for prospective bases in Newfoundland and Caribbean area; Organization and administration of Selective Service System; White and colored quotas under Selective Service.

0027 President, The (January–August 1941). 24frs.
Major Topics: Promotions of officers; General Courtney Hodges appointed Chief of Infantry; Presidential inspection tours; Delivery of aircraft to Great Britain; Training of British pilots in United States; Plans to remove legal limitations affecting Army.

0051 President, The (September–December 1941). 23frs.
Major Topics: Army and civilian morale; Mobilization of Philippine Army; Coordination of shipping destined for Iceland; Japanese convoy movements toward Indochina; Plans for Allied invasion of North Africa.

Major Topics: Plans for Allied invasion of North Africa; Land-lease material for Dutch government and Brazil; Possibility of Japanese attacks on Aleutian Islands; Coast defense armament for Latin America; Promotions of officers; Army troop and supply movements; Japanese tactics, techniques, and equipment.

0101 President, The (March–April 1942). 26frs.
Major Topics: Troop and cargo movements; Merchant shipbuilding program; Promotions of officers; Middle East defenses; Command situation in Philippines; Operations in Burma.

Major Topics: Military training centers; Military situation in Philippines and Burma; Allied aircraft situation; Operation GYMNASI; U.S. forces in the Middle East.

Major Topics: Promotions of officers; U.S. relations with Charles de Gaulle; Operation TORCH; Japanese operations in Pacific.

0173 President, The (September 1942). 17frs.
Major Topics: Japanese operations in Pacific; Daylight bombing of German targets; Training of Chinese Army units; Awards for service in overseas theaters.

Major Topics: Shortage in Army enlisted strength; Operations in Burma and China; Quality of personnel inducted into army; Bombing operations in SWPA; U.S. supply of combat aircraft to Russia; Japanese naval concentration at Bougainville; Guadalcanal; South Pacific situation.

Major Topics: Operations in SWPA and China; Army strength; Churchill's views on military operations; Promotions of officers; Operation TORCH.

The Papers of George C. Marshall

Major Topics: U.S. relations with Admiral Darlan; North African operations; Operations ROUNDED and BOLERO.

President, The (December 1942). 26frs.

Major Topics: Air Corps supply situation; North African operations; Admiral Cunningham awarded DSM; Reorganization of Chinese Army; Plans for recapture of Burma.


Major Topics: French rearmament program; North African operations; Chinese participation in Burma operations; Presidential approval for awards of Legion of Merit.


Major Topics: Tunisian campaign; Awards of Legion of Merit; Future operations in ETO; Conditions in Persian Gulf Service Command; Chiang Kai-shek's views on operations in the Far East; Eisenhower promoted to full General; Guadalcanal; German change of command on Eastern Front; General Patrick Hurley awarded DSM.


Major Topics: Plans for operations in Burma-Tunisian campaign; William Donovan promoted to Brigadier General; Capture of Bușa; Air operations in China; Personnel and equipment for North Africa.


Major Topics: Promotion of George Patton and Carl Spaatz to Lieutenant General; U.S. relations with Chiang Kai-shek; Operations in China; Henry Arnold promoted to full General; General Stillwell awarded Legion of Merit; Tunisian campaign; Bombing operations in ETO.


Major Topics: Training of Chinese Army; Development of Army operational technique; Army food conservation and reserves.


Major Topics: Military assignment for Frank Murphy; Operations ANAKIM and BOLERO; Tunisian campaign; Command relationships in CBI Theater; Morale problem in China.


Major Topics: Axis shipping losses; Death of General Frank Andrews; Tunisian campaign; Construction projects in CBI Theater; Bombing operations against Germany.


Major Topics: Air supply for China; Aircraft production; Expansion of Australian Air Force.

President, The (June 1943). 29frs.

Major Topics: Air operations in China; Development of Australian Air Force; German morale in Tunisia; de Gaulle-Goering controversy; U.S. relations with French forces in North Africa; Reduction in Army strength; Demobilization studies; Reorganization of air depots and supply services in United States.

President, The (July 3–9, 1943). 23frs.

Major Topics: Army Air Corps program; Troop unit basis; Pierre Courmande appointed Governor of West Africa; U.S. relations with French Committee; Reductions in Army personnel requirements.


Major Topics: Invasion of Italy; Report on U.S. POWs in Philippines; Marshall submits resignation as Chief of Staff; Battle of Attu; Address by Roosevelt regarding military operations; Possible armistice with Italy.


Major Topics: Rome declared open city; Allied forces available in Mediterranean; Planning for Operation OVERLORD; Reorganization of Yunnan Force in CBI Theater; Military activities in Alaska and Northwestern Canada; Eisenhower promoted to permanent Major General and awarded DSM; Army developed airfields in Morocco turned over to French.

Box 81

President, The (September 1–9, 1943). 27frs.

Major Topics: Status of Admiral Leahy as Roosevelt's chief of staff; Axis war potential; General Juin awarded Legion of Merit; Air operations in China; Appointment of permanent general officers; Promotions of officers.

82 The Papers of George C. Marshall
President, The (September 18–29, 1943). 11frs.

Major Topics: Marshall's visit to Mexico City; Promotions of officers; U.S. policy toward Italy; Bombing operations against Germany.


Major Topics: Promotions of officers; Air transport to China; Plans for use of Mexican military force; French rearrangement program; U.S. relations with Charles de Gaulle; Air operations in China.

President, The (October 18–28, 1943). 17frs.

Major Topics: Air transport to China; French rearrangement program; Appointment of supreme commander for Operation OVERLORD; Planning for Operation OVERLORD; Rotation of military personnel in Iceland.

President, The (November 1943). 16frs.

Major Topics: Air Transport Command activities; U.S. relations with Chiang Kai-shek; Report regarding Turkish entry into the war; German reinforcement of Eastern Front.

President, The (December 1943). 13frs.

Major Topics: General Montgomery relinquishes command of Eighth Army; Operation ANVIL; Air transport to China; German reprisals against American airmen.


Major Topics: German reprisals against American airmen; Advanced Rank Bill.


Major Topics: German reprisals against American airmen; Operations in Italy; Fighting potential of Chinese ground forces; Failure of Calcutta-Assam line of communications.

President, The (February 2–26, 1944). 37frs.

Major Topics: Proposal for creation of Bronze Star medal; War Department policy on medals and decorations; American summaries of Magic; materials for Roosevelt; Chinese operations on Ledo Road; Situation in CBI Theater; Commission for Joseph Alsop, Jr.; Occupational draft deferments.

President, The (February 29, 1944). 3frs.


President, The (March 1944). 22frs.


Major Topics: U.S. observer mission to North China; Operations in Burma; Army manpower; French views regarding Charles de Gaulle and the French Committee; Command of U.S. Strategic Air Forces in China.


Major Topics: Air operations in ETO; Operations in Burmas; Planning for Operation OVERLORD; Report on conditions in France; French views regarding Charles de Gaulle and the French Committee.


Major Topics: Operations in Burmas; Conditions in France; U.S. observer mission to North China; Promotions of officers.


Major Topics: Arm's supply for French resistance forces; Plans for civil government for France; Allied relations with Charles de Gaulle; Army Air Corps court-martial cases.

President, The (June 1944). 26frs.

Major Topics: Roosevelt's views on Charles de Gaulle; Flag of liberation; Invasion of Normandy; U.S. casualties in France.


Major Topics: Military situation in Central China; Promotions of officers; General Stilwell given command of all Chinese forces.


Major Topics: General Stilwell given command of all Chinese forces; Technical information regarding Allied tank and antitank weapons.
**Major Topics:** Army strength; General Patrick Hurley designated Roosevelt’s personal representative to Chiang Kai-shek; Chiang Kai-shek’s views on Sino-American cooperation; Partisan activities in Yugoslavia; General Stilwell given command of all Chinese forces.

**Major Topics:** General Stilwell given command of all Chinese forces; Army strength; Long-range missiles; General MacArthur awarded Medal of Honor.

**Major Topic:** Military situation in Italy.

**Major Topic:** Operations in Italy; Liberation of Paris; British plans for occupation of Athens; Service troop requirements for SWPA; U.S. lend-lease policy; Possible disorders in Puerto Rico during elections; Operations in Burma.

**Major Topic:** President Sergio Osmeña’s arrival in SWPA; Chiang Kai-shek requests General Stilwell’s resignation as Chief of Staff of the China Theater.

## Selected Correspondence cont.

### President, The cont.—Quarters—Fort Myer

**Box 81 cont.**

President, The (October 1–4, 1944). 27frs.  
**Major Topic:** Evacuations of U.S. air crew members from the Balkans; Stilwell relieved of command; Military situation in China; Condition of bypassed Japanese in PTO.

President, The (October 5–21, 1944). 25frs.  
**Major Topic:** Military situation in China; Stilwell relieved of command; General Albert Wedemeyer appointed chief of staff to Chiang Kai-shek; James Gavin promoted to Major General; Operation MARKET GARDEN.

**Major Topic:** Roosevelt re-elected president; Resignation of XX Bomber Command in China; Military situation in China; U.S. cooperation with Russia; Universal military training.

President, The (December 20–21, 1944). 15frs.  
**Major Topic:** Universal military training; Military situation in China; Marshall promoted to General of the Army.

**Major Topic:** Roosevelt’s State of the Union message; French rearmament program.

President, The (January 1945). 23frs.  
**Major Topic:** Field Marshal Dill awarded posthumous DSM; Allied operations in the Saar and Alsace; Military manpower requirements; General Sir Oliver Leese awarded Legion of Merit; Promotions of officers; Opening of Ledo and Burma Roads.

President, The (February 1945). 9frs.  
**Major Topic:** Liberation of Manila; Appointment of American commissioner to Philippines; Food relief for Belgium and Holland; Selection of new military aide to president.

President, The (March 1945). 20frs.  
**Major Topic:** Yalta decisions; Promotions of officers; General Edwin Watson awarded posthumous DSM; Eisenhower’s views on situation after V-E Day.

**Major Topic:** War Department study of probable developments in German Reich; Eisenhower’s views on situation after V-E Day; Medical conditions of Lieutenant Colonel Archibald Roosevelt; Allied cooperation with Russia.

**Major Topic:** Truman presented with Commander in Chief’s colors; Truman given access to top secret intelligence summaries; Junction of Allied and Russian armies in Germany.
Major Topics: Operations in Europe; Intention of Heinrich Himmler to capitulate German forces on Western Front; General de Gaulle refuses to evacuate Stuttgart; Authority to award decorations to Red Army personnel.

President, The (May 1–8, 1945). 25frs.
Major Topics: Allied relief measures for occupied Holland; General de Gaulle refuses to evacuate Stuttgart; Situation in Rumania and Bulgaria; Basis for postwar Army; Allied Reparations Commission; Extension of Selective Service Act.

Major Topics: Postwar military cooperation with Philippines; U.S. military base system in Philippines; Operations in Germany; General Bradley appointed to head Veteran's Administration; Efforts to avoid hostilities with Marshal Tito; Army redeployment.

President, The (June 1945). 11frs.
Major Topics: Promotions of officers; U.S. military rights in the Ryukyu Islands; Removal of Allied troops into occupation zones in Germany and Austria; Appointment of new adjutant general.

President, The (July 1945). 16frs.
Major Topics: U.S. military rights in Ryukyu, Bonin, and Manus Islands; General Daniel Sultan appointed Inspector General of Army; Promotions of officers; U.S. relations with King Leopold of Belgium; Potsdam Conference.

Major Topics: Military situation in China; Harry Hopkins and James Byrnes awarded DSM; Demobilization plans; Japanese surrender offer; Reductions in inductions under Selective Service; Problems presented by Japanese capitulation.

Major Topics: Postwar planning; Reduction in inductions under Selective Service; Promotions of officers; General MacArthur awarded DSM; Kurile Islands surrendered to Soviet forces; Occupation and demilitarization of Japan.

Major Topics: Reductions in AAF program; 95th Infantry Division protests redeployment to Pacific; Promotions of officers; Marshall requests relief as Chief of Staff; Postwar military requirements; Continuance of Selective Service inductions; Proposal to award General MacArthur the Legion of Merit in the degree of Chief Commander; Appointment of new president of Mississippi River Commission.

Major Topics: Promotion of Leslie Groves to permanent Major General; U.S. commitment for equipment of Chinese army; Jonathan Wainwright promoted to full General and awarded Medal of Honor; Henry Stimson awarded DSM; Promotions of officers.

President, The (September 17–26, 1945). 22frs.
Major Topics: Promotions of officers; Demobilization plans; Visit of Marshal Zhukov to United States; Appointment of new executive for Reserve and ROTC Affairs.

President, The (September 17–26, 1945). 15frs.
Major Topics: Appointment of new Executive for Reserve and ROTC Affairs; General Henry Arnold awarded DSM; MacArthur invited to address joint session of Congress; General Edward W. Bitz appointed Adjutant General of the Army.

President, The (October 2–18, 1945). 18frs.
Major Topics: MacArthur invited to address joint session of Congress; U.S. participation in government of Germany turned over to civil authority; Army discharge policy; Soviet troop movements along Turkish border.

President, The (November 1945). 11frs.
Major Topics: Soviet troop movements along Turkish border; Promotions of officers.

Major Topics: Marshall appointed secretary of state; U.S. foreign policy.

Major Topics: Marshall's testimony before the House Foreign Affairs Committee; U.S.–Soviet exchange of views; Truman elected president.
0513
Major Topic: Marshall resigns as secretary of state; Marshall invited to inaugural ball.

0530
Major Topic: Marshall appointed president of American Red Cross; Marshall invited to attend dinner for Winston Churchill; North Atlantic Pact.

0543
Prisoners of War (1945). 5frs.
Major Topic: Escape of U.S. POWs from the Germans; U.S.—Soviet relations; German atrocities in Poland; Treatment of U.S. POWs in Germany.

0552
Major Topic: Promotions of officers; Frank Andrews promoted to Major General; John DeWitt and Ben Lee promoted to permanent Lieutenant General; Proposed creation of ranks of Fleet Admiral of the U.S. Navy and General of the Army.

0573
Major Topic: Promotions of officers; Proposed creation of rank of General of the Army for Marshall and Henry Arnold; Creation of rank of Fleet Admiral of the U.S. Navy; Criticism of Marshall by General Harbord.

0589
Promotions (July 1944). 28frs.
Major Topic: Promotions of officers; Criticism of Marshall by General Harbord; Joseph Stilwell promoted to full General.

0617
Major Topic: Promotions of officers; Joseph Stilwell promoted to full General; Advanced rank bill; Promotions of Joseph McNarney, Omar Bradley, Carl Spaatz, George Kenney, Mark Clark, Walter Krueger, Brehon Somervell, Jacob Devers, and Thomas Handy to full General.

0634
Puerto Rico (March—May 9, 1939). 13frs.
Major Topic: Selection of airfields in Puerto Rico; Defense possibilities of Puerto Rico; Allocation of War Department funds for Puerto Rico; Rehabilitation of San Juan, Puerto Rico.

0647

0667
Major Topic: Defense of air and naval bases in Puerto Rico; Procurement of coffee for army use; Death of General Frank Andrews.

Box 82
0680
Quarters—Fort Myer (1939). 6frs.
Major Topic: Remodeling of Chief of Staff's quarters at Fort Myer.

0686
Major Topic: Transfer of Third Cavalry to Fort Oglethorpe, Georgia; Housing for military units transferred to Fort Myer; Officer and NCO quarters at Fort Myer.

0719
Quarters—Fort Myer (March–August 1942). 26frs.
Major Topic: Assignment of quarters at Fort Myer; Services at Fort Myer.

0745
Quarters—Fort Myer (September–December 1942). 17frs.
Major Topic: Assignment of quarters at Fort Myer; Services at Fort Myer.

0762
Quarters—Fort Myer (January–August 1943). 26frs.
Major Topic: Assignment of quarters at Fort Myer; Arrangements for British officers at Fort Myer; Use of WACs in officers' mess at Fort Myer.

0788
Quarters—Fort Myer (September–December 1943). 5frs.
Major Topic: Assignment of quarters at Fort Myer.

0797
Major Topic: Assignment of quarters at Fort Myer; Allotment of funds for repair of quarters at Fort Myer.

0824
Major Topic: Assignment of quarters at Fort Myer.

86 The Papers of George C. Marshall
0851
Major Topics: Assignment of quarters at Fort Myer; Repairs to quarters at Fort Myer; Relative rank of general officers stationed at Fort Myer.

0880
Major Topics: Assignment of quarters at Fort Myer; Repairs to Officers’ Club at Fort Myer.

0907
Quarters—Fort Myer (March–April 1945). 27frs.
Major Topics: Assignment of quarters at Fort Myer; Extension of Fort Myer mess and officers’ club privileges to other members of the garrison.

0934
Quarters—Fort Myer (May 1945). 24frs.
Major Topics: Assignment of quarters at Fort Myer; Relative rank of general officers stationed at Fort Myer.

0958
Quarters—Fort Myer (June 1945). 21frs.
Major Topics: Assignment of quarters at Fort Myer.

0979
Quarters—Fort Myer (July–August 1945). 20frs.
Major Topics: Assignment of quarters at Fort Myer; Repairs to quarters at Fort Myer.

0999
Quarters—Fort Myer (September–December 1945). 24frs.
Major Topics: Assignment of officers at Fort Myer; Heating of quarters at Fort Myer; Marshall relieved of quarters at Fort Myer.

---

Reel 31

Selected Correspondence cont.
Quezon, Manuel L.—Rockefeller, Nelson A.

Box 82 cont.

0001
Major Topics: Quezon’s arrival in United States; Quezon’s addresses to the Philippine people; Strength of Filipino military units; Invitations to Marshall.

0025
Major Topics: Invasion of North Africa; Surrender of Italy; Death of Quezon; Arrangements for Quezon’s funeral.

0046
“R” Miscellaneous (Rams–russe). 30frs.
Major Topics: General Reckord appointed Provost Marshal General of ETO; Proposed loss replacements from divisions; Archibald Roosevelt’s views on unity of command in PTO; Restrictions on voluntary enlistments in army; Selective Service; Development of the DUKW.

0076
Major Topics: Coastal and harbor defenses; Marshall’s address to Maryland Historical Society.

0095
Major Topics: Marshall’s address to Maryland Historical Society; Criticism of Marshall by Army Pearl Harbor Board.

0108
Major Topics: Rankin promoted to colonel in Army Reserve; Secretary of Commerce’s views on national defense and morale; Advertising Federation of America.

0119
Major Topics: Censorship; Assignments to War Department agencies; Rankin requests service in Army Specialist Corps.

0149
Major Topics: Article by General Somervell on Army Service Forces; Article on postwar military policy by General John Palmer; Officer candidate schools; Article relating to effect of atomic bomb on modern warfare.

0174

0186
Major Topics: National Guard induction into federal service; Reckord’s criticism of Marshall’s views on use of National Guard; National Guard training program.

The Papers of George C. Marshall 87
*Major Topics*: Appointment of new executive of the National Guard Bureau; Marshall attends National Rifle Association dinner; Authorized strength of National Guard staff; National Guard legislative and appropriation program; Induction of National Guard into federal service; Army maneuvers.

*Major Topics*: Strength of National Guard; Recommendations of commanding general, 25th Infantry Division; War Department policy on waiver of physical defects; Course for general officers of National Guard at Fort Benning.

*Major Topics*: Future status of National Guard; Retention of National Guard in federal service; Development of National Guard divisions; Reckord given command of Third Corps area; Reckord awarded Bronze Star.

Red Cross (1939–1941). 22frs.
*Major Topics*: Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Red Cross fund-raising drives; Red Cross War Relief Fund; Address by Marshall regarding role and importance of Red Cross; Evacuation of civilians from war zones.

Redeployment (1945). 7frs.
*Major Topic*: Tentative redeployment schedule.

Reid, Ogden (Mrs.) (1943–1945). 29frs.
*Major Topic*: Invitations to Marshall; Use of atomic bomb; Marshall's address at *Herald Tribune* Forum; Marshall Zhukov's visit to United States.

Reid, Ogden (Mrs.) (1946–1949). 8frs.
*Major Topics*: Death of Ogden Reid; Marshall Plan.

*Major Topic*: Military situation in Island; Reilly's addresses at West Point and VMI; Reilly's visit to U.S. bases in the Caribbean; Military preparedness.

*Major Topic*: Lecture tours by Reilly; Discussions with Marshall; Marshall reappointed Chief of Staff; Establishment of second front in Europe.

*Major Topic*: Memorandum by Marshall on reorganization of national defense; Proposed unification of armed services.

Reorganization of the War Department (April 1943). 22frs.
*Major Topic*: Suggested changes in War Department organization; Functions of Army Service Forces; Reorganization of War Department General Staff.

Reorganization of the War Department (May–June 1943). 21frs.
*Major Topic*: Modification of organization of Headquarters, ETOUSA; Organization of service elements of small command.

Reorganization of the War Department (1945). 36frs.
*Major Topic*: Report on War Department reorganization; Organization of service activities.

*Major Topic*: Questions relating to U.S. and European aircraft; Reynolds appointed chairman of Senate Military Affairs Committee; Army organization; Promotions of officers; Statement by Reynolds on limitations on capital and labor; Reynolds' support for WAC; Discrimination against National Guard officers; Proposed legislation to lower Selective Service age.

*Major Topic*: Services of Colonel David Watt to Senate Military Affairs Committee; Promotions of officers; Military training plan; Operations of 43rd Infantry Division; Draft deferments for married men with children; Induction of physical defectives into army; Retirement of Senator Reynolds.

*Major Topic*: Proposed promotion to Brigadier General of selected colonels on the retired list; Rhodes' impressions of the Philippine Army; Suggested use of Home Guards; Rhodes requests return to active duty.

88 *The Papers of George C. Marshall*

Major Topics: Extension of National Guard in federal service; National Defense Mediation Board; Proposed appointment of General William Haskell as director of Bureau of Public Relations; Training of 27th Infantry Division; Reorganization of Seventh Air Force.


Major Topics: Special services for soldiers in the Pacific; Reorganization of Seventh Air Force; Allocation of Pacific Fleet in support of operations in SWPA and South Pacific; Richardson's views at Pacific Conference; Richardson's visit to Marshall and Gilbert Islands; Strategic situation in Pacific.


Major Topics: Richardson awarded Legion of Merit; Capture of Marianas Islands; Operation FORAGER; President Roosevelt's visit to Hawaii; Assignment of army dredges.


Major Topics: Dedication of 27th Infantry Division Cemetery at Saipan; President Roosevelt's meeting in Hawaii with General MacArthur and Admiral Nimitz; Assignment of army dredges; Operation Causeway; Command relationships for Operation STALEMATE; Reorganization of U.S. Army Forces, Pacific Ocean Area; War Department policy on promotion of general officers.


Major Topics: Landings at Leyte in Philippines; Organization of high command in Pacific Ocean areas; Rescue of British POWs from Japanese ship; Complaints of returnees at redistribution centers; Service troops for ICEBERG; Readjustments of personnel; Jungle training center for 27th Infantry Division.

Richardson, Robert C. (December 1944). 18frs.

Major Topics: Reduction of service personnel in Hawaii; Command relationships in Pacific Ocean areas; Leyte-Samar operations; Replacement capabilities in Zone of the Interior; Rehabilitation of XXIV Corps.

Richardson, Robert C. (January–February 1945). 40frs.

Major Topics: Replacement capabilities of Zone of the Interior; Richardson's inspection tour of Pacific Ocean areas; Closing out dates of island bases; Promotions of officers; Use of mechanized flamethrowers.

Richardson, Robert C. (March–April 1945). 22frs.

Major Topics: Readjustments in assignments of grades of general officers; Increased cost of general hospital at Oahu; Resolution praising Richardson from legislature of Territory of Hawaii; Okinawa; General Barney Giles appointed Deputy Commander, Twentieth Air Force and Commanding General, Army Air Forces, Pacific Ocean Areas.

Richardson, Robert C. (May 1945). 11frs.

Major Topics: Operations in Philippines; V-E Day; Report on casualties in Pacific Ocean areas.


Major Topics: Readjustment of general officers in Pacific Ocean areas; Development of mechanized flamethrowers; Okinawa; Proposed liquidation of the Corps of Military Police; Military government of Japanese-mandated islands.


Major Topics: Description of plane crash involving Rickenbacker while on mission to Turkey; Proposed use of Turkish air bases for attacks on Axis targets in the Balkans; Russian aviation requirements; Rickenbacker's mission to Alaska; Work of American volunteer organizations; Reorganization of army relief activities.


Major Topics: War Department intentions regarding Air Corps enlisted reservists assigned to airlines; Recommendation for Legion of Merit for Colonel Hans Adamson; Memorial in honor of Major Richard Bong.


Major Topics: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Report on permanent garrison sites in Alaska; Red Cross supplies for Brazil; Ridgway assigned to command 82nd Airborne Division.

Major Topics: Battle performance of the 82nd Airborne Division; General John Gavin assigned to staff position in England.


Major Topics: Inequality of pay between parachute and glider personnel in 82nd Airborne Division; Combat uniform for airborne troops; Operations of 82nd Airborne Division in Normandy; Landing and supply of Allied Airborne Army in Holland; Airborne operations in Holland; Reorganization of airborne divisions.


Major Topics: Operations of 18th Airborne Corps in Europe; Recruitment in regular Army; Marshall appointed president of American Red Cross.


Major Topics: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Marshall’s trip to England; Demobilization program; General Riles relieved from active duty.


Major Topics: Marshall’s conference with directors of American Society of Newspaper Editors; Publicity regarding Patton incident.


Major Topics: Fund-raising activities for New York troops; Establishment of National Home Service for the Army and Navy; Proposed War Department endorsement of national WPA art project; Benefits of military training program; Death of George Blumenthal.

Robertson, Ralph K. (Mrs. George Blumenthal) (1942). 10frs.


Major Topics: Marshall promoted to General of the Army; Retirement of Robertson; Marshall’s address at Overseas Press Club dinner; Defeat of Germany; Robertson awarded Legion of Merit; Russian blockade of Berlin.


Major Topics: Marshall’s meeting with Rockefeller; U.S.–Latin American relations; Airport facilities in South and Central American countries; Coordination of U.S. commercial aviation in South and Central America.


Major Topics: Center for training of government personnel assigned to Latin America; Latin American health and sanitation program; Increase in size of U.S. Army; Marshall’s speech at West Point; Rockefeller’s trip to South America; U.S. propaganda effort in Latin America.

Reel 32

Selected Correspondence cont.

Rockefeller, Nelson A. cont.–Secretary of War—Stimson

Box 83 cont.


Major Topics: Invitations to Marshall; Sicilian campaign; Landings in Italy; Marshall’s trip to Mexico.


Major Topics: Training programs in United States for Latin American military personnel; U.S. propaganda program in Latin America.


Major Topics: Plans for Brazilian expeditionary force; Latin American military cooperation in war effort; Conditions in Bolivia; Rockefeller appointed Assistant Secretary of State; Coordination of War Department missions to Latin America.


Major Topics: Activities of U.S. military attaché in La Paz, Bolivia; U.S. involvement in Bolivian internal political activities; Operations of U.S. training missions in Latin America; Mexico City Conference.


Major Topics: Yale graduates in U.S. Army; Report on deficiencies of the Field Artillery and General Staff Schools.

The Papers of George C. Marshall
Major Topics: Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Roller requests active duty in event of war; Activities of Augusta Military Academy of Virginia.

Major Topics: Proposal that Marshall run for president; Activities of Augusta Military Academy in Virginia; Roller requests active duty.

Major Topics: Selective Service policies regarding induction of teenagers and agricultural workers.

Major Topics: Activities of Augusta Military Academy in Virginia; Criticism of Marshall by Army Pearl Harbor Board; Junior ROTC program; Universal military training.


Roosevelt, Eleanor (Mrs. Franklin D.) (1940–1941). 17frs.
Major Topics: Canadian military training; Civilian defense activities.

Roosevelt, Eleanor (Mrs. Franklin D.) (1943). 18frs.
Major Topics: Induction of eighteen year olds into army; Discrimination against Negro soldiers; Promotion and rotation of Army personnel in Australia.

Roosevelt, Eleanor (Mrs. Franklin D.) (1944). 32frs.
Major Topics: U.S. coastal defenses; Dissatisfaction with USO shows; Entertainment programs for military forces; Special Services Division activities; Discrimination against Negro soldiers.

Roosevelt, Eleanor (Mrs. Franklin D.) (January–September 1945). 29frs.
Major Topics: Requests for changes in the honorable discharge lapel button; Death of Franklin Roosevelt; Funeral arrangements for President Roosevelt; Defeat of Germany.

Roosevelt, Eleanor (Mrs. Franklin D.) (October–December 1945). 26frs.
Major Topics: Discharge point credits for U.S. POWs; Report on conditions of displaced Jews in Europe; Marshall's mission to China.


Major Topics: Invitations to Marshall; Roosevelt requests return to active duty.

Major Topics: War Department age policy for active duty Reserve officers; Roosevelt promoted to Brigadier General; Roosevelt sent to Sardinia; Roosevelt relieved as second in command of the First Infantry Division; Death of General Roosevelt; Roosevelt awarded posthumous Medal of Honor.

Major Topics: Recruiting of WAC company named in honor of General Roosevelt.

Major Topics: Rowell requests command of Fifth Corps area; Criticism of Rowell's military abilities; Retirement of General Rowell.

Major Topics: Invitations to Marshall; Provision of planes for Russia; Deliveries of spare parts to Russia; Ordnance and Air Corps mechanics for Russia; Lend-Lease Act applied to Russia.

Russia (1942). 28frs.
Major Topics: Invitations to Marshall; Delivery of aircraft to Russia; Permission for U.S. planes to use Russian airfields; U.S. air support for Soviet forces in Transcaucasia.

Russia (1943). 15frs.
Major Topics: Invitations to Marshall; Russian victory at Kiev; Tehran Conference.


Major Topics: General N. D. Slavin's visit to United States; Postwar security organizations; Dumbarton Oaks Conference; Proposal that Eisenhower send staff officer to Moscow to discuss strategic situation; Marshall promoted to General of the Army.
Russia (January–February 1945). 32frs.

**Major Topics:** Invitations to Marshall; German plans for counteroffensive on Eastern Front; Marshal Aleksandr Vasilevsky appointed Soviet Vice Commissar of Defense; General Antonov appointed Chief of Staff of Red Army.

0529

Russia (March 1945). 12frs.

**Major Topics:** Evacuation of American POWs from Poland; Stalin's views regarding negotiations with Germany.

0541

Russia (April 1945). 29frs.

**Major Topics:** German plans for operations on Eastern Front; Stalin's views regarding negotiations with Germany; Surrender of German forces in Italy.

Russia (June–November 1945). 14frs.

**Major Topics:** Invitations to Marshall; Soviet espionage activities in United States and Canada.

0584


**Major Topics:** General Lavene Saunders injured in plane crash; Colonel W. T. Sexton's activities in Italy; Seventh Army operations in the Ruhr; Retirement of Colonel Truman Smith; Resignation of Marshall as secretary of state; Proposed survey of Arctic and sub-Arctic by Vilhjalmur Stefansson.

0609

"S" Miscellaneous (Stikes–Sutherland). 10frs.

**Major Topics:** Eisenhower's desire to have Kay Summersby appointed lieutenant in WAC; Post-KAVIENG operations in the Pacific.

0619


**Major Topics:** Sayre appointed High Commissioner for Philippines; Enforcement of neutrality in Philippines; General Grunert appointed to command in Philippines; Supplies and aircraft for Philippines.

0637


**Major Topics:** Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Scholle offers his services during Army mobilization; Scholle requests appointment with Chemical Warfare Service.

0648


**Major Topics:** War Department personnel placement questionnaire filled out by Scholle; Efforts to secure military assignment for Scholle.

0675


**Major Topics:** Efforts to secure military assignment for Scholle; Marshall's mission to China.

0682

Sealed Envelopes (1943–April 1944). 30frs.

**Major Topics:** German development of atomic bomb; MacArthur's views on military strategy; Supply situation in Burma; Field Marshal Alexander's efforts to establish control over Trieste and Pola.

0712

Sealed Envelopes (1945). 16frs.

**Major Topics:** Use of U.S. troops to bring about Yugoslav compliance with Allied occupation of Venezia Giulia; U.S. atomic bomb program.

0728

Sealed Envelopes (1946 and 1948). 12frs.

**Major Topic:** U.S. atomic bomb project.

Box 84


**Major Topics:** Assignment of U.S. military attaché to London; Creation of Citizen's Advisory Committee to Munitions Board; Army recruiting situation; Provision of coast defense material for Brazil; Instructions for Army officers sent to American republics.

0760

Secretary of War—Stimson (July–December 1940). 23frs.

**Major Topics:** Henry Stimson appointed Secretary of War; Passage of Selective Service Bill; National Guard mobilization; Increase in garrison of Arlington Cantonment; Use of civilian volunteers in Army morale activities; Reinforcement of Hawaii; William Hastie appointed civilian aide to Secretary of War; Seizure of Brazilian vessel by British Navy; Organization of War Department Community Service Committee.

0783

Secretary of War—Stimson (January–March 1941). 20frs.

**Major Topics:** Promotion of Chief of Chaplains to Major General; Military situation in Philippines; Appointment of new governor for Hawaii; Airfields in Panama; Plans for United States—British cooperation; Use of federal troops to guard industrial plants.
Secretary of War—Stimson (April 1941), 18frs.

Major Topics: Transfer of portion of military construction program to Corps of Engineers; Army appropriations; U.S. participation at staff conference in Singapore; Supply of munitions to American republics.

Secretary of War—Stimson (May–July 1941), 23frs.

Major Topics: General Walter Krueger assigned to command Third Army; Expansion of military training in high schools; Lesley McNair promoted to Lieutenant General; Problems relating to retention of National Guard in federal service; Command organization of U.S. armed forces.

Secretary of War—Stimson (August–October 1941), 23frs.

Major Topics: Training of personnel in use of radio detection and interceptor control equipment; Promotions of officers; Army morale; Restriction of War Department participation in visa and passport control; Reinforcement of Philippines.

Secretary of War—Stimson (November–December 1941), 23frs.

Major Topics: Induction of Joe Louis; Proposed separation of Air Corps from army; U.S. production requirements for national defense; Redistribution of troops and planes after Pearl Harbor; Army expansion.

Secretary of War—Stimson (January–March 1942), 23frs.

Major Topics: Military movements after Pearl Harbor; Army morale; Evacuation of Japanese from Hawaiian Islands; Oveta Culp Hobby appointed to head the WAAC; Air defense system in the Caribbean.

Secretary of War—Stimson (April–December 1942), 25frs.

Major Topics: General Patrick Hurley appointed Minister to New Zealand; Reorganization of Australian forces; Distribution of colored troops; Army Specialist Corps; Enemy activities in United States; Army manpower shortage; Operations in the Solomons and Burma.

Secretary of War—Stimson (January–June 1943), 18frs.

Major Topics: Civil administration in North Africa; Army manpower; Military assignment for Frank Murphy; Moral rearmament movement; Roosevelt’s plan to take over coal mines; Bombing operations over occupied France; Pay of American soldiers.

Secretary of War—Stimson (July–September 1943), 25frs.

Major Topics: Operation HUSKY; Plans for Operation OVERLORD; General Frank Andrews awarded posthumous Oak Leaf Cluster for his DSM; General Hugh Drum awarded DSM; Reorganization of Army Service Forces.

Secretary of War—Stimson (October–December 1943), 9frs.

Major Topics: General Magee awarded DSM; Report on Japanese prison camps; Japanese atrocities toward U.S. POWs; SEKTANT Conference.

Secretary of War—Stimson (February 1944), 15frs.

Major Topics: Long-range bomber operations based in China; U.S. exchange policy with China; Army personnel shortages; Office of Civilian Defense.

Reel 33

Selected Correspondence cont.

Secretary of War—Stimson cont.—Singleton, Asa L.

Box 84 cont.

001 Secretary of War—Stimson (March–April 1944), 20frs.

Major Topics: Army manpower situation; War Department relations with Congress; Woodrum Committee; Proposed consolidation of War and Navy Departments.

0021 Secretary of War—Stimson (May 1944), 25frs.

Major Topics: Stimson’s views on U.S. military reserves; Increase in Army strength; Naval gunfire support; Investigation of commanding officer at Fort Lewis, Washington; Proposed opening of parishes of Protestant Episcopal Church in Europe.

0046 Secretary of War—Stimson (June 1944), 27frs.

Major Topics: Praise for leadership of General Devers; War Council meetings; Proposed recognition of de Gaulle government in France; Proposed visit of labor leaders to theaters of operations.
0073 Secretary of War—Stimson (July 1944). 30ftrs.

Major Topics: Operations in France and Saipan; Operation ANVIL; War production programs.

0103 Secretary of War—Stimson (August 1944). 16ftrs.

Major Topics: Proposed visit of labor leaders to theaters of operations; Courts-martial cases involving Air Corps pilots.

0119 Secretary of War—Stimson (September–October 1944). 23ftrs.

Major Topics: Military assignment for Fiorello La Guardia; Courts-martial cases involving Air Corps pilots; Importation of enemy POWs into United States; Postwar mission of National Guard; Demobilization plans.

0142 Secretary of War—Stimson (December 12–21, 1944). 18ftrs.

Major Topics: Army Chaplain Corps; Visit of House Military Affairs Committee to overseas war zones; Use of U.S. Army Engineers to construct shelters for British homeless in London; Military situation in ETO.

0160 Secretary of War—Stimson (December 28–31, 1944). 16ftrs.

Major Topics: Military situation in ETO; Battle of the Bulge; Amendment of Selective Service Act.

0176 Secretary of War—Stimson (January 1–3, 1945). 23ftrs.

Major Topics: Status of U.S. troops in Europe; Military situation in ETO; Report on Army chaplains.

0199 Secretary of War—Stimson (January 5–24, 1945). 21ftrs.

Major Topics: Location of U.S. divisions under Eisenhower's command; Military situation in ETO; Selective Service inductions; Report on loss or damage to enemy vessels; Termination of Red Cross program for recruitment of nurses' aids; Security for War Department installations.

0220 Secretary of War—Stimson (February 1945). 6ftrs.

Major Topics: Capture of prisoners by Allied armies in ETO.

0226 Secretary of War—Stimson (March 1–8, 1945). 20ftrs.

Major Topics: Training of teenagers inducted into army; Rehabilitation of Manila; Bombing of Dresden; Military situation in ETO.

0246 Secretary of War—Stimson (March 14–30, 1945). 13ftrs.

Major Topics: Proposed assignment of General Lucius Clay to handle civil affairs in Germany; Military situation in ETO.

0259 Secretary of War—Stimson (April 1945). 19ftrs.

Major Topics: Probable developments in German Reich; Redeployment of U.S. troops; Control of occupied Germany; Destruction of crops by chemicals.

0278 Secretary of War—Stimson (May 1945). 11ftrs.

Major Topics: Red Cross War Fund Campaign; Visit of General Juin to United States; Surrender of Germany.

0289 Secretary of War—Stimson (June–July 1945). 28ftrs.

Major Topics: U.S. views regarding spread of Communist influence in Eastern Europe; Plans to use Japan as buffer against Soviet expansion in Asia; Plans for ending war against Japan; Irving Berlin awarded Medal of Merit.

0317 Secretary of War—Stimson (August 1–9, 1945). 17ftrs.

Major Topics: Demobilization plans; Reactions to dropping of atomic bomb; Proposal to award General Groves DSM.


Major Topics: Reductions of inductions under Selective Service; Deployment of occupation forces in Japan; Demilitarization of Japan; Demobilization plans; Postwar War Department policies.

0349 Secretary of War—Stimson (September 16–21, 1945). 8ftrs.

Major Topics: Stimson's praise for Marshall; Resignation of Stimson as Secretary of War; Proposed promotion of General Groves.

0357 Secretary of War—Patterson (September 18 and 29, 1945). 3ftrs.

Major Topics: Army attitudes toward Congress, the public, and its own personnel; Dependence of Army on petroleum products.

0360 Secretary of War—Patterson (October 3–19, 1945). 15ftrs.

Major Topics: Committee for Joint Procurement of Fuels and Lubricants; Eisenhower halts delivery of German POWs to the French; French mistreatment of German POWs; Japanese war reparations; War Department policies for postwar National Guard and Reserves; Universal military training; War Department intelligence activities.
Secretary of War—Patterson (October 22–31, 1945). 22frs.

Major Topics: War Department intelligence activities; Future of medical training under Army Specialized Training Program; War Department program of instruction in petroleum engineering; Military justice under universal military training; Use of regular Army officers in executive positions with UNRRA; Japanese war reparations; War Department Equipment Board; Vice Admiral Emory Land awarded DSM.

Secretary of War—Patterson (November 1–5, 1945). 21frs.

Major Topics: Vice Admiral Emory Land awarded DSM; Allied occupation of Japan; War Department intelligence activities; Universal military training.

Secretary of War—Patterson (November 6–15, 1945). 16frs.

Major Topics: War Department intelligence activities; Universal military training; Medical training under Army Specialized Training Program; Kermit Roosevelt Fund; Special service ribbon for State Guards personnel; Conrad Snow promoted to Brigadier General.


Major Topics: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff.

Seligman, Germain (1941). 20frs.

Major Topics: Seligman requests commission in U.S. Army; Retention of National Guard and draftees in federal service.


Major Topics: Seligman requests commission in U.S. Army; Proposed field command for Marshall; Seligman becomes American citizen.


Major Topics: Shepherd offers his services after outbreak of war in Europe; Shepherd recalled to active duty as Lieutenant Colonel; Military training; Shepherd assigned to duty with Decorations Board.


Major Topics: Place of aviation in national defense; Development of U.S. air power.

Sheppard, Morris (July–November 1939). 22frs.

Major Topics: Morris's recommendations for appointment of new Assistant Adjutant General and Chief of Coast Artillery; Neutrality legislation; Army organization and strength.

Sheppard, Morris (February–August 1940). 28frs.

Major Topics: Army maneuvers; Passage of Army Promotion Bill; Correspondence with Marshall regarding Texas in the armed forces; Army construction program.

Sheppard, Morris (September 1940). 21frs.

Major Topics: Requests for establishment of Army training centers in Texas; Correspondence with Marshall relating to Texans in the armed forces; National Guard called into federal service.


Major Topics: Correspondence with Marshall relating to Texas in the armed forces; Selective Service legislation; Suggestions for defense of Gulf Coast; Detail of National Guard officer as liaison with Senate; Call-up of Army Reserve.


Major Topics: Correspondence with Marshall relating to Texans in the armed forces; National defense plants in Texas.

Sheppard, Morris (April–May 1941 and October 1941). 12frs.

Major Topics: Stationing of Negro troops in Galveston; War Department policy regarding Negroes; Death of Sheppard.


Major Topic: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff.


Major Topics: Assignment of Singer; Commendation for Singer; Singer's request for National Guard commission; Marshall reappointed Chief of Staff.

Singer, John (Mrs.) (1939–1941). 31frs.

Singer, John (Mrs.) (1942). 25frs.

Singer, John (Mrs.) (1943). 13frs.

Major Topic: Casablanca Conference.
Singer, John (Mrs.) (January–June 1944). 28frs.
0809  Singer, John (Mrs.) (July–November 1944). 25frs.
0834  Singer, John (Mrs.) (1945). 32frs.
0866  Singer, John (Mrs.) (1947). 21frs.
0887  Singer, John (Mrs.) (January–June 1948). 35frs.
0922  Singer, John (Mrs.) (July–December 1948). 51frs.
0975  Singer, John (Mrs.) (1949). 7frs.

Box 85

Box 85 cont.
0194  Snyder, J. Buell (1939). 15frs.
0209  Snyder, J. Buell (January–June 1940). 16frs.

Reel 34

Selected Correspondence cont.
Singleton, Asa L. cont.—State Department—
Secretary of State—Byrnes, James F.
Snyder, J. Buell (July–December 1940). 17frs.
Major Topics: Correspondence with Marshall regarding Pennsylvanians in the armed forces; Snyder's inspection tour of national defense installations.

Major Topics: War Department policy regarding extension of ROTC; Army maneuvers; Recreation facilities for Fort Bragg; Assignment of National Guard officers; Construction of pilot training facilities at West Point.

Major Topics: Possibility of Japanese or German attacks on United States; Army appropriations; Construction of hospital facilities in Hawaii; Death of Snyder.

Major Topics: Report on supply services; Organization of supply services.

Major Topics: Research and development activities of Technical Services; Army activities at New York Port of Embarkation; Somervell's speech to Business Advisory Council.

Major Topics: Replacement and supply situation in ETO; Readjustments in assignments and grades of general officers; Research and development activities of Technical Services.

Somervell, Brehon B. (June–October 1945). 28frs.
Major Topics: Service Command Conference; Berlin Conference; Proposal for single department of the armed forces; Enlistments in regular army.

Major Topics: Unity of command in SWPA; Sir Archibald Wavell placed in supreme command of SWPA; Availability of Army aircraft in the South Pacific.

Major Topics: Spaatz given command of Eighth Air Force; Air support of Operation TORCH; Cairo Conference; Air operations in North Africa; Bombing operations against Germany.

Spaatz, Carl (March 1945). 25frs.
Major Topics: Accidental Allied bombings of Swiss territory; Spaatz's visit to Switzerland; Allied bombing of underground headquarters of German General Staff.

Spaatz, Carl (May–November 1945). 4frs.
Major Topics: Bombing operations against Germany; Spaatz's comments regarding atomic bomb.

Special Service Division—Osborn (1941). 19frs.
Major Topics: Army morale; Army Exchange Service; War Department Community Service Committee.

Major Topics: Morale Officers' Conference; Special Services Branch activities; Establishment of Yank magazine; Establishment of school for Special Service officers; Establishment of Stars and Stripes.

Major Topics: Joint Navy–Air Corps exercises; Stark's views on situation in Europe and the Far East.

Major Topics: Situation in Hawaii; War Department space requirements; Effectiveness of night bombing; Construction of Army bases in British possessions; Transfer of Ford Island in Hawaii to Navy control; Joint Army-Navy air exercises in Hawaii.

Major Topics: Construction of airfields in Greenland; Tour of United States by chiefs of naval general staffs of the American Republics; Priority for land and seaplane bombing program; Joint Army and Navy Board membership; Rank of General Henry Arnold; Executive order regarding distribution of munitions; Unity of command in Iceland.

Major Topics: Army maneuvers; Reinforcements and supplies for Philippines; Army tank program; Inspection of naval squadrons at Beaumont, Texas.
Major Topics: Recreational facilities for troops in Iceland; Delivery of fuel oil and gasoline to Greenland base; Army strength in Philippines.

Major Topics: Selective Service induction procedures; U.S. military operations in Iceland; Supplies for Iceland; Proposal to withhold transportation and passports for naval dependents outside the continental United States; Dispatch of supply convoy to Hawaii.

Major Topics: Establishment of central shipping administration; General Wavell’s proposal to exclude Philippines from his command; Operation of airway radio facilities; Plans for increasing security against submarine losses; Defenses of Panama; Evacuation of Japanese from U.S. West Coast; Sabotage possibilities in 13th Naval District; Stark’s retirement as Chief of Naval Operations.

Major Topics: Stark’s meeting with Churchill; Stark’s activities as Commander, U.S. Naval Forces, Europe.

Major Topics: Stark designated U.S. representative to French National Committee; Death of General Frank Andrews; Stark’s activities as Commander, U.S. Naval Forces, Europe; Stark awarded DSM; Marshall promoted to General of the Army.

Major Topics: Stark’s activities as Commander of the Twelfth Fleet; Honors given to Eisenhower in London.

Major Topics: Defeat of Japan; Marshall requests relief from duties as Chief of Staff; Criticism of Marshall by Army Pearl Harbor Board; Marshall’s retirement as Chief of Staff.

Major Topics: Marshall’s mission to China; European unity; Stark appointed to Board of Trustees at Wilkes College.

Major Topics: Proposed Army training center in Missouri; War Department construction program; Location of Missouri Ordnance Works.

Major Topic: Correspondence with Marshall regarding promotions of officers.

Major Topics: Army ordnance and aircraft manufacture; Congressional inspection trip to Panama; Retention of Colonel William Carpenter at University of Alabama; Starnes offers his services after Pearl Harbor; Construction of hospital facilities in Hawaii; Starnes recalled to active duty; Administration of Germany.

State Department—Secretary of State—Hull, Cordell (1941–1943). 16frs.
Major Topics: North African campaign; State Department functions in developing the economy of North Africa; UN Conference on Food and Agriculture; Formation of Interdepartmental Telecommunication Committee; Tehran Conference.

State Department—Secretary of State—Hull, Cordell (January–October 1944). 21frs.
Major Topics: Military employment of Ambassador Anthony Biddle in Great Britain; Possible conflict between Jews and Arabs in the Middle East; Marshall awarded Russian military decoration.

State Department—Secretary of State—Stettinius, Edward R. (December 1944–March 1945). 18frs.
Major Topics: Universal military training; U.S. policy toward Russia; General Spaatz’s trip to Switzerland; Evacuation of U.S. POWs from Poland.

Major Topics: Probable developments in German Reich; U.S. bases in Philippines; UN Conference on International Organization at San Francisco; Approval of UN Charter.

State Department—Secretary of State—Byrnes, James F. (July–August 1945). 18frs.
Major Topics: Byrnes appointed Secretary of State; Demand that Japan release all U.S., British and Chinese POWs; Bombing operations of Strategic Air Forces in the Pacific halted; Surrender of Japan; Berlin Conference.
State Department—Secretary of State—Byrnes, James F. (September—November 1945). 15frs.

Box 85 cont.


Box 86


Major Topics: Marshall awarded military decoration from Russia.
Major Topics: Dumbarton Oaks Conference; Stettinius appointed Secretary of State.

Major Topics: Marshall presented with diplomatic passport #1; Act of Chapultepec; Approval of UN
Charter; Stettinius resigns as Secretary of State; San Francisco Conference.

Major Topics: UN Preparatory Committee activities; Proposal to appoint General Walter Bedell Smith as
U.S. military representative to UNO.


Major Topics: Appointment as Assistant Secretary of the General Staff; Operations in Burma; Stilwell
appointed to command Chinese troops in India.

Major Topics: Stilwell's return to United States for conference at War Department; Stilwell named KCB.

Major Topics: Stilwell appointed Commanding General of the Army Ground Forces; Stilwell awarded
Legion of Merit and DSM; Readjustment of general officers; U.S. policy regarding veterans returning
from overseas; History of CBI Theater.

Major Topics: Illness and death of Stilwell; Memorial service for Stilwell in China.

Major Topics: Promotion of officers connected with atomic bomb project; Universal military training;
Proposal for single department of the armed forces; Marshall's retirement as Chief of Staff.

Major Topics: Marshall appointed Secretary of State; Article on atomic bomb; Stimson's views on State
Department and labor unions; Morgenthau Plan; Wool tariff legislation.

Major Topics: Wool tariff legislation; Stimson's memoirs; U.S. relations with Russia; Stimson's views on
atomic bomb.

Major Topics: Marshall Plan; Amendment of UN Charter; Marshall's retirement as secretary of state.


Major Topics: Appearances by All American Youth Orchestra in Army camps; Instrumentation of Army
bands; Possibilities of music as morale factor; Plans for future organization of Army bands.

Major Topics: Improvements and supplies for Panama Department; Development of defenses of Panama;
Bombing test at Rio Hato, Panama; Visit of Colombian military officers to Panama; Secretary of War
Woodring's visit to Panama.

Major Topics: Construction activities in Panama; Pan-American Conference; Defenses of Panama.

Major Topics: Construction activities in Panama; Pan-American Conference; Supply and labor problems
in Panama; Defenses of Panama; Retirement of General Stone.

0692 Strengths of Allied Armies on Several Fronts (1944–1945 and 1951). 8frs.
Major Topics: Strengths of Allied armies during World War II on the Western, Italian, Dalmatian, and
Russian fronts; Army manpower requirements; Troop strengths and battle casualties in Pacific Theater
during World War II.
Strickler, Dudley G. (Mrs.) (1942). 36fs.
*Major Topic:* Mrs. Strickler applies for FBI position; Death of Dudley Strickler; Dudley Strickler awarded posthumous DSC.

Strickler, Dudley G (Mrs.) (1943 and 1948). 21fs.
*Major Topic:* Dudley Strickler awarded posthumous Oak Leaf Cluster for his DSC.

*Major Topic:* Marshall's views on interference of labor unions with war program.

*Major Topic:* Marshall's views on interference of labor unions with war program.

Strikes (Fellows–Guenard) (1944). 16fs.
*Major Topic:* Marshall's views on interference of labor unions with war program.

*Major Topic:* Marshall's views on interference of labor unions with war program.

*Major Topic:* Marshall's views on interference of labor unions with war program.

*Major Topic:* Marshall's views on interference of labor unions with war program.

*Major Topic:* Marshall's views on interference of labor unions with war program.

*Major Topic:* Marshall's views on interference of labor unions with war program.

*Major Topic:* Marshall's views on interference of labor unions with war program.

*Major Topic:* Strong steps down as head of War Plans Division; Strong assigned to command Seventh Corps area; Strong address on hemisphere defense at Fulton College, Missouri; General Krueger assigned to command Third Army; Strong assigned to command Eighth Corps; Labor situation at St. Louis Ordnance Plant; Retention of National Guard in federal service; Expansion of Military Intelligence Division; Strong appointed Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2; Promotion of general officers.

*Major Topic:* Retirement of Strong; Strong awarded DSM; Dumbarton Oaks Conference; Marshall promoted to General of the Army; Death of Strong.

*Major Topic:* Negotiations between Germany and Russia; Situation in Europe; Neutrality legislation; War Resources Board.

Reel 36

Selected Correspondence cont.
Stuart, Charles E. cont.—Trips—Southern Inspection Trip

Box 86 cont.

*Major Topic:* German infiltration of Mexico; Proposal to allow Marshall to call up National Guard in the event of emergency.

*Major Topic:* Army material requirement; Stuart's article on Russia.

*Major Topic:* American attitude toward Russia; Russian capacity for offensive operations against Germans.

*Major Topic:* Sultan appointed command of Chinese forces in India-Burma; Complaints from veterans returning from overseas; Operations in Burma; Inadequacy of Assam lines of communication; Reopening of Burma Road; Readjustment in assignment and grades of general officers; General Raymond Wheeler awarded DSM; Proposed appointment of Sultan as Inspector General of the Army.
*Major Topics:* Detail of Summerall’s son to course at Fort Leavenworth; Marshall reviews Corps of Cadets at the Citadel; Continuation and expansion of Army ROTC program.

*Major Topics:* Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Land acquisition for Fort Lewis, Washington; Development of airfields in Washington State; War Department proposal regarding federal prisoners; Army maneuvers.

*Major Topics:* Army maneuvers; Assignment of Mark Clark as instructor at Army War College; Retirement of General Sweeney.

*Major Topics:* Sweeney requests recall to active duty; Sweeney requests assignment to War Department Manpower Board; U.S. military policy; Universal military training; Marshall promoted to General of the Army.

Swope, Herbert Bayard (1940–1942). 12ftrs.
*Major Topics:* Marshall’s speech to American Historical Society; Coordination of defense program.

Swope, Herbert Bayard (March–August 1943). 12ftrs.
*Major Topics:* Battle of the Bismarck Sea; Tunisian campaign.

Swope, Herbert Bayard (September–December 1943). 17ftrs.
*Major Topics:* Marshall’s report to Secretary of War; Proposed presidential candidacies of Marshall and MacArthur; Marshall reappointed Chief of Staff.

Swope, Herbert Bayard (1944). 11ftrs.
*Major Topics:* Marshall named Man of the Year by Time magazine; Invasion of Normandy; Marshall promoted to General of the Army.

Swope, Herbert Bayard (1945). 25ftrs.
*Major Topics:* Marshall’s speech to Overseas Press Club; MacArthur’s relations with the navy; Proposed plan for rehabilitation of military prisoners in combat; Eisenhower receives award from Freedom House; Criticism of Marshall by Army Pearl Harbor Board; Marshall’s speech at the Herald Tribune Forum.

Swope, Herbert Bayard (1946). 6ftrs.
*Major Topics:* Bernard Baruch receives award from Freedom House.

*Major Topics:* Utilization of equipment and supplies.

Talbot, Ralph (1938). 12ftrs.
*Major Topics:* Talbot requests promotion to Brigadier General; Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; ROTC program.

Talbot, Ralph (1939). 17ftrs.
*Major Topics:* Talbot requests promotion to Brigadier General.

Talbot, Ralph (1940). 23ftrs.
*Major Topics:* Promotions of Courtney Hodges, Jacob Devers, and Talbot to Brigadier General.

*Major Topics:* Talbot assigned to head Trinidad Base Command; Talbot relieved of command in Trinidad.

Talbot, Ralph (1944–1945). 10ftrs.
*Major Topic:* Duties as Commanding General, Utah Depot.

*Major Topics:* War Department opposition to establishment and operation of academy for training persons for civilian positions in the service of United States; Removal of Admiral Nagano as chief of staff of general board of Japanese navy; Psychological warfare against Japan; Restrictions on use of draftees under age nineteen in combat; Marshall’s mission to China.

*Major Topics:* Army appropriations; Army construction program; Congressional inspection tour of Army bases and installations in United States and Panama; Construction of hospital installation in Hawaii.

*The Papers of George C. Marshall*

**Major Topics:** Request for interview with Marshall; Army Recruiting Service; Panama Coast Artillery
Command situation.


**Major Topics:** Article on Edward Stettinius; Operations in China.


**Major Topics:** Marshall's visit to Vancouver Barracks; Todorovic assigned to Moffett Field, California;
Operation of Yugoslav partisans.

0415  Training, Universal Military—Senator Wadsworth’s Draft of Bill for Universal Military Training


**Major Topics:** Views of national women's organizations on universal military training; Marshall's remarks
to women's conference on universal military training.

0485  Training, Universal Military (May 1945). 12frs.

**Major Topics:** Views of national women's organizations on universal military training; Marshall's remarks
to women's conference on universal military training.

0497  Training, Universal Military (June 1945). 28frs.

**Major Topics:** Occupation of Germany; Marshall's testimony before House Select Committee of Postwar
Military Policy.

0525  Training, Universal Military (November 1945). 7frs.

**Major Topics:** Catholic views regarding universal military training.

0532  Trammell, Niles (1940–1943). 16frs.

**Major Topics:** National defense development; Roosevelt's address on hemisphere defense.


**Major Topics:** Invasion of Normandy; NBC programming and activities.

0567  Treasury, Secretary of the (1940–1941). 21frs.

**Major Topics:** Statistical data on airplanes and airplane engines; War Department policy regarding sale of
munitions; Delivery schedules of heavy bombers for Great Britain; U.S. air production program.

0588  Treasury, Secretary of the (1942). 20frs.

**Major Topics:** Henry Morgenthau's visits to Fort Riley, Kansas, and Fort Benning, Georgia; Morgenthau's
address during Roanoke, Virginia, war savings bond campaign; Morgenthau's concern over Japanese-
American soldiers at U.S. Army installations.

0608  Treasury, Secretary of the (1943). 13frs.

**Major Topics:** Marshall's address to newspaper publishers; Morgenthau sent copies of Joint Intelligence
Committee weekly summaries; Morgenthau's visits to Africa and Italy.

0621  Treasury, Secretary of the (January–July 1944). 29frs.

**Major Topics:** Morgenthau's commendation of Colonel William Sexton; Marshall's statement regarding
war atrocities; War loan drives; Activities of Spanish Falange in South America; Morgenthau's visit to
France.

0650  Treasury, Secretary of the (August–November 1944). 28frs.

**Major Topics:** Morgenthau's visits to England and France; War loan drives; Data on Army supply
expenditures.

0678  Treasury, Secretary of the (1945). 10frs.

**Major Topics:** German economic measures in threatened areas; V-E Day; War loan drives.


**Major Topics:** Marshall's trip to Brazil; Sperry portable sound locator.

0723  Trips—Brazil—American Military Mission—Biographical Information, Recommendations, and
Introductions (1939). 21frs.

**Major Topics:** Marshall's trip to Brazil.


**Major Topic:** Marshall's trip to Brazil.

Major Topic: Marshall's trip to Brazil.

Trips—VMI Club of Norfolk (September 1939). 26frs.

Major Topic: Marshall's trip to VMI Club of Norfolk, Virginia.


Trips—Inspection Trip to the Southwest (November—December 1939). 26frs.

Major Topic: Marshall's inspection tour of the Southwest; Decentralization of quartermaster construction work.

Trips—Inspection Trip to the West Coast, January 16–23, 1940 (January—February 1940). 17frs.

Major Topic: Marshall's inspection tour of West Coast military installations.

Trips—Panama Canal Zone and Puerto Rico, February 4–13, 1940 (February 1–20, 1940). 29frs.

Major Topic: Marshall's inspection tours of the Panama Canal Zone and Puerto Rico; Marshall's trip to Venezuela.


Major Topic: Marshall's inspection tour of Hawaii; Hawaiian defense conditions.

Trips—Hawaii, February 29–March 15, 1940 (March 4–9, 1940). 20frs.

Major Topic: Marshall's inspection tour of Hawaii; Hawaiian defense conditions; Army-Navy air operations in Hawaii.


Trips—Maneuvers, August 10–14, 1940 (August 12–19, 1940). 13frs.

Major Topic: National Guard bill; Army maneuvers.

Trips—Virginia Military Institute vs. Davidson Football Game, October 12, 1940 (September—October 1940). 11frs.

Major Topic: Marshall attends VMI—Davidson College football game.


Major Topic: Marshall's inspection tours of Fort Knox, Kentucky; Fort Sill, Oklahoma; Camp Bowie, Texas; Camp Livingston, Louisiana; Fort Sam Houston, Texas; Camp Barkley, Texas; Camp Claiborne, Louisiana; Camp Beauregard, Louisiana; Camp Shelby, Mississippi; and Fort Benning, Georgia.

Trips—Louisiana Maneuvers, September 16–19, 1941 (September 4–20, 1940). 6frs.

Major Topic: Army maneuvers in Louisiana.

Trips—Southern Inspection Trip, April 30–May 2, 1942 (March 5–May 13, 1942). 28frs.

Major Topic: Marshall's inspection tour of Southern military installations including Fort Benning, Georgia, and Fort Bragg, North Carolina; Organization and training of Ninth Infantry Division.

Reel 37

Selected Correspondence cont.
Trips—West Coast Inspection Trip—Tuskegee Institute

Box 87 cont.


Major Topic: Marshall's inspection tour of West Coast military installations.


Major Topic: Marshall's inspection tours of Fort Benning, Georgia; Fort Jackson, South Carolina; and Fort Bragg, North Carolina.


Major Topic: Marshall's inspection tour of Fort Jackson, South Carolina; Injuries to personnel during parachute demonstration at Fort Bragg, North Carolina.

Trips—Fort Jackson, June 23–24, 1942 (July–August 1942). 12frs.


Trips—Williamsburg (May 1943). 2frs.

Trips—Mexico City, September 14–18, 1943 (September 3–20, 1943). 33hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s trip to Mexico City.

Trips—Mexico City, September 14–18, 1943 (September 26, 1943). 31hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s trip to Mexico City; Meeting between Presidents Roosevelt and Camacho.

Trips—Mexico City, September 14–18, 1943 (September 28–October 14, 1943). 10hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s trip to Mexico City.

Trips—Yale—Award for John Dill, February 16, 1944 (January–February 9, 1944). 14hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Field Marshal Dill awarded Howland Memorial Prize by Yale University.

Trips—Yale—Award for John Dill, February 16, 1944 (February 10–16, 1944). 35hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Field Marshal Dill awarded Howland Memorial Prize by Yale University.

Trips—Yale—Award for John Dill, February 16, 1944 (February 17–March 23, 1944). 24hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Field Marshal Dill awarded Howland Memorial Prize by Yale University.

Box 88

Trips—Southern Inspection Trip, Proposed Itinerary (March 4–8, 1944). 23hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s inspection tours of military installations in the South.

Trips—Southern Inspection Trip, Camp Campbell, Camp Hood, Camp Polk (March 4–8, 1944). 25hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s inspection tours of military installations in the South (including Camp Campbell, Kentucky, Camp Hood, Texas, and Camp Polk, Louisiana); Army maneuvers.

Trips—Southern Inspection Trip, Camp Shelby (March 4–8, 1944). 16hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s inspection tours of military installations in the South (including Camp Shelby, Mississippi); Training of Japanese-American regiment.

Trips—Southern Inspection Trip, Elgin Field, Florida and Fort Sill, Oklahoma (March 4–8, 1944). 9hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s inspection tours of military installations in the South (including Elgin Field, Florida, and Fort Sill, Oklahoma).

Trips—Southern Inspection Trip, San Antonio, Texas (March 4–8, 1944). 24hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s inspection tours of military installations in the South (including Fort Sam Houston, Randolph Field, San Antonio Aviation Cader Center, Kelly Field, and Brooks Field, Texas).

Trips—Southern Inspection Trip, March 4–8, 1944, Letters Upon Return (March 8–May 4, 1944). 35hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s inspection tours of military installations in the South.

Trips—Bermuda, ca. March 25, 1944 (March 23–April 5, 1944). 22hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s trip to Bermuda; Secret communications facilities in Bermuda.

Trips—Williamsburg, April 3, 1944 (February–April 1944). 30hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s trip to Williamsburg, Virginia; Field Marshal Dill awarded honorary degree from the College of William and Mary.

Trips—Inspection Trip (May 3–26, 1944). 9hrs.  

Trips—Bishop Air Base, California, August 22–30, 1944 (July 12–August 25, 1944). 26hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s inspection tour of Bishop Air Base, California.

Trips—Bishop Air Base, California, August 22–30, 1944 (August 26–September 21, 1944). 26hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s inspection tour of Bishop Air Base, California.

Trips—France, October 5–14, 1944—General Correspondence (October 7–11, 1944). 15hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s trip to France; Army replacement system.

Trips—France, October 5–14, 1944—General Correspondence (October 12–20, 1944). 24hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s trip to France; Postponement of Operation DRACULA.

Trips—France, Itinerary and Schedules (October 5–14, 1944). 11hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s trip to France.

Trips—France, October 5–14, 1944—Letters to Wives and Parents of Soldiers (October 9, 1944). 14hrs.  
*Major Topic:* Marshall’s trip to France.
Major Topic: Marshall’s trip to France.

Major Topic: Marshall’s trip to France.

Major Topic: Marshall’s trip to France.

Major Topic: Marshall’s trip to France.

Major Topic: Marshall’s trip to France.

Major Topic: Marshall’s trip to France.

Major Topic: Marshall’s trip to Pinehurst, North Carolina.

Major Topic: Marshall’s trip to Pinehurst, North Carolina.


Major Topic: Marshall’s address to Illinois Manufacturers Association; Marshall’s inspection tour of Infantry replacement training centers.


Major Topic: Marshall’s inspection tour of Infantry replacement training center; Marshall’s address to Illinois Manufacturers Association.

Trips—South Carolina (March 1–2, 1945). 4frs.
Major Topic: Marshall’s trip to South Carolina.

Trips—Aberdeen, Maryland (July 3–9, 1945). 8frs.

Trips—China (April 8, 1946). 3frs.

Major Topic: Marshall’s trip to Puerto Rico; Marshall’s resignation as secretary of state; Marshall elected chairman of American Battle Monuments Commission; Dean Acheson appointed secretary of state.

Major Topic: Marshall’s trip to Puerto Rico.

Trips—New York City (August 1, 1949). 5frs.
Major Topic: Marshall’s trip to New York City.

Trips—New York City (September 13–October 18, 1950 ?). 3frs.
Major Topic: Marshall’s trip to New York City.
   **Major Topics:** Correspondence with Marshall regarding Missourians in the armed forces; Army
   construction program; Army regulations regarding expressions of opinion on political subjects;
   Colonel Darryl F. Zanuck's military rank and activities.

   **Major Topics:** Assignment of General Frank Lowe; Future of ROTC; Moral Rearmament movement; War
   Department policy regarding ROTC program.

0937  Truman Committee (1941–1943). 11frs.
   **Major Topics:** Army cooperation with Truman Committee; Official missions of Truman Committee;
   Congressional visits to military establishments and overseas theaters; General Frank Lowe assigned to
   duty with Truman Committee.

   **Major Topics:** Truscott’s departure from ETO; Operations in Italy; Truscott given command of Fifth
   Army; Marshall's visit to Fifth Army in Italy; Surrender of German forces in Italy; Truscott presents
   Marshall with sword belonging to Mussolini.

   **Major Topics:** Arrangements for international trusteeship under the UN; U.S. policy regarding
   trusteeships in the Pacific.

   **Major Topics:** Vocational training equipment for Tuskegee Institute; Development of Negro aviation unit;
   WPA appropriations for Tuskegee Institute; Location of recreational area for colored soldiers at
   Tuskegee Institute; General Benjamin Davis’s speech at Southern Negro Youth Congress; War
   Department policy regarding training of Negro troops.

**Reel 38**

**Selected Correspondence cont.**

**Tuskegee Institute cont.–Virginia Military Institute**

Box 88 cont.

   **Major Topics:** Plans for expansion of ROTC; Air Forces training program at Tuskegee Institute; Negro
   participation in the Army Air Corps.

   **Major Topics:** Commission for Earl Tweed; Tweed’s article in *Outdoor Life* magazine; Wounding of
   Captain Earl Tweed; Retirement of Tweed; Tweed awarded Legion of Merit.

   **Major Topics:** Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Appointments in the Officers’ Reserve Corps; War
   Department plans regarding Fort Hoyle, Maryland; List of nominations for general officers;
   Correspondence with Marshall relating to Marylanders in the armed forces; Draft deferment for men
   over age twenty-eight; ROTC program.

   **Major Topics:** Duties of the Adjutant General of the Army; Evaluation, classification, and assignment of
   military personnel; Army replacement system; General Ulio awarded Oak Leaf Cluster for his DSM.

   **Major Topic:** Correspondence with Marshall regarding postwar ROTC program.

0124  Universities—Regarding Continuation of ROTC, 1945 (Maryland–Rutgers). 26frs.
   **Major Topic:** Correspondence with Marshall regarding postwar ROTC program.

0150  Universities—Regarding Continuation of ROTC, 1945 (San Francisco–Yale). 17frs.
   **Major Topic:** Correspondence with Marshall regarding postwar ROTC program.

0167  "V" Miscellaneous (Vandenberg, Hoyt S.). 2frs.
   **Major Topic:** Air operations in ETO.

   **Major Topics:** Activities of Valley Forge Military Academy; National Guard training; Invitations to
   Marshall; Marshall’s address at Valley Forge Military Academy.
Major Topics: National Guard officers' course; Development of civilian morale; Invitations to Marshall; Marshall reappointed Chief of Staff.

Major Topics: Association of Military Colleges and Schools of the United States; WAC recruiting; Universal military training; Postwar military program.

Major Topics: Universal military training; V-E Day; ROTC program; Valley Forge Military Academy activities.

Major Topics: General Vandegrift appointed Commandant of the Marine Corps; Marshall Islands campaign; Death of General Lesley McNair; Death of General Rupertus; Death of General Simon Buckner.

Box 89

Major Topics: General Van Voorhis assigned to command in Panama.

0297 Van Voorhis, Daniel (January–April 1940). 22frs.
Major Topics: Marshall's inspection trip to Panama and Puerto Rico; Air defense of Panama; Allocation of infantry regiments for Panama.

Major Topics: Van Voorhis' inspection of Panama Canal Department; Army maneuvers in Panama; Air operations in Panama; Aerial reconnaissance of Galapagos Islands; Contribution of U.S. Navy to defense of Panama Canal.

Major Topics: Hospitalization situation in Panama; Army-Navy cooperation in Panama; Defense of Panama Canal; Supply situation in Panama.

0360 Van Voorhis, Daniel (January 1941). 14frs.
Major Topics: Command situation in Caribbean area; Land acquisition in Panama; Passage of Japanese ship through Panama Canal; Construction activities in Panama.

0374 Van Voorhis, Daniel (February–March 1941). 20frs.
Major Topics: Prospective bases in Caribbean; Passage of Japanese ship through the Panama Canal; Air Corps activities in Puerto Rico; Creation of Caribbean Defense Command; Defense from air attack in Caribbean.

Major Topics: Reclassification of officers; Shipment of B-17 bombers to Panama; Air defense arrangements in Panama and Puerto Rico; Organization of Caribbean Defense Command.

Major Topics: Proposed assignment of Van Voorhis to command Fifth Corps area; Air defense in Panama; Van Voorhis' inspection tour of Caribbean area; Organization of Caribbean Defense Command; Rearrangement of Corps area commanders.

Major Topics: Van Voorhis relinquishes command in Panama; Housing requirements in Panama; Van Voorhis assigned to command Fifth Corps area; Conditions at Fort Knox, Kentucky; Retirement of Van Voorhis.

Major Topics: General Eleazar Lopez Contreras' visit to United States; Invitations to Marshall from Venezuelan officials.

0466 Veterans—including Veterans Administration and other Veterans Organizations (1940–1949). 14frs.
Major Topics: Yankee Division Veterans Association; AMVETS; Civilian employment for veterans; Marshall recalled to active duty; Disabled American Veterans; 78th Division Historical Association.

0480 Veterans of Foreign Wars (1939). 7frs.
Major Topics: Invitation to Marshall; Marshall's notes on first German raid against U.S. troops in France during World War I.
Veterans of Foreign Wars (1940). 25frs.
Major Topics: Marshall's attendance and speech at VFW state convention in Akron, Ohio; Construction of ROTC armory at University of Connecticut; Invitations to Marshall.

0512
Major Topics: Invitations to Marshall; VFW activities.

0531
Veterans of Foreign Wars (1943). 15frs.
Major Topics: Marshall attends VFW convention in New York; Invitations to Marshall; VFW activities.

0546
Major Topics: VFW activities; Invitations to Marshall.

0560
Major Topics: VFW activities; Invitations to Marshall; Operation GOODWILL.

0576
Victory in Europe (1945). 7frs.
Major Topics: Marshall's statements regarding V-E Day.

0583
Major Topics: Invitations to Marshall; VMI activities; History of VMI.

0610
Virginia Military Institute (January–May 1940). 22frs.
Major Topics: VMI activities; Invitations to Marshall; Marshall's speech at VMI commencement.

0632
Virginia Military Institute (June–October 1940). 22frs.
Major Topics: Invitations to Marshall; VMI activities.

0654
Major Topics: VMI activities; Marshall's radio address on 101st anniversary of VMI; Invitations to Marshall.

0680
Major Topics: Invitations to Marshall; VMI activities.

0705
Major Topics: VMI activities; Invitations to Marshall.

0730
Major Topics: Invitations to Marshall; List of military decorations awarded to Marshall; Marshall donates war trophies and memorabilia to VMI; VMI activities; Proposal to award Marshall congressional gold medal.

0754
Major Topics: Congressional gold medal in honor of Marshall; VMI activities; Marshall appointed secretary of state; VMI Foundation trust agreement.

0783
Major Topics: Marshall donates memorabilia to VMI; VMI activities; Marshall awarded congressional gold medal.

0804
Major Topics: VMI activities; Congressional gold medal awarded to Marshall.

0819
Major Topics: VMI activities; Marshall donates memorabilia to VMI; Marshall turns down presidency of VMI Foundation.

0843
Major Topics: VMI activities; Marshall donates memorabilia to VMI.

0865
Major Topics: Members of VMI Board of Visitors; VMI activities; VMI retirement insurance plan; Marshall resigns as president of VMI Board of Visitors.

Reel 39

Selected Correspondence cont.
Virginia Military Institute cont.—Wedemeyer, Albert C.

Box 89 cont.

0001
Major Topics: Marshall donates memorabilia to VMI; VMI activities; Army policy regarding recall of retired officers to active duty.

**Major Topics:** VMI activities; Marshall donates memorabilia to VMI; Marshall awarded Pennsylvania Distinguished Service Medal.

**0038**


**Major Topics:** General Raymond Wheeler appointed Deputy Supreme Allied Commander in SEAC; Wheeler requests assignment of State Department representative to SEAC; Promotion of American officers on SEAC staff; Readjustments in assignments and grades of general officers; Wheeler appointed Commanding General, India-Burma Theater; Rotation of War Department General Staff personnel.

**0064**


**Major Topics:** Neutrality bill; Wadsworth’s speech regarding national defense; Army appropriation bill; Publicity plans for Selective Service; Wadsworth re-elected to Congress.

**0088**


**Major Topics:** Wadsworth’s views on article in *New Republic*; Training and morale of 27th Infantry Division; Selective Service extension bill; Stationing of 101st and 104th Cavalry Regiments; Promotion of National Guard officers.

**0112**


**Major Topics:** Officer Candidate School program; Army reorganization; Proposed federalization of State Guard units; Restrictions on use of draftees under age twenty in combat; Legislation to lower Selective Service age limits.

**0126**


**Major Topics:** Proposed creation of rank of General of the Army for Marshall and Henry Arnold; Wadsworth’s trip to England and France; Postwar military policy and organization.

**0148**


**Major Topics:** Wainwright promoted to Major General; Operations in Philippines; Fall of Corregidor; Wainwright surrenders U.S. forces in Philippines.

**0171**


**Major Topics:** Wainwright promoted to permanent Major General; Japanese POW camps on Formosa; Conditions in Japanese POW camps; General Wainwright turned over to Russian authorities in Manchuria; Wainwright witnesses Japanese surrender ceremony.

**0196**


**Major Topics:** Wallace’s support for the war effort; Conditions at Fort Meade, Maryland.

**0211**


**Major Topic:** Marshall appointed Chief of Staff.

**0232**


**Major Topics:** Wallace’s campaign for governor of Oregon; Popularity of Marshall.

**0256**


**Major Topics:** Membership in Fort Snelling officers club; General Walsh relieved of command of 34th Infantry Division; Death of General George White; Conference of Adjutant General Association of the United States; Criticism of National Guard officers.

**0277**


**Major Topics:** Army motion picture activities; Special Services educational program.

**0299**


**Major Topics:** Army motion picture activities; Army educational programs; Demobilization.

**0326**

War Department—General Officer Board—Eligible List (1945). 14frs.

**Major Topics:** List of permanent Army general officers of the line; Creation of General Officer Board; General officer eligible list for 1945.

**0340**

War Department—Addresses of Members of Motor Pool (n.d.). 10frs.

**0350**


**Major Topics:** Public relations situation in North Africa and Sicily; Army public relations activities; War Department policy regarding release of war news; OWI pamphlet regarding security.

**0371**

War Information Office—Davis, Elmer (June 1944–1945). 24frs.

**Major Topics:** Army public relations activities; Propaganda and psychological warfare organizations in SWPA; Psychological warfare operations during Normandy invasion; Demobilization plans; OWI appropriations.

Major Topics: Deferment of agricultural workers; Military manpower requirements; Army replacement system.


Major Topics: Time table of war mobilization; Organization of civilian and military liaison activities; Availability of doctors for military service; Report of War Department Procurement Review Board; Army Service Forces personnel reductions.


Major Topics: Axis propaganda campaign; Creation of Joint Repair and Conversion Committee; Army manpower requirements; Army strength and disposition in United States; Army replacement system.


Major Topics: Shortage of heavy artillery ammunition in ETO; Shipping figures for port of Cherbourg, France; Proposed implementation of “work or fight” directive.


Major Topics: General Lucius Clay detailed to Office of War Mobilization; War production; Army ammunition program; Byrnes resigns as director of Office of War Mobilization.


Major Topics: Jet propulsion program; Shortages of artillery ammunition in ETO; Cooperation between Chiang Kai-shek and U.S. military forces; China’s war effort.

War Production Board (1945). 6frs.

Major Topics: China’s war effort.

War Shipping Administration (1942–1943). 12frs.

Major Topics: War Shipping Administration activities; Losses in effective use of shipping.


Major Topics: Ward assigned to command 1st Armored Brigade; Army maneuvers; Ward promoted to Major General; Army reorganization; Ward assigned to command 1st Armored Division; Operations in North Africa; Ward relieved of command of 1st Armored Division.


Major Topics: Ward appointed Commandant of the Field Artillery School; Employment of tanks and tank destroyers as artillery; Ward assigned to command 20th Armored Division; Infantry-tank cooperation in battle; Reorganization of armored units.


Major Topics: Success of “This is the Army”; Marshall’s meeting with members of motion picture industry; Warner Brothers employees in armed forces.


Major Topics: Nazi prison camp atrocities; Warner Brothers refusal to allow showings of their films to German POWs.

Box 90


Major Topics: Dedication of North Beach Airport in New York; Proposed creation of National Defense College; Usefulness of horse cavalry in modern warfare; Colonel John Williams appointed chief of the National Guard Bureau.


Major Topics: Use of magnesium in aircraft manufacture; Manufacture of smokeless gunpowder; Transfer of military construction work to Corps of Engineers; Efficiency of National Guard Bureau; Proposed establishment of ROTC unit at University of Virginia; Procurement of arms and munitions; Appointment of new Superintendent of West Point; Status of delivery of heavy bombers to England.


Major Topics: Promotions of officers; Appointment of Army commander for District of Columbia; War Department withdraws from administration of CCC.


Major Topics: Military advisability of bypassing Rome; U.S. cooperation with Mountbatten in Burma; Reorganization of CBI Headquarters; Assignment of General Patrick Hurley; Congressional visits to overseas war zones.
Selected Correspondence cont.  
Wedemeyer, Albert C. cont.—Zanuck, Darryl F.

Box 90 cont.

Major Topics: Wedemeyer's views on Joseph Alsop and T.V. Soong; Combat effectiveness of Chinese  
ground troops; Political and military situation in China Theater; British plan to strengthen their  
position in China Theater and French Indochina.

Major Topics: Break between Chiang Kai-shek and Chinese Communists; Postwar requirements of  
Chinese air forces; Reopening of Burma Road; Political and military situation in China Theater.

Major Topics: Political and military situation in China Theater; Readjustments in assignments and grades  
of general officers; Proposed use of commanders from ETO in China; Use of Chinese Communist  
forces against Japan.

Major Topics: Political and military situation in China Theater; Surrender of Japan; Plans for surrender of  
Japanese forces in China; Attempts by Chinese Communists to assassinate U.S. Army personnel.

Major Topics: American Military Mission to China; Political and military situation in China; Conflict  
between Chinese Nationalist and Communist forces.

Major Topics: Activation of Western Defense Command; Supply situation in Western Defense Command;  
General Mark Clark's inspection tour of U.S. West Coast.

Major Topics: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; White's trip  
to the Far East.

Major Topics: Army appropriations; Appointment of new chief of staff for Hawaiian Division; Conditions  
at Fort Lewis, Washington.

Major Topics: National Guard training program; White asks to be retained in command of 41st Infantry  
Division; Illness and death of White.
*Major Topics:* Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Truman Committee; Legislation extending federal service of draftees and National Guardsmen; Defense program in Alaska; Wilson appointed chief quartermaster of base line of communications in Australia; Wilson promoted to Brigadier General; Lend-lease program for Australia.

*Major Topics:* Arrangements for transportation of family of General Bethouart; Marshall reappointed Chief of Staff; Commendation of Wilson by Marshall.

*Major Topics:* Wilson appointed chief transportation officer of all U.S. Army forces in SWPA; Requests for Wilson's return to civil life; Wilson relieved from active duty.

*Major Topics:* General Devers' relationship with British Chiefs of Staff; Capture of Lieutenant John Winant, Jr.

*Major Topics:* European Advisory Commission assignment to consider unconditional surrender terms; Venereal disease control; Congressional resolution honoring Field Marshal Dill; Honors awarded to Field Marshal Dill in United States; Death of Franklin Roosevelt; Frank McCarthy appointed assistant secretary of state.

*Major Topics:* Modification of Chiang Kai-shek's personal plane in Baltimore; Visit to China and India by Winna's family.

Woeberide, Victor C. (Mrs.) (1940). 9frs.


*Major Topics:* Liberation of Paris; Policy regarding transportation of European refugees to United States.


*Major Topics:* Marshall's address to Women's Advisory Council; Establishment of the WAAC; Oveta Culp Hobby appointed director of WAAC, WAAC recruiting campaign; Organization and development of WAAC.

*Major Topics:* WAAC recruiting; Organization and development of WAAC; WAAC transformed into WAC.

*Major Topics:* WAAC recruiting program; Manpower shortages in United States; Marshall's statement on second anniversary of WAC; WAC Advisory Committee.

*Major Topics:* Shortages of nurses and hospital personnel; Use of WACS in hospitals; Oveta Hobby steps down as director of WAC.

*Major Topics:* Military preparedness; Army public relations; Army mobilization.

*Major Topics:* Wood requests appointment in War Department Bureau of Public Relations; Wood's work with Psychological Warfare Branch; Termination of Psychological Warfare Branch; Wood's views regarding OWI.

*Major Topics:* Woodring's speech to National Press Club on national defense; Woodring's meetings with Chiefs of Arms and Services; Air installations at Topeka, Kansas.

*Major Topics:* Air installations at Topeka, Kansas; Policy regarding retention of overseas officers on active duty; Neuropsychiatric problems in U.S. Army; Woodring's criticism of Franklin Roosevelt.
Major Topic: Marshall appointed Deputy Chief of Staff; Marshall appointed Chief of Staff; Woodruff assigned to command First Corps area; Woodruff requests assignment to command of Ninth Corps area.

Major Topic: Retirement of Woodruff.

Major Topic: Marshall's address to National Conference of Business Paper Editors; Selective Service Act; Lend-lease bill; Retention of National Guardsmen and draftees in federal service; German plans in South America; Marshall's address at West Point.

Major Topic: White House correspondents' dinner; Universal military training; German prison camp atrocities; Marshall's speech to National Press Club.

Major Topic: Zionism; Ambassador Henry Morgenthau, Sr.'s special mission of 1917; Palestine question; Nazi goals in Middle East; Nazi strategy in Russia; Role of Turkey in World War II.

Major Topic: Marshall attends convocation at J. Russell Young School of Expression.

Major Topic: Young given command of Third Infantry Division; General Young awarded Silver Star; Colmar Pocket operations.

Major Topic: Army training film program; Educational programs for draftees; Civilian morale.

Major Topic: Army training film program; Marshall invited to attend Academy Awards banquet; Marshall's report to Secretary of War; Postwar motion picture production.

Major Topic: Marshall's meeting with heads of motion picture industry; War films; Roosevelt's trip to Pacific; War Department ban on information for soldiers; Zanuck's address regarding education for peace in postwar world.

Major Topic: Editorial Committee Investigating Nazi Atrocities; Occupation of Germany; Criticism of Marshall by Army Pearl Harbor Board.
SUBJECT INDEX

The following index is a guide to the major subjects of this collection. The first arabic number refers to the reel, and the arabic number after the colon refers to the frame number at which a particular file containing the subject begins. Therefore, 7:0201 directs the researcher to the file that begins at Frame 0201 of Reel 7. By referring to the Reel Index located in the initial part of this guide, the researcher can find the main entry for the file folder in which the subject appears. George C. Marshall is referred to in this index as Marshall; Dwight D. Eisenhower as Eisenhower. Names of ships are entered under their given name (Missouri) rather than their designation (USS). Due to the large number of military units, individual subject entries have not been included for Division, Brigade, and Regimental units. These can be found together under the subject entry "Military units, U.S."

A
Aachen, Germany
capture of 5:0325; 17:0958
Aberdeen Proving Grounds, Maryland
demonstration of new weapons at—Marshall attends 37:0816
Academy Awards
Marshall attends banquet 40:0756
Academy of Political Science
Harmon, E.N.—speech 18:0254
universal military training—Marshall’s speech on 3:0172,
0186; 13:0739; 14:0317; 19:0121
Acheson, Dean
general 3:0231
Secretary of State—appointment as 37:0827
Act of Chapultepec
general 24:0539; 35:0362
importance to U.S. security of 9:0332
see also Latin America
Adams, Claude
general 3:0258-0429
health of 24:0945
Adamson, George
military secretary to General Pershing—appointment as 28:0188, 0204
promotion to colonel 28:0204
Adamson, Hans
Legion of Merit—recommendation for 31:0801
Adjutant General of the Army
appointment of 30:0275
duties of 38:0081
Admiralty Islands
air bases in—control of 9:0227
Advanced Rank Bill
general 29:0634; 30:0617
Marshall’s views on 21:0623
opposition to 9:0855
for U.S. Navy 7:0201
U.S. Navy position on 21:0510
War Department views on 3:0456
Advertising Club of Boston
Murphy, Frank—address to 25:0910
Advertising Federation of America
31:0108
Aegean Sea
Anglo-American operations in—Russian reaction to 3:0146
see also Greece
Aerial reconnaissance
of Galapagos Islands 38:0319
Africa
Latin American units in—employment of 27:0485
Moderns in—U.S. armed of 20:0285
operations in—political factors influencing 3:0461
West—equipment for posts in 13:0356
see also North Africa
Age policy
military personnel in combat 18:0484
War Department 32:0337
Agriculture
improvement of—by chemicals 33:0259
labor
Axis POW’s employed in 17:0375
draft deferments for 39:0395
induction of—Selective Service policy on 32:0138
in New York State—use of soldiers 11:0612
Air bases, field, depots, U.S.
in Admiralty Islands—control of 9:0227
in Alaska—establishment of 11:0766
in Alaska—general 11:0819; 14:0110; 17:0246
in Aleutian Islands—construction of 21:0483
in Azores—construction of 35:0063
in Brazil—selection of sites for 9:0406
in Burma—development of 29:0707
in the Caribbean—development of 35:0016
in China—construction of 8:0060
in China—fighter protection for 22:0466
defense of 10:0701
Air bases; fields; depots, U.S. cont.

Air bases; fields; depots, U.S. cont.

Development of 12: 0571; 13: 0757
In Greenland—construction of 34: 0668
In Iceland 12: 0878
Locations for—selection of 28: 0321
Mokmer airfield—capture of 23: 0393
In Morocco—turnover to French 29: 0503
In Newfoundland 29: 0001
In Panama 16: 0346; 32: 0783
In the Philippines—development of 28: 0791
In Puerto Rico
Police of 30: 0667
Establishment of 10: 0715
Selection of 30: 0634
In South America—development of 35: 0016
In U.S.
Bishop Airbase, California 37: 0399
Brooks Field, Texas 37: 0279
Elgin Field, Florida 37: 0270
Moffett Field, California 36: 0394
In Northwest 23: 0967
Northwest Air Depot 23: 0967
Pendleton, Oregon 19: 0658
In Southeast 12: 0788
Topeka, Kansas 40: 0231, 0562
Washington state 36: 0101
West Virginia 12: 0788
In USSR
General 32: 0416
In Siberia 14: 0110
In Soviet Far East 32: 0459
See also Military bases, U.S.

Airborne Army, Allied
In Holland 31: 0855

Airborne forces, Allied
Combined—establishment of 26: 0694
Landing and supply of 31: 0855
In Operation ANVIL 11: 0549
In Operation OVERLORD 15: 0080
Training of 22: 0250
Training of—U.K. 9: 0363

Airborne forces, U.S.
XVIII Airborne Corps 31: 0877
82nd Airborne Division 31: 0817, 0842, 0855
General 12: 0974
Reorganization of divisions 13: 0739; 31: 0855
Training and development of 5: 0773; 22: 0250
Uniform of 31: 0855
Use of 22: 0504
Use of—in Communist-held areas of China 19: 0960

Airborne operations, Allied
General 5: 0773; 15: 0105
In Holland 5: 0528; 15: 0323; 31: 0855
Lessons learned from 15: 0572
Plans 22: 0523

Air carriers
See Airlines, commercial; Transportation

Air command; coordination
Air carriers traffic study 17: 0268
In ETO 15: 0465
Interceptor arrangements 23: 0074
Interceptor control equipment—training of personnel for 32: 0844
Joint Air Command—Ernest King views on 21: 0555
Northeastern Air Theater—organization of 3: 0942
Wing signal officers—assignment of 19: 0257

Aircraft, Allied
Australian air program 19: 0777
Landing of, in neutral countries 3: 0146
U.K.—comparison with U.S. aircraft 14: 0780
U.K.—production estimates 23: 0733

Aircraft, commercial
In industry—induction of male employees 24: 0181
Standardization of 12: 0906
See also Aviation

Aircraft, enemy
Reports on destruction of 20: 0605

Aircraft, U.S.
Airplane program 19: 0748
Bombers
B-17 38: 0394
General 32: 0459
Heavy 3: 0968; 36: 0567; 39: 0622
For China 12: 0974
Construction of—appropriations for 23: 0726
Deliveries to China 12: 0878
Deliveries to U.S. 29: 0027; 36: 0567; 39: 0622
Distribution of—policy on 3: 0942
Efficiency of 14: 0795
Ferrying of, to PTO 21: 0815
For France 12: 0505
General 12: 0629
Glider—development 12: 0120
Identification of, by ground troops 6: 0692
Jet—exhibition of 3: 0989
Land-based—allocation of, for U.S. Navy 12: 0950; 21: 0483
Limitations of 14: 0133; 16: 0001
Machine gun defense for—military in 23: 0937
For Middle East 12: 0972
For New Zealand 12: 0975
For the Philippines 3: 0942; 32: 0619
Production of
Expansion of U.S. capabilities in 3: 0466
General 11: 0356; 19: 0623; 29: 0414; 36: 0567
Manufacture of—general 34: 0891
Manufacture of—use of magnesium in 39: 0622
Presidential approval for 9: 0190
Use of aluminum in 27: 0459
Questions relating to 31: 0485
Requirements—general 20: 0313
Requirements—strategic 4: 0100
For Russia 12: 0934; 29: 0190; 32: 0385, 0416
Sale of to foreign governments 12: 0554
Seaplane bombing program—priority for 34: 0668
For South America—release of 3: 0942

116 The Papers of George C. Marshall
Air defense
aircraft warning systems 26: 0631
alerts—in Hawaii 19: 0222
blackouts—Army participation in practice 20: 0256
of Caribbean area 38: 0374
of Hawaii 19: 0237
interceptor arrangements 23: 0074
interceptor control equipment—training of personnel for
32: 0844
of New York City 26: 0631
for Operation TORCH 12: 0091
orientation and indoctrination course 7: 0807
of Panama 38: 0297, 0394, 0409
of Pearl Harbor 12: 0708; 18: 0655, 0747
of Puerto Rico 36: 0394
raids—preparations for 22: 0261
SCR-584 anti-aircraft gunlaying radar 4: 0183
set-up 12: 0708
system for the Caribbean 32: 0890
see also Antiaircraft defenses
Air Defense Command
Air depots
see Air bases; fields; depots
Airfields
see Air bases; fields; depots
Air Force, U.S.
autonomous—proposed creation of 5: 0550
development of 12: 0906
proposal for 15: 0799; 32: 0867
Air force personnel, Allied
in Balkans—evacuation of 30: 0001
in China 13: 0892
Chinese—pilot training program 7: 0021
Mexican—training of pilots in U.S. 22: 0592
shortage of fighter pilots 13: 0320
U.K. 29: 0027
U.S.
in Alaska—reinforcements 6: 0988
genral 13: 0920
German reprisals against captured 29: 0621, 0634, 0646
internment by USSR 11: 0092
Air forces, Allied
Royal Air Force (U.K.) 6: 0006; 12: 0291
Royal Australian Air Force 4: 0109; 9: 0195; 19: 0777;
29: 0414, 0430
see also Air personnel
Air forces, U.S.
in Alaska 6: 0988
in Antilles area—training of 5: 0588
Army Air Force, South Pacific 18: 0307
in China 13: 0892; 23: 0989
in Egypt 5: 0550
postwar 14: 0038
resources 9: 0363
strategic bomber control 15: 0321
see also Air force personnel; Air power, U.S.; Army Air Corps,
U.S.
Air forces, U.S.—units
1st Air Force 7: 0807
7th Air Force 17: 0958; 31: 0553, 0573
8th Air Force 6: 0692; 13: 0248; 14: 0677; 34: 0539
9th Air Force 5: 0528
14th Air Force 8: 0320
15th Air Force 6: 0692
20th Air Force 31: 0728
XX Bomber Command 30: 0033
647th Bomber Squadron 28: 0694
Thirteenth Composite Wing 10: 0735
First Provisional Bomb Flight 16: 0917
Airlift
use of, for redeployment 13: 0141
see also Air operations; Air transportation
Airlines, commercial
air carrier traffic study 17: 0268
British Overseas Airways Corporation 6: 0180
Civilian Pilot Training Program 3: 0793
enlisted reservists assigned to—War Department intentions
31: 0801
use of pilots by military 23: 0074
War Department—relations with 3: 0898; 17: 0230
see also Aircrafts, commercial; Aviation
Air losses
enemy 20: 0605
U.S. 13: 0206
Air maneuvers
joint Army-Navy 19: 0196
in Washington State 3: 0636
see also Training
Air personnel
see Air force personnel
Air operations
aidlift for redeployment use 13: 0141
air-sea rescue 21: 0764, 0842, 0936
for assistance to Warsaw, Poland 4: 0208
in the Balkans 11: 0059
against Bangkok, Thailand 23: 0761
during Battle of the Bulge 6: 0565
in China 8: 0606, 0269, 0292; 12: 0176, 0950, 0997;
13: 0248; 22: 0403, 0421, 0482; 29: 0316, 0430, 0525,
0563; 32: 0990
in ETO—coordination of 15: 0463
in ETO—general 3: 0579; 29: 0757; 38: 0167
in France 32: 0938
genral 4: 0644
against German naval vessels 9: 0195
against Germany 21: 0815; 29: 0173, 0392, 0552; 34: 0539,
0579
against Germany—combined offensive 9: 0332; 11: 0455
in Hawaii 36: 0906
against Japan 5: 0221; 21: 0815; 22: 0482, 0695
against Japanese shipping 8: 0455; 18: 0307
night bombing—effectiveness of 34: 0650
Air operations cont.
in North Africa 34: 0539
in Panama 38: 0319
Ploesti Raid 5: 0528; 12: 0272; 14: 0254
in Puerto Rico 10: 0735
against Rabaul, New Britain 23: 0333
seaplane bombing program—priority for 34: 0668
in SWPA 29: 0190
from U.K. 12: 0974
USSR—combined with 18: 0364
see also Air support; Supply; Air transport; transport

Airplane
see Aircraft

Airplane program, U.S.
19: 0748

Airports, civilian
in Alaska 17: 0246
facilities in Central and South America 31: 0980
improvement of 12: 0523
in North Beach, New York 22: 0261
in Roanoke, Virginia 12: 0659
in Savannah, Georgia—construction contract for 12: 0673
use of, for national defense purposes 20: 0256
in Virginia—development of 11: 0356
see also Airlines, commercial; Aviation

Air power, U.S.
article on 7: 0807
development of 4: 0236; 33: 0517
strategic concept of 3: 0989
in support of land operations 6: 0293
see also Army Air Corps, U.S.

Air resources
U.K. 9: 0363
U.S. 9: 0363

Air-sea rescue
operations 21: 0764, 0842, 0936

Air support; supply
for China 29: 0414
naval 23: 0580
for Operation TORCH 34: 0539
for Russian forces in Transcaucasia 19: 0748; 22: 0403; 32: 0416
for surface operations—standard procedures 22: 0001
for Tulagi operations 18: 0307

Air Training Center
U.S. 14: 0171

Air transport; transportation
in China 12: 0974; 29: 0563, 0588, 0621
government—U.S. policy on 6: 0271
international—planning manual 16: 0917
overseas—demands for 12: 0950; 13: 0333, 0141, 0679, 0766, 0856; 14: 0133

Air Transport Command
activities 29: 0605
employment of, in redeployment of troops from ETO to PTO 21: 0917
naval airport facilities in Morocco—use by 21: 0954
performance of 13: 0001

Alabama
CCC activities in 33: 0980

Alaska
airbases; fields; depots 11: 0766, 0819; 14: 0110; 17: 0246
air force personnel reinforcements for 6: 0988
Anchorage—selection of Infantry post site at 22: 0897
Army-Navy
dispute in 11: 0856, 0867, 0883, 0894
joint plans for 14: 0110
relations in 21: 0483, 0510
command situation in 11: 0883
defense program in 40: 0181
defense of 11: 0692, 0710, 0746, 0759, 0766, 0791, 0819, 0856, 0867, 0883
evacuation of residents from—regulations against 21: 0726
garrison sites in—report on 31: 0817
Japanese operations in 16: 0059
military activities in 29: 0503
military personnel changes in 11: 0867
military personnel stationed in—hunting rights for 6: 0988
morale conditions in 13: 0320, 0480
recreational facilities in 6: 0988; 13: 0368
Rickenbacker, Edward—mission to 31: 0778
Sitski—explosion at 11: 0791
situation in 16: 0943
supply problems 13: 0451
tactical communications in 11: 0791
Truman Committee's trip to 21: 0584

Alaska, University of
ROTC unit at 12: 0501

Alaska Defense Force
recreational facilities for 6: 0988
reinforcements for 11: 0766
Roosevelt, Kermit—assignment to 7: 0001

Alaskan Department
Buckner, Simon—transfer from 21: 0510
Emmons, Delos—assignment to command of 16: 0026
shipping in—shortage of 13: 0165

“Albert One”
report on 9: 0535

ALCAN Highway
opening of 13: 0566, 0723

Aleutian Islands
air bases in—construction of 21: 0483
Atna 7: 0001; 22: 0250; 29: 0482
command set-up in 11: 0931
Japanese attacks on—possibility of 29: 0074
Kiska 11: 0918, 0931
morale conditions in 13: 0892; 17: 0942
operations in 7: 0001
operations in—Canadian participation 13: 0892

Alexander, Sir Harold
Marshall, George—meeting with 6: 0079
Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater—
appointment as 5: 0658; 8: 0513
Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean Theater—refugee
from command as 6: 0751
Trieste and Pola—efforts to establish control over 32: 0682
Alfonso XIII, King of Spain
death of 17: 0696

Algiros Conference
8: 0424

Aliens
evacuation proclamation 11: 0838, 0918
see also Foreign nationals; Internes

All American Youth Orchestra
appearances by, in Army camps 35: 0600

Allen, Jay
arrest of, in Paris 16: 0243

Allen, Leven C.
3: 0480

Allen, Terry
3: 0498-0561

Allied Military Government
organization of 6: 0917

Allied Reparations Commission
13: 0001, 0141; 30: 0223

Allies (general)
operations—effect of winter snows on 9: 0563
operations—report on 6: 0728
strengths of armies 35: 0692
unification of command 21: 0440

Alsace, France
Allied operations in 30: 0112
French capture of 10: 0684
French operations in 27: 0706
retreat from—French objections to 15: 0420
U.S. evacuation of 11: 0240

Alsop, Joseph
commissioned first lieutenant 29: 0667
general 3: 0583
Wedemeyer, General—views 40: 0001

Aluminum
army orders for 24: 0159
removal of fabricating plant in Fairview, Oregon 19: 0697
situation in the U.S. 35: 0223
use of, in aircraft production 27: 0459

American Association for the U.N.
Marshall’s speech to 16: 0430

American Battle Monuments Commission
chairman of—Marshall’s election as 37: 0827

American Committee on United Europe
14: 0307

American Defenders
protective tactics 27: 0939

American Defense Society
Drum, Hugh—speech to 14: 0427

American Historical Society
Marshall’s address to 22: 0049; 36: 0152

American Legion
activities 27: 0070, 0099, 0127, 0146, 0256, 0283, 0295, 0312
convention—report of National Defense Committee
27: 0146, 0256
convention—subjects presented at 27: 0127
military training—support for 13: 0739
national commander of—Rosane Waring’s election as
27: 0256
national defense program 27: 0099, 0127, 0146, 0312
ROTC—support for 13: 0739
War Department program—support for 27: 0256, 0295

American Legion magazine
Marshall—interview with 20: 0343

American League for Peace and Democracy
Citizens’ Anti-Nazi Committee and George Maseley court-martial 25: 0683

American Military Advisory Board in China
establishment of 22: 0001
see also Military missions

American Military Engineers, Society of
invitations to Marshall from 25: 0395
see also Corps of Engineers

American Red Cross
activities
general 8: 0185; 26: 0202
for Greece 17: 0564
in New York 35: 0299
army program—relations with 12: 0708
fund-raising drives 31: 0261
Marshall appointed president of 5: 0905; 23: 0122; 24: 0387;
30: 0530; 31: 0877
O’Connor, Basil—appointed president of 26: 0447
personnel—award of theater campaign ribbon for 34: 0163
recruitment of nurses’ aides—termination of program for
33: 0199
role and importance of—Marshall’s address on 31: 0261
supplies for Brazil 31: 0817
supplies for U.S. POWs in Philippines 28: 0837
war fund drive 17: 0478

American Society of Newspaper Editors
Emergency Committee—formation of 24: 0845
Marshall’s address to 24: 0845, 0858; 31: 0914

American Theater
ribbon awarded to troops of Eastern Defense Command
17: 0895

American Women’s Voluntary Services
13: 0165

Amherst College
Marshall awarded honorary degree from 24: 0539; 33: 0866

Amory, Eugene
3: 0598

Ammunition
Committee on Reduction of Types of Ammunition 21: 0881
heavy artillery—shortage of 39: 0453, 0481
prices for China aid program 8: 0001
program 39: 0469
smokeless gunpowder—manufacture of 30: 0622
supply in the ETO 15: 0351
see also Munitions; Ordnance

Amphibious operations
in the Pacific 15: 0157

Amphibious truck companies
USMC requirements for 21: 0973
see also DUKW
AMVETS
38: 0466
see also American Legion

Anders, Władysław
awarded Legion of Merit 11: 0581

Anderson, Kenneth
3: 0608

Andrews, Frank M.
awarded posthumous Oak Leaf Cluster for DSM 32: 0956
death of 3: 0691; 5: 0900; 20: 0177, 0207; 28: 0725;
29: 0392; 30: 0667; 34: 0786
general 3: 0616–0679
U.S. representative at Argentine independence celebration—
designation as 3: 0874

ANFA conversations
agreements resulting from 24: 0449
see also Casablanca Conference; Combined Chiefs of Staff

Angel Island question
11: 0673, 0692

Antarctica
development project 7: 0201

Anti-aircraft Command
general officers in—list of 17: 0725
Lewis, John—appointment as head of 17: 0725

Anti-aircraft matters
defenses—general 13: 0766
defenses of Hawaii 18: 0655
instruction 13: 0313, 0785
procedures 13: 0785
results of fire at Anzio 17: 0725
SCR-584 anti-aircraft gunlaying radar 4: 0183
situation 12: 0501
units—creation of 12: 0799
units—volunteer 7: 0789
see also Air defense

Antilles area
air forces in—training of 5: 0588

Anti-submarine operations
general 21: 0555, 0584, 0726
in Newfoundland area 21: 0533

Anti-tank matters
armament 13: 0368
defense 13: 0766
doctrine 7: 0651
French Anti-Tank Mission 11: 0154
mines—development of 12: 0673
units—creation of 12: 0799
weapons—technical information on 29: 0890
see also Armor

Antonov, General
Chief of Staff of Red Army—appointment as 32: 0497

Anzio, Battle of
anti-aircraft fire at—results of 17: 0725

Applegate, Edward C.
3: 0775–0845

Appropriations
Army, U.S. 4: 0248, 0268; 6: 0889; 7: 0281; 10: 0615, 0783;
11: 0352; 12: 0554, 0659, 0746; 14: 0427; 15: 0856;
16: 0535; 17: 0675; 20: 0343; 24: 0811; 28: 0250;
32: 0803; 34: 0023; 35: 0175, 0195, 0254; 36: 0338;
39: 0064; 40: 0143

Arabia
oil situation in 22: 0482

Arctic
survey of, by Vilhjalmur Stefansson 32: 0584

Ardenne campaign
casualties in 13: 0283
see also Bulge, Battle of

Argentina
independence celebration—Frank Andrews designated U.S.
representative to 3: 0874
independence celebration—Marshall invited to attend
3: 0874

Arizona
military installations in—Marshall's inspection tour of
37: 0390

Arlington cemetery, Virginia
in use—increase in 32: 0760
new chapel at—opening of 7: 0827

Arlington Classic
Marshall attends 20: 0724

Arlington National Cemetery, Virginia
Easter sunrise services at 14: 0695

Armament program, U.S.
in Pennsylvania 8: 0784

Armed forces, U.S.
integration of 5: 0631
organization of 16: 0040

single department of
discussions on 21: 0899
establishment of 11: 0599
plan for 25: 0233, 26: 0951
proposals for 13: 0248, 0954; 14: 0038, 33: 0001;
34: 0500; 35: 0486
proposals—War Department 4: 0747
Senate hearings on 4: 0001
unification of—proposals on 31: 0385
see also specific branch of military

Armed Forces Voluntary Recruitment Act of 1945
11: 0257

Armor
defense against 12: 0855
divisional and corps commands for—appointment of 7: 0676
divisions in battle—report on 6: 0295
employment of, as artillery 39: 0548
infantry-tank cooperation in battle 39: 0548
reorganization of 39: 0548
specialized—training, administration, and command of
5: 0791
Army—units
1st Armored Brigade—Orlando Ward’s assignment to command of 39: 0524
2nd Armored Brigade—assignment of commanders for 12: 0571
2nd Armored Brigade—George Patton assigned to command of 27: 0615
1st Armored Division
Harmon, E. N.—relieved of command of 18: 0254
operations in Tunisia 18: 0254
Ward, Orlando—assignment to command of 39: 0524
Ward, Orlando—relieved of command of 39: 0524
2nd Armored Division—assignment of Frank Murphy to 25: 0886
4th Armored Division—General Baird relieved of command of 13: 0566
7th Armored Division—General Silvester relieved of command of 15: 0371
20th Armored Division—Orlando Ward’s assignment to command of 39: 0548

Armored Force, U.S.
appointment of officers for 7: 0702
divisional commanders—proposals for 24: 0967
maneuver report on 13: 0785
Negroes in 7: 0827
Peyton, Phillip—views on 28: 0766
recommendations on 11: 0438
recruit and replacement center for 12: 0506

Army building program
20: 0670, 0959; 21: 0242

Army, foreign
Chile 12: 0523
China 7: 0913; 8: 0669, 0222; 19: 0320, 0355; 29: 0173, 0251, 0369; 30: 0374

Army, U.S.
budget 7: 0085
bands 22: 0261; 35: 0600
buildings 17: 0985
building program 25: 0395
command—organization 32: 0821
commanders
conference of 16: 0363
ineffective—effort to get rid of 19: 0460
list of 13: 0503
relief of 13: 0295

Congress—appropriations 4: 0248, 0268; 6: 0889; 7: 0281;
10: 0615, 0783; 11: 0332; 12: 0554, 0659, 0746;
14: 0427; 15: 0856; 16: 0535; 17: 0675; 20: 0343;
24: 0811; 28: 0250; 32: 0803; 34: 0023; 35: 0175, 0195,
0254; 36: 0338; 39: 0064; 40: 0143
Congress—relations with 14: 0243; 33: 0357
contracts 12: 0673; 26: 0567
disposition of, in the U.S. 39: 0426
education—extension courses 16: 0221
educational programs 13: 0070; 15: 0690; 26: 0675;
39: 0277, 0299; 40: 0731
establishment of—plan for permanent military 13: 0019
expansion of 8: 0663; 17: 0848; 22: 0858; 24: 0699;
25: 0433; 26: 0754; 28: 0270, 0748; 32: 0867
field training 11: 0911
film—“This is the Army” 39: 0565
government officials—relations with 14: 0243
immunization program 13: 0356
integration of—proposal for 5: 0631
leadership 19: 0586
legal limitations on—plans for removal of 29: 0027
manpower 29: 0729; 32: 0913, 0938; 33: 0001; 35: 0692;
39: 0393, 0426
mechanized—development of, by 7: 0642
mobile army—additional personnel for 23: 0759
mobilization of—general 12: 0555
mobilization of—partial 11: 0332
National Guard—cooperation with 20: 0724
Negroes in 11: 0367
organization 20: 0943, 0959, 0988; 29: 0001; 31: 0465;
33: 0546
organization—command 32: 0821
orientation and information program 9: 0796; 22: 0874;
26: 0675
personnel shortages 32: 0990
Pershing, John J.—influence of 13: 0229
postwar
basis for 30: 0223
equipping of—program for 27: 0532
general 14: 0084; 19: 0443
organization of 15: 0661; 17: 0100; 26: 0867, 0926,
0951, 0974, 0986; 27: 0001
plans for 13: 0503; 14: 0038; 25: 0233, 0700
recommendations on 21: 0215
strength of 14: 0038; 19: 0401; 26: 0881
regulations
field service 24: 0921
general 17: 0802
political subjects—expressions of opinion on 37: 0882
on uniforms 21: 0274
religion 4: 0667
publications 26: 0675
racial discrimination in 24: 0442
railroad’s cooperation with 8: 0907
recruitment 15: 0712; 31: 0877; 32: 0740
regular—plans to increase strength of 5: 0248
requirements—determination of 9: 0190
requirements—failure to follow physical 22: 0790
retirement system 23: 0001

The Papers of George C. Marshall
Army, U.S. cont.

size of 31: 0999

_Status and Stripes—establishment of 34: 0602

state cooperation with 17: 0375

strength of

authorized 21: 0555

general 23: 0517; 29: 0001, 0215, 0907; 33: 0546; 39: 0426

increase in 11: 0311; 12: 0606; 28: 0232; 33: 0021

reduction of 22: 0737; 29: 0430

on V-E Day 11: 0257

temporary promotions in 11: 0710

training program 11: 0455; 12: 0855

U.S. Navy—relations with 14: 0243

venereal disease problem 13: 0586

Yank magazine 34: 0602

see also specific military subject

Army Air Corps, U.S.

accomplishments of 13: 0001

activities

overseas 13: 0766

in PTO 16: 0917

in Puerto Rico 38: 0374

air groups 21: 0973

air power—strategic concept of 3: 0989

Arnold, Henry—appointment as chief of 3: 0898

augmentation program 15: 0831; 28: 0031

budget 12: 0934

commanding general—report of 13: 0001

court-martial cases 29: 0810; 35: 0103, 0119

Dependent Employment Section of 17: 0454

depot chief of staff for air 11: 0367

expansion of 3: 0968; 12: 0954; 23: 0074

general officer for the Philippines 17: 0857

information on, for congressional budget hearings 3: 0898

instructors—request for loan to Navy 3: 0942

Magleby—breakthrough at 13: 0283

marginal relating to 12: 0571, 0746

Negro participation in 38: 0001

officers—training of 15: 0856

personnel—War Department policy on assignment of 16: 0975

personnel for Far East 12: 0950

problems of returning servicemen—conference 4: 0001

program—general 29: 0439

program—reductions in 30: 0347

rise of—increase in 27: 0483

supply situation 29: 0251

survey of 24: 0898

Tactical School—opening of 33: 0980

training of air groups 21: 0973

WAACs—allocation for 12: 0950

see also Air forces, U.S.

Army Air Force, South Pacific

establishment of 18: 0307

Army and Navy Board, Joint

see Joint Army-Navy Board

Army and Navy Journal

eighteenth anniversary of 26: 0614

Army and Navy Staff College

course—selection of officers for 21: 0595

DeWitt, John—appointment as commandant of 11: 0918

foreign service officials—attendance at 35: 0063

general 11: 0931, 0944, 0956; 21: 0595, 0973;

Gruenberg, Leonard—appointment as commandant of 21: 0973

Grenier, A. M.—appointment as assistant commandant of 22: 0001

Hill, Harry—appointment as commandant of 11: 0956;

22: 0001

see also Military schools

Army Chaplain Corps

33: 0142

see also Chaplains

Army Command Bill

passage of 27: 0342

Army Emergency Fund

establishment of 28: 0339

honorary president of—Pershing's appointment as 28: 0339

Army Exchange Service

34: 0583

see also Post exchanges

Army Ground Forces

Lear, Ben—appointment to command of 22: 0858

McNair, Lesley—appointment to command of 25: 0001

mobile—reorganization of 12: 0501

organization of 25: 0015

Stillwell, Joseph—appointment to command of 35: 0454

Army Ground Forces Equipment Review Board

study by 23: 0468; 25: 0155

Army Headquarters

organization and status of 12: 0554

see also GHQ

Army maneuvers

Army-Navy 13: 0673; 34: 0625, 0650

VIII Corps 5: 0475

First Army 14: 0427, 0479; 16: 0846

at Fort Benning, Georgia 7: 0043

at Fort Riley, Kansas 7: 0042

general 7: 0651; 11: 0692, 0974; 12: 0571, 0878, 0896;

15: 0831, 0856; 16: 0940, 0535; 17: 0802; 19: 0222;

20: 0541; 22: 0049, 0172, 0197, 0815; 24: 0001, 0959;

0967; 25: 0683; 26: 0290; 27: 0342; 31: 0208; 33: 0568;

36: 0101, 0123, 0946; 37: 0229; 39: 0524

in Louisiana 36: 0986

in Minnesota 4: 0926

in Panama 38: 0319

in Third Army area 4: 0236

of Third Infantry Division 8: 0678

see also Air maneuvers; Military training

Army Map Service

23: 0577

Army Medical Corps, U.S.

activities of 16: 0243

publicity 13: 0076

women physicians in—employment of 10: 0826

see also Medical personnel
Army-Navy Intelligence Board
establishment of: 21: 0853
Army-Navy cooperation
on congressional travel overseas: 21: 0815
gen: 26: 0099, 0378; 27: 0411
in Hawaii: 19: 0192, 0373, 0299
in Operation TORCH: 21: 0510
in Panama: 38: 0339
request by navy for army flying instructors: 3: 0942
on West Coast: 11: 0791
Army-Navy relations
in Alaska: 21: 0483, 0510
consolidation: 22: 0504
gen: 19: 0460
in the Philippines: 23: 0268
during Saipan operations: 21: 0815
Army Nurse Corps
13: 0586
see also Nurses
Army Pearl Harbor Board
criticism of Marshall by: 5: 0601; 11: 0136; 17: 0792;
18: 0391, 0423; 19: 0592; 21: 0185, 0215; 31: 0095;
32: 0152; 34: 0821; 36: 0204; 40: 0804
Getrow, Leonard—called as witness by: 15: 0295
Marshall—questions asked of: 18: 0951
materials used by: 18: 0747, 0914, 0951; 19: 0038
Army Promotion Law
14: 0396; 28: 0250; 33: 0568
see also Army Command Bill
Army Recruiting Service
26: 0290; 36: 0364
see also Military recruitment
Army Relief Society
activities—reorganization of: 31: 0778
gen: 24: 0873
Army Remount Service
18: 0138
see also Cavalry
Army Reserve Affairs, Office of Executive for
reorganization of: 13: 0033
Army Reserve Corps, U.S.
called to active duty: 16: 0328; 33: 0617
commissions in—War Department policy on: 16: 0168
LaGuardia, Fiorello—request for commission in: 22: 0278
matters relating to—Morris Keck’s views on: 20: 0607
Negros in: 12: 0629
military personnel—commissioned officers
assignment to active duty: 12: 0799
discrimination against: 19: 0697
instruction of: 12: 0828
Japanese-American—in Hawaiian Department: 19: 0196
reclassification of: 22: 0790
release of—War Department policy on: 20: 0256
training of: 12: 0523
status of: 11: 0367
War Department policy on: 26: 0905; 33: 0360
Army Retirement Law
nullification of, for Marshall: 11: 0944; 19: 0586
Army Service Forces
article on, by Breton Somervell: 31: 0149
functions of: 31: 0401
gen: 3: 0894
personnel reductions: 39: 0411
Planning Group of—John Palmer serves as adviser to
26: 0824
reorganization of: 4: 0293; 32: 0956
responsibilities: 12: 0997; 13: 0119, 0830
see also Supply
Army Specialist Corps
gen: 32: 0913
Rankin, William—request for service in: 31: 0119
Army Specialized Training Program
gen: 21: 0361
medical training under: 33: 0375, 0418
withdrawal of students from: 4: 0224
Army War College
Bloomquist, George—assignment to: 10: 0418
Clark, Mark—appointment as instructor at: 8: 0678; 36: 0123
gen: 13: 0739
Peyton, Phillip—assignment to: 28: 0748
see also Command and General Staff School
Arnold, Henry H.
awarded DSM: 30: 0417
gen: 3: 0898–0899; 4: 0001–0046
promotion to full general: 6: 0006; 29: 0342
rank of: 34: 0668
Arnold, William R.
assistant inspector general of the army—appointment as
7: 0880
Artillery
coastal—chief of: 33: 0546
coastal—equipment for Philippines: 17: 0857
field
program—implementation of: 13: 0739
techniques—changes in: 9: 0161
units—training of: 9: 0161
see also Air defense; Anti-aircraft matters
Ascension Island
U.S. command on—problems of: 9: 0650
Asia
communism in—expansion of: 8: 0023
Soviet encroachment in: 8: 0185
Soviet expansion in—use of Japan as buffer against: 33: 0289
see also Far East
Association of American Colleges
Marshall’s speech to: 4: 0071
universal military training—opposition to: 4: 0071
Association of Military Colleges and Schools of the U.S.
38: 0205
Association of Radio News Analysts
invitation to Marshall from: 15: 0799
Athletes
draft of: 27: 0532, 0560
Atlantic coast
defense of: 13: 0926; 21: 0815
Atlantic Ocean area
U.S. submarine losses in 21: 0483

Attlee, Clement
5: 0676

Atomic bomb
article on 35: 0500
dropping of—reaction to 33: 0317
German development of 32: 0682
military training—effect on 21: 0381
modern warfare—effect on 31: 0149
project
general 32: 0712, 0728
official associated with—promotion of 13: 0642;
35: 0486
policy concerning 7: 0121
Spaatz, Carl—comments on 34: 0579
Stimson, Henry—views on 35: 0522
use of 31: 0290

Atomic energy
contacts with Russia on 4: 0512
inspection and control of 4: 0553
publicity on—control of 13: 0702; 14: 0084
U.S. policy on 4: 0468

Atomic Energy, U.N. Commission on
Baruch, Bernard—appointed U.S. representative to 4: 0468

Atrocities
German
Editorial, Committee Investigating Nazi Atrocities
40: 0804
general 39: 0584; 40: 0654
in Poland 30: 0543
Japanese, toward U.S. POWS 32: 0981
Marshall’s statement on 36: 0621
see also Concentration camps

Attu Island
battle of 29: 0482
Brown, A. E.—relied from command at 7: 0001
Japanese attack on 22: 0250

Auchinleck, Sir Claude
relief of 13: 0679
Roosevelt, Franklin—message of sympathy on death of
5: 0658

Augusta Military Academy of Virginia
activities of 32: 0996, 0121, 0152

Australia
air force 4: 0100; 9: 0195; 29: 0414, 0430
air program 19: 0777
chief quartermaster of base line of communications in—
Arthur Wilson’s appointment as 40: 0181
handbook on 5: 0940
Lend-Lease program for 40: 0181
MacArthur, Douglas—arrival in 5: 0550
military forces—diversion of, to Ceylon 35: 0040
military forces—reorganization of 32: 0913
morale in 23: 0281
northeastern—situation in 5: 0940
propaganda set-up in 13: 0702
radio communications with 40; 0210

B

Bache, Carl
performance rating of 4: 0157

Baird, Henry W.
4th Armored Division—relief of command of 13: 0566

Baker, Milton
38: 0169—234

Balkan

Axis targets in—use of Turkish air bases for attacks on
31: 0778
Eighth Air Force operations in 14: 0677
guerilla fighting in 13: 0892
operations in 8: 0562; 11: 0059; 25: 0099
OSS problems in 14: 0282
U.S. air crews in—evacuation of 30: 0001

Resistance to Japan 5: 0940
strategic importance of 4: 0100
supply problems in 4: 0100
U.S. Army personnel in—promotion and rotation of
32: 0197
visit to
Knox, Frank 21: 0533
Nimitz, Chester 21: 0533
Roosevelt, Eleanor 23: 0316
see also Royal Australian Air Force

Australian-British-Dutch-American Command Area (ABDA)
reestablishment of 22: 0612

Austria
economic recovery of 10: 0140
Marshall’s statements on 19: 0090, 0066
Nazi oppression in—resistance to 17: 0099
occupation zones in—removal of Allied troops into 30: 0275
Vienna—Allied occupation of 22: 0695

Austrian Settlement
postwar report on 7: 0262; 14: 0661

Aviation
Civilian Pilot Training Program 3. 0793
co-relation of air matters in Panama and the Caribbean
3: 0679
commercial, in Central and South America 31: 0980
employment of, during World War I 17: 0246
gasoline—report on 19: 0988
influence of 3: 0146
national defense—place in 33: 0517
program 18: 0138
requirements—Russian 31: 0781
Special Committee on 18: 0474
training 23: 0132
unit—Negro 37: 0985
see also Airlines, commercial; Air transport; transportation

Avranches, France
Patton’s advance through 15: 0274

Azores
airfields in—construction of 35: 0063

The Papers of George C. Marshall
Baruch, Bernard
Fort Benning, Georgia—visit to 34: 0023
Freedom House award for 36: 0229
general 4: 0236–0613
illness of 14: 0375

Baseball commissioner
Bradley, Omar—suggested appointment as 5: 0375

Basa, Iraq
transport of planes to 12: 0934; 13: 0386

Bataan Peninsula, Philippines
battle of 35: 0107
general 13: 0679
King, Edward—captured by Japanese at 21: 0440

Battle fatigue
cases 26: 0516
general 16: 0576

Bavaria, Germany
military governor of—Patton relieved from command as 15: 0690

Bay of Bengal
naval superiority in 12: 0120; 13: 0892

Beaverbrook, Lord
visit to U.S. 5: 0684

Belgium
fall of 19: 0222
food relief for 30: 0135
military conditions in 10: 0750
operations in 15: 0420, 0469
political crisis in 34: 0138
relationship between U.S. military attaché and chief of mission in 10: 0750

Benedict, Jay
Fourth Corps—relieved of command of 22: 0197
Ninth Corps area—assignment to command of 13: 0368

Berenschet, General
death of 26: 0153

Berlin Conference (postwar)
arrangements for 9: 0989
correspondence 9: 0989
general 5: 0353, 0658, 0791, 0962; 6: 0153, 0458, 0751;
21: 0973; 22: 0717, 0737; 24: 0569; 34: 0500, 0989

Berlin, Irving
awarded Medal of Merit 33: 0289

Bermuda
Burghley, Lord—termination of governorship of 5: 0822
communications facilities in—secrecy 37: 0338
Eisenhower's trip to 5: 0822
Marshall's trip to 5: 0811; 6: 0180; 37: 0338
transit of U.S. officers through 6: 0180
U.S., military personnel stationed in—morale of 13: 0954
U.S., military personnel stationed in—regulations on dependents of 5: 0822

Bernhard, Prince of the Netherlands
visit to Algiers 26: 0170
visit to U.S. 4: 0157

Bethune, Richard

Betheaart, M. E.
awarded Legion of Merit 16: 0656
family of—transportation of 40: 0201
general 4: 0644

Biddle, Anthony
military employment of 34: 0930

Biological Warfare Committee
formation of 12: 0362
see also Chemical warfare

Birdwood, Lord
autobiography of 5: 0684

Birkhead, Claude
assignment of 20: 0440

Bishop, Percy P.
4: 0896–0943

Bishop Air Base, California
Marshall's inspection tour of 37: 0399

Bismarck Sea, Battle of
23: 0333; 36: 0164

Bissell, John
promotion of 8: 0292

Birch, Tunisia
bombardment of Axis convoy off 13: 0206
see also Tunisian Campaign

Blackouts
see Air defense

Blumey, Thomas A.
visit to U.S. 4: 0130, 0183

Bliss, Robert Woods
4: 0955–0971; 5: 0001–0109

Bloomsquilt, George
Army War College—assignment to 10: 0418

Blumenthal, George
death of 31: 0925

Bobcat base
26: 0415

Bohlen, Charles E.
biographical data on 10: 0016

Bolivia
conditions in 32: 0032
internal political activities—U.S. involvement in 32: 0052
U.S. military attaché in—activities of 32: 0052

Bomber Command
in England—growth of 11: 0455

Bombers
see Aircraft, U.S.

Bombing operations
combined offensive against Germany 9: 0332; 11: 0455
against Japan—British 22: 0695
against Japan—general 22: 0482
in New Guinea 13: 0868
from U.K. 12: 0974
see also Air operations

Bonesteel, Charles H.
ETO assignment 15: 0351
general 5: 0133–0164

Bong, Richard
memorial in honor of 31: 0801
Bonin Islands
U.S. military rights in 30: 0286

Borden, William A.
5: 0179

Borneo, Netherlands East Indies
oil in—discussions on 22: 0250
operations in 13: 0954

Boston, Massachusetts
Advertising Club 25: 0910

Boston Mine Company
Marshall's stock in—information on 35: 0583

Bougainville, Solomon Islands
fighting on 18: 0133
Japanese naval concentration at 23: 0303; 29: 0190

Bovard, James and Mary
5: 0204–0221

Bowles, Edward
mission to the Pacific, SWPA, and CBI theaters 4: 0183

Bowley, Albert J.
general 5: 0248–0272
Ninth Corps area—replacement of 20: 0313

Boyle, Russell T.
military record of 4: 0208

Brabson, Fay W.
5: 0286

Bradley, Omar N.
awarded KCB 15: 0351
Eisenhower's views on 15: 0301
general 5: 0325–0375
promotion to general—Eisenhower's recommendation for 15: 0463
promotion to general—general 30: 0617
promotion to permanent major general—recommendation for 15: 0274
Veterans Administration—appointment as head of 5: 0353;
15: 0572, 0610; 30: 0248
welcome ceremonies in Philadelphia for 8: 0948

Brad, Francis
capture of, in Philippines 28: 0837

Brand, J. S.
promotion to brigadier general 7: 0234

Brant, Gerald C.
5: 0394

Brazil
air bases site in—selection of 5: 0406
American Red Cross supplies for 31: 0817
army—material for 5: 0406, 0452
army—plans for expeditionary force 32: 0032
cost defense material for—provision of 32: 0740
Emmons, Delos—visit to 35: 0016
Fifth Column in—strength of 5: 0432
La Guardia, Fiorello—mission to 22: 0322
lead-lease material for 29: 0074
Marshall's trip to 10: 0446, 0984; 16: 0141, 0221; 23: 0783;
24: 0001, 0673; 27: 0070; 36: 0697, 0723, 0744, 0756
military mission to Kansas City 4: 0896
military mission to North Africa 16: 0629
northwestern—defense of 5: 0432

study on 11: 0662; 12: 0673
U.S. aid to 22: 0504
U.S. troops in—establishment of 5: 0432

Brees, Herbert J.
5: 0475–0498

Breckinridge, Lewis H.
5: 0528

Bres, Edward
executive for Reserve and ROTC Affairs—appointment to 17: 0100

Brett, George H.
5: 0550–0588

Bric, John J.
5: 0609–0642

Bridges
federal funds for defense of 17: 0751, 0770
railroad—distribution of costs for rebuilding 8: 0863

Bright, John
5: 0727

British Guiana
U.S. troops in—morale of 6: 0011

British Honduras
U-boat activities near 12: 0060

British Overseas Airways Corporation
Knollys, Lord—appointment as chairman of 6: 0180

British War Relief Society
6: 0601

Brinton, France
ports of—British proposal to open 9: 0312

Bronte, Siamedora
creation of 29: 0667
see also specific recipient

Brooke, Alan T.
5: 0773–0791

Brooks Field, Texas
Marshall's inspection tour of 37: 0279

Brown, A. E.
Attu Island—relief from command at 7: 0001

Brown, Clifton
6: 0807

Brown, Preston
death of 6: 0946
general 6: 0840–0873

Brown, Reuben D.
6: 0885–0946

Browning, F. A. M.
visit to U.S. 5: 0715

Brown University
Marshall awarded honorary degree from 33: 0866

Brune operation
plans for 22: 0678
see also Borneo

Bryden, William
6: 0972

Bubonic plague
in Casablanca 13: 0868

126 The Papers of George C. Marshall
Buckner, Simon B.  
Alaska Defense Command—transfer from 21:0510  
death of 21:0954; 38:0260  
general 6:0988; 7:0001  
promotion to lieutenant general 13:0586

Building  
see Construction

Bulgaria  
creation of hostilities with—requirements for 4:0224  
situation in 30:0223

Bulge, Battle of the  
Allied air operations during 6:0565  
casualties in 34:0163  
general 5:0353; 8:0562; 15:0393; 16:0078; 25:0376;  
33:0160  
see also Ardenne Campaign

Bull, Harold  
7:0043–0065

Bullard, Peter  
request for promotion of 7:0085; 10:0577

Bullard, Robert C.  
7:0085

Buna operations  
25:0303, 0316; 29:0316  
see also New Guinea

Bureau of the Budget  
investigation into army procedures for construction of  
cantonments 6:0840

Burghley, Lord and Lady  
5:0811–0905

Burma  
airfields—development in 29:0707  
campaign in—U.S. leadership in 8:0269  
China—cooperation of 19:0960  
China—military activities of in 8:0211; 12:0200; 29:0275  
command relationships in 9:0748  
liberation of—British awards for 25:0855  
military forces, Chinese 8:0669; 9:0312; 19:0960  
military forces, U.S.—employment in 8:0320  
military situation in 29:0127  
Northern  
Chinese troops in—reinforcement and support for 9:0312  
operations in 25:0761, 0790, 0815, 0839, 0855  
Yunnan Army in—success of 8:0669  
operations in 6:0686, 0707, 7:0913; 8:0269, 0562;  
12:0176, 0236, 0315; 13:0045, 0101; 29:0101, 0190,  
0316, 0707, 0729, 0757, 0783, 0969; 32:0913;  
35:0417; 36:0588  
pipeline construction in 16:0123  
Rangoon—recapture of 5:0791; 6:0692; 8:0588  
reconquest of—plans for 23:0333; 29:0251  
road construction in 16:0123  
situation in 12:0014  
Sultan, Daniel—assigned to command in 19:0960  
supply situation in 32:0582  
U.S. cooperation with Lord Mountbatten in 39:0675  
see also CBI Theater; India-Burma Theater

Burns Road  
reopening of 8:0222, 0240, 0269; 25:0855; 30:0112;  
36:0058; 40:0024  
see also Air supply; Air transport; Ledo Road

Burns, James H.  
chief of ordnance—appointment as 13:0552  
retirement of 19:0813

Bush, Vannevar  
correspondence with Marshall 7:0121

Business Advisory Council  
invitations to Marshall from 7:0130  
Marshall nominated for membership in 7:0130  
Marshall's speech to 7:0130  
meetings of—Marshall's attendance at 20:0440, 0467  
Somerwell, Breton—speech to 34:0312

Business Men's Training Camps  
10:0813; 16:0221; 19:0542

Business Paper Editors, National Conference of  
Marshall's address to 40:0827

Byrd, Harry F.  
7:0153–0180

Byrd, Richard E.  
general 7:0201  
mission to ETO 15:0851  
mission to Pacific 26:0099  
naval member of U.S. Strategic Bombing Survey—  
appointment as 21:0815  
U.S. naval base requirements in PTO—report on 15:0904  
visit to Moscow 11:0074

Byrnes, James F.  
awarded DSM 30:0302  
director of Office of War Mobilization—resignation as  
39:0469  
general 7:0234–0262  
Secretary of State—appointment as 34:0989

C

Cairo (Sextant) Conference  
general 5:0977; 6:0152, 0421; 11:0022; 14:0317;  
32:0981; 34:0539  
MAGIC summaries for use at 9:0727  
papers—list of 9:0775  
secuity of 9:0727

Calcutta-Assam line of communications  
failure of 29:0646  
general 12:0225  
inadequacy of 36:0058  
see also Ledo Road

California  
civil defense in 11:0838  
Los Angeles—defense units for 11:0838  
military installations in—Marshall's inspection tour of  
37:0390  
San Francisco—possibility of enemy raids on 21:0936

Calvert, W. J.  
request for promotion of 7:0281

Camacho, Manuel Avila  
Roosevelt, Franklin—meeting with 37:0092
Campaign ribbons

see Military decorations; awards

Camp Bankhead, Texas
Barbour, Fay—assignment to command of 5: 0286
Marshall's inspection tour of 36: 0970

Camp Beauregard, Louisiana
Marshall's inspection tour of 36: 0970

Camp Bynum, Texas
Office of Reconstruction—appointment as head of 18: 0158
Marshall's inspection tour of 36: 0970

Camp Breckinridge, Kentucky
Kelsey, John D.—relieved from command of 4: 0157
Marshall's inspection tour of 37: 0725

Camp Butner, North Carolina
Marshall's inspection tour of 37: 0229

Camp Claiborne, Louisiana
Marshall's inspection tour of 36: 0970

Camp Grant Project
20: 0639

Camp Hood, Texas
Marshall's inspection tour of 37: 0229

Camp Jacksion, South Carolina
Baruch, Bernard—visit to 4: 0235, 0248

Camp Joseph Robinson, Arkansas
use as military training center 4: 0926

Camp Lee, Virginia
use for military training purposes 7: 0153

Camp Livingston, Louisiana
Marshall's inspection tour of 36: 0970

Camp Polk, Louisiana
Marshall's inspection tour of 37: 0229

Camp Shelby, Mississippi
Marshall's inspection tour of 36: 0970; 37: 0254

Canada
army—Alaskan operations 13: 0892
army—participation in war against Japan 6: 0692, 0707;
7: 0317
military personnel—commissioned officers 11: 0956
military training in 32: 0180
northwestern—military activities in 29: 0503
Soviet espionage activities in 32: 0570
see also Military units, Canadian

Canadian Red Cross Society
7: 0317
see also International Red Cross

Carfield, Gordon
unauthorized trip to England by 10: 0363

Cantonments
construction of—Army procedures for 6: 0840
sites for 12: 0746
see also Airbases; Military bases; specific camp and/or fort

Cape Gloucester operations
23: 0353
see also New Britain

Capital
imposition of—Robert Reynolds' statement on 31: 0485

Capp, Main
7: 0383

Cape, Frank
Baruch, Bernard—meeting with 4: 0386
7: 0359
see also Films; Filmmakers

Caribbean area
air defense system for 32: 0890; 38: 0374
airfields in—development of 35: 0016
aviation matters in—relation with Panama 3: 0636
command, unity of—in 14: 0110
command situation in 38: 0560
French possessions in—U.S. position on 35: 0016
military situation in 21: 0470
31: 0327; 38: 0374
naval bases, U.S.—in 29: 0001
naval vessels, U.S.—submarine losses in 21: 0483
Van Voorhis, Daniel—inspection tour of 38: 0409

Caribbean Defense Command
activities 3: 0653
Bret, George—assignment to command of 5: 0571
creation of 38: 0374
Crichtonberge, Willis—assignment to command of 5: 0588
installations 3: 0653
organization of 3: 0636; 38: 0394, 0409

Caribbean Theater
military requirements 3: 0653

Carpenter, William
University of Alabama—retention at 34: 0891

Carson, Joseph K.
7: 0371-0399

Carson, Mattie
7: 0407

Carson, Robert
biographical data on 7: 0407

Carver, Amos G.
7: 0443

Carver, Marshall S.
7: 0462-0533

Carter, Spencer L.
7: 0541-0622

Casablanca Conference
 correspondence on 9: 0608, 0636
general 5: 0773; 6: 0478; 9: 0052; 19: 0777, 24: 0858;
33: 0768

Casey, Richard G.
5: 0940

Cassino, Battle of
8: 0696; 11: 0520
see also Italy

Casualties
in Ardennes campaign 13: 0283
in Battle of the Bulge 34: 0163
enemy—improper treatment of deceased of 21: 0726
in ETO—reports of 15: 0393
in France 29: 0839
among general officers 13: 0642
in Kwajalein operation 12: 0236
in North African operations 13: 0181
in Pacific Ocean areas 31: 0750; 35: 0692
reporting of 13: 0624
sustained by U.S. armies in France 8: 0513

Catholic Church, Roman
issuance of prophylactics—views on 26: 0492, 0516, 0534
universal military training—views on 36: 0525

Cavalry, horse
usefulness of, in modern warfare 39: 0600
use of, in combat 3: 0498

Cavalry (horse), U.S.
Army Remount Service 18: 0138
division—ordinance equipment for 13: 0368
division—organization of 9: 0001
National Guard—allocations 20: 0715
National Guard—situation in 20: 0644, 0670
organization and deployment 11: 0532
see also Armor

Cavalry Organization, Committee on
8: 0980

Cavalry Replacement Training Center
Robinson, Donald—transfer to 22: 0815

CBI Theater
Bowles, Edward—mission to 4: 0183
compact of
general 6: 0728
relationships in 29: 0375; 39: 0800
set-up in—arrangement of 12: 0390
construction projects in 29: 0392
Deputy Supreme Commander of—appointment of 12: 0390
division of—plans for 25: 0761
headquarters—reorganization of 39: 0675
history of 35: 0454
military decorations; awards—British for U.S. officers in
6: 0512
military forces, U.S. in—command designation for 6: 0728
military forces, U.S. in—smuggling and embezzlement by
8: 0364
provost marshal—investigations by 8: 0346
situation in 29: 0667
Stilwell, Joseph—relieved of command of 39: 0800
Stimson, George—assignment to 8: 0292
Wheeler, Raymond—placed in temporary command of
8: 0292
see also China Theater; India-Burma Theater; SEAC

CCP
activities
in Alabama 33: 0080
in Florida 33: 0980
genral 17: 0821
activities cont.
in Georgia 33: 0980
in Wisconsin 16: 0363
administration—War Department withdrawal from 39: 0651
camps—establishment of military training in 25: 0433
removal from army responsibility of 12: 0855
War Department views on 13: 0295

Celebes, Netherlands East Indies
reoccupation of 13: 0954

Censorship
by War Department 5: 0550; 31: 0119

Central America
airport facilities in 31: 0980
U.S. commercial aviation in—coordination of 31: 0980

Central Pacific area
operations in—general 21: 0667
operations in—U.S. Marine division for 21: 0555
see also Gilbert Islands; Caroline Islands; Marshall Islands

Central Shipping Administration
establishment of 34: 0740
see also Merchant shipping

Ceylon
Australian troops—dispersal to 35: 0040
Chaffee, Adna R., Jr.
7: 0642–0736
Chaffee, Adna R., III
application for commission for 7: 0736

Chandler, Albert B.
7: 0747–0766

Chandler, John Palmer
army career of 27: 0021

Chandler, Norman
army career of 27: 0021

Chandler, Theodore E.
death of 21: 0842

Chasen, James E.
7: 0789–0807

Chang, Carson
8: 0042

Chaplains
activities of—general 26: 0432
activities of—report on 7: 0851
applications for position of—increase in number and quality
of 7: 0851
Army Chaplain Corps 33: 0142
chief of—appointment of 26: 0534
chief of—promotion to major general 20: 0285; 32: 0783
Conference of Supervisory Chaplains 7: 0880
Corps of Chaplains, U.S. 7: 0851; 0880
effectiveness of 13: 0426
insignia of 26: 0492
report on 33: 0176
school for—plan for 25: 0446

Chaplains' Association
annual training conference of 7: 0827

Chelemes, University
Dill, John—erects memorial plaque in honor of 12: 0487

Chemical warfare
general 23: 0759
material 7: 0281
policy 21: 0954; 22: 0717
see also Biological Warfare Committee

Chemical Warfare Section, U.S. Army
English, Paul—request for appointment as chief of 10: 0950

Chemical Warfare Service
Prentiss, A. M.—relieved of command of 26: 0694
Scholle, William—requests appointment with 32: 0637

The Papers of George C. Marshall 129
Chen Cheng
8: 0052

Chennault, Claire
air operations in China: 8: 0060, 0269, 0292; 12: 0176
French decorations for 16: 0795
promotion of 8: 0292

Cherbourg campaign
5: 0325
see also Normandy, France; Operation OVERLORD

Cherniakhovskiy, Ivan
death of 11: 0092

Chiang Kai-shek
Chief of Staff to—Albert Wedemeyer's appointment as 30: 0028; 39: 0800
Chief of Staff to—request for resignation of Joseph Stilwell 29: 0994
Chinese Communists—break with 19: 0960; 40: 0024
efforts to remove 8: 0364
Far East operations—views on 29: 0290
foreign relations—U.S. with 29: 0342, 0605
general 8: 0060—0185
Hurley, Patrick J.—personal representative of President Roosevelt to 29: 0907
military forces, U.S.—cooperation with 39: 0481
personal photo of—modification of 40: 0283
Sino-American cooperation—views on 29: 0057
situation in China—recommendations on 8: 0222
Stilwell, Joseph—relations with 8: 0292, 0388; 29: 0994
VLR project—insistence on command of 8: 0346
war effort in China—handling of 8: 0388

Chiang Kai-shek, Madame
health of 8: 0069
personal correspondence with Marshall 8: 0095, 0148
visit to U.S. 8: 0128; 19: 0748

Chicago Daily News
purchase of 21: 0154

Chief of Staff, U.S. Army
duties of 16: 0589, 0615
Woodring, Harry—meeting with chiefs of arms and Services 40: 0031
see also Craig, Malin, Sr.; Eisenhower, Dwight D.; General Staff, U.S.; Marshall, George C.

Chief of Staff's Contingent Fund (U.S. Army)
status of 7: 0281

Chiefs of Naval General Staff
of the American Republics—tour of U.S. by 34: 0668

Chiefs of Staff, U.K.
Devon, Jacob—relationship with 40: 0250
full tides of 3: 0553
Operation ANVIL—differences with U.S. Chiefs of Staff on 3: 0727
visit to U.S. 6: 0035

Chiefs of Staff, U.S.
Operation ANVIL—differences with British Chiefs of Staff on 3: 0727
reorganization of 14: 0133
Soviet Chiefs of Staff—meetings with 9: 0925
visit to Jerusalem 9: 0775
see also Joint Chiefs of Staff, U.S.

Chile
army—conditions in 12: 0523
Lend-Lease for 13: 0892

China
aid
military aid, U.S. to 8: 0027; 35: 0001
program—ammunition prices for 8: 0001
request for 12: 0906
from U.S. 8: 0148; 19: 0777
aircraft, U.S.—delivery to 12: 0878
aircraft, U.S.—fighter planes for 12: 0974
airfields in—construction of 8: 0060
airfields in—fighter protection for 22: 0466
air force personnel—pilot training program 7: 0301
air forces—build-up of 8: 0240
air forces—postwar requirements of 40: 0024
air forces, U.S. in
Hugh Drum assigned to command of 14: 0521
reinforcement of 23: 0089
Strategic Air Forces in—command of 29: 0729
XX Bomber Command 30: 0053
air operations in 8: 0060, 0269, 0292; 12: 0176, 0950, 0997;
13: 0248; 22: 0403, 0421, 0482; 29: 0316, 0430, 0525,
0563; 32: 0990
air route to—establishment of 8: 0269
air supply for 29: 0414
air strength in 13: 0892
air transport to 12: 0974; 29: 0563, 0588, 0621
American Military Advisory Board—establishment of
22: 0001

army
divisions—American instructors for 19: 0320
equipment of—U.S. commitment on 30: 0374
in North Burma campaign 7: 0913
rehabilitation of 19: 0355
reorganization of 29: 0251
Russian attack on—allegations of 8: 0069
training of 29: 0173, 0369
training of—U.S. facility requested 8: 0222

aviation aid to 7: 0301

Burma—military activities in 8: 0211

Central—military situation in 29: 0865
commanders from ETO—proposed use in 40: 0043
command relationships in 8: 0346, 0364, 0388

communications in—proposal to hold line of defense against
8: 0061
communist-held areas of—use of U.S. paramilitary in 19: 0960
corruption, U.S.—China—Chiang Kai-shek's views on 29: 0934
cotton cloth for—allocation of 13: 0141
counteroffensive against Japan 8: 0052
cultural relations with U.S. 7: 0974
diplomatic representation, U.S.—Patrick Hurley's appointment as ambassador to 19: 0960
Drum, Hugh—mission to 14: 0521, 0544
economic aid to—by U.S. 7: 0974; 8: 0027
economic deterioration in 7: 0954
educational relations with U.S. 7: 0974
exchange agreement with U.S. 8: 0211, 0346; 32: 0990
foreign policy—U.S. toward 3: 0231; 7: 0933, 0954; 8: 0128, 0346; 27: 0600
James—trip to 16: 0430
French Indochina—offensive operations in 8: 0269
Chinese Nationalists—war effort in—Chiang Kai-shek’s handling of 8: 0388
war in—general 39: 0481, 0506
Weidemeyer, Albert—performance in 5: 0977; 8: 0052, 0069
Weidemeyer, Albert—report on 7: 0974
White Paper on 7: 0974
China-America Council—members—list of 8: 0027
China Theater—British position in 40: 0001
chief of staff of—Joseph Stilwell’s resignation as 29: 0994
military situation in 40: 0001, 0024, 0043, 0069
political situation in 40: 0001, 0024, 0043, 0069
war correspondents in 19: 0443
Weidemeyer, Albert—appointment as commander of 22: 0634; 59: 0800
see also CBI Theater
Chinese Communists—agreement with Chinese Nationalists—signing of 24: 0879
Chiang Kai-shek—break with 19: 0560; 40: 0024
Chinese Nationalists—conflict with 40: 0098
forces—use against Japan of 40: 0043
Formosa—plans for invasion of 8: 0185
mediation between Chinese Nationalists and 7: 0974
negotiations with 22: 0661
plans for revolt by 8: 0069
Shanghai captured by 8: 0001
U.S. military personnel—attempts to assassinate 40: 0069
Chinese Revolution—28: 0151
Churches
Federal Council of Churches 14: 0609, 0631
looting of, by U.S. soldiers 26: 0534
regimental chapel—need for 26: 0492
St. Paul’s Cathedral—American Memorial Chapel in 6: 0563
Churchill, Winston—Baruch, Bernard—discussions with 4: 0409
dinner for—Marshall invited to attend 30: 0530
general 8: 0407-0639
McCloy, John—discussions with 24: 0477
military operations—views on 29: 0215
North Africa—visit to 14: 0891
Operation ANVIL—views on 3: 0727; 9: 0312
Stark, Harold—meeting with 34: 0761
visit to U.S. 4: 0613
Yalta Conference—views on results of 9: 0904
Chusan-Ningpo operation—22: 0250
Civil affairs
in Germany—proposed assignment of Lucius Clay to handle 33: 0246
in North Africa—administration for 32: 0838
in North African Theater 22: 0278
military personnel—assignment of 21: 0792
military personnel—training of 21: 0103
in Philippines 23: 0468

The Papers of George C. Marshall 131
Civil defense
activities 32: 0180
in California 11: 0838
curfews—observance of 14: 0157
Office of Civilian Defense 7: 0371; 32: 0990
see also Air defense; National defense

Civilian Components Act
24: 0062

Civilian Corps of Specialists
12: 0746

Civilian Military Education Fund
general 17: 0028, 0068; 25: 0196
status of 25: 0233

Civilian production
see War production

Civilians
Civilian Pilot Training Program 3: 0793
employment of—War Department policy on 28: 0001
vacuation of, from war zones 31: 0261
internment camps—Japanese allow International Red Cross to
visit 6: 0668
manpower 13: 0785
military training for 5: 0631; 8: 0663
morale of 29: 0051
pilots—use of by military 23: 0074
prisoner exchanges between Japan-U.S.-U.K. 8: 0493
staff course for 12: 0708
see also Internees; Refugees

Civil liberties
25: 0874
see also Censorship; Curfews

Civil War, U.S.
command organization in—parallels with World War II
16: 0550, 0576
correspondence with Marshall on 17: 0751
Marshall’s interest in 16: 0535

Clandestine operations
see Guerrilla operations; Intelligence activities

Clark, Mark W.
Allied armies in Italy—assignment to command of 25: 0099
Army War College—appointment as instructor at 36: 0123
Eisenhower’s views on 15: 0001
general 8: 0678–0766
Marshall—meeting with 9: 0824
Operation ANVIL—assignment to command of 15: 0060
promotion to general 30: 0617
promotion to lieutenant general 14: 0826
West Coast—inspection tour of 40: 0119
see also 15th Army Group; Fifth Army

Clarke County, Virginia
war bond rally—Marshall’s speech at 7: 0180

Clay, Lucius
British decorations for 6: 0796
civil affairs in Germany—proposed assignment to handle
33: 0246
Office of War Mobilization—detail to 39: 0469

Clement, Charles P.
8: 0784–0830
Clement, John
dinner in honor of—Marshall attends 8: 0863
Clement, Martin W.
8: 0863–0961
Coal
government takeover of mines—Roosevelt’s plans for
32: 0938
striking miners in Kentucky—violence relating to 7: 0702

Coast artillery
see Artillery

Coastal defenses
armament
for Brazil 32: 0740
for Latin America 29: 0074
for Philippines 17: 0587
general 31: 0076; 32: 0215
of Pacific Northwest 19: 0623
see also Civil defense; National defense

Coast Guard, U.S.
personnel—replacement of 22: 0001

Code names
for projected operations—Winston Churchill’s views on
8: 0441
for projected operations—general 13: 0702

Coffee
procurement of, for Army use 30: 0667

Collese
plants in Germany—bombing of 12: 0950; 22: 0250
Coles, Charles H.
8: 0980; 9: 0001
Coles, Charlotte
9: 0023–0095
Coles, Thomas (Mrs.)
death of 9: 0095
Coles, Stricker
death of 9: 0132
Coles, Stricker (Mrs.)
9: 0132

Colleges; universities (nonmilitary)
Cheltenham University in U.K. 12: 0487
College of William and Mary 37: 0360
George Washington University 15: 0610
Harvard University 5: 0057; 10: 0109; 24: 0539
Louisiana State University 3: 0793, 0820
military—postwar status of 21: 0381
Northwestern University 10: 0991; 14: 0583
Oxford University in U.K. 5: 0070; 6: 0079
postwar ROTC program 38: 0099–0150
Princeton University 12: 0291, 0315
Rutgers University 5: 0286
Trinity College in U.K. 8: 0863
utilization of, for military training activities 17: 0068
University of
Alaska 12: 0501
Connecticut 38: 0487
Illinois 10: 0826, 0842, 0962
Louisiana 16: 0786
North Carolina 14: 0661
Virginia 39: 0622
Washington and Jefferson College 36: 0796
Yale University 37: 0133, 0147, 0182

Collins, James L.
9: 0161

Collins, J. Lawton
assignment of 13: 0809
general 9: 0146
104th Infantry Division—commendation of 3: 0561

Calmar Pocket
operations in 15: 0463; 40: 0718

Colombia
military officers of—visit to Panama 35: 0622
military assistance program—U.S. to 3: 0898

Columbia Basin
military needs of region 7: 0371

Columbus River
air facilities on 19: 0623

Combat experiences
Harmon, E. N.—notes on 18: 0254

“Combined boards”
proposal for 13: 0992

Combined Chiefs of Staff (CCS)
ANFA conversations—agreements resulting from 24: 0449
committees—roster of 9: 0332
councils—general 22: 0442
congress—Russian participation in 22: 0442
conquest of Germany—plans for 15: 0420
Fort Belvoir—visit to 12: 0039
Marshall’s relations with 5: 0715
meetings with Marshall—transcripts of 9: 0435
representatives—list of 9: 0312
Secretariat—John Deane appointed U.S. Secretary of
21: 0510
work of 6: 0458
see also Joint Chiefs of Staff, U.S.

Combined Operations Headquarters
American staff to work in 9: 0535
see also GHQ

Command
Army Command Bill 27: 0342
army organization 32: 0821
commanders
conference of 16: 0363
ineffective—effort to get rid of 19: 0460
list of 13: 0503
relief of 13: 0295
coordination of 14: 0110
defense—set-up 12: 0746
high
of field forces—efforts to improve 24: 0967
Montgomery, Bernard—views on 12: 0120
in Pacific Ocean areas—organization of 31: 0652
in war—report on 6: 0253
organization
ETO 15: 0321, 0393; 22: 0466
for Operation OVERLORD 15: 0060
regimental commander—selection of 11: 0494

Communication

relationships
in Burma operations 9: 0748
in CBI Theater 12: 0390; 29: 0375; 39: 0800
in China 8: 0346, 0364, 0388
in Iceland 5: 0133
in India-Burma Theater 8: 0388
for Operation STALEMATE 31: 0628
in PTO 3: 0146; 13: 0954; 16: 0001; 31: 0670
in SEAC 8: 0346, 0364; 12: 0315; 39: 0766
under Supreme Allied Commander 11: 0455
in SWPA 21: 0623
service elements of small commands—organization of
31: 0423
situation in—Fifth Army 13: 0830
unity of command
in the Caribbean 14: 0110
genral 13: 0811; 16: 0550
in Hawaii 16: 0001
in Iceland 34: 0668
Mediterranean Theater 15: 0030
in Newfoundland 5: 0394
Patton, Frank—views on 27: 0146
Parsons, James—views on 16: 0866
in PTO 31: 0846
in SWPA 34: 0533
see also specific type, service, unit, and area command

Command and General Staff School
deficiencies of—report on 32: 0079
Gruber, E. L.—appointment as commandant of 17: 0802
instructor—replacement of 24: 0921
McNair, Lesley—appointment as commandant of 24: 0898;
33: 0987
Marshall’s address at 24: 0945
methods of instruction at—modernization of 24: 0898
operations 24: 0956
students at—efficiency reports of 24: 0921

Commando Force (U.K.)
Mountbatten, Lord Louis—appointment as head of 13: 0033
Commissioned officers
see Military personnel—commissioned

Commission on a Just and Durable Peace
14: 0583

Committee of Imperial Defense (British Empire)
history of 21: 0936
machinery of—report on 6: 0105

Committee on Reduction of Types of Ammunition
see Ammunition

Communications
Army-Navy Communications Intelligence Board 21: 0853
facilities—in Bermuda 37: 0338
equipment—“scrambling” devices 12: 0091; 14: 0564
with the Far East 14: 0110
with Great Britain 14: 0110
of Joint Chiefs of Staff—security of 21: 0667, 0684
radio
development of 12: 0659
between U.S. and Australia 18: 0210
between U.S. and Russia 22: 0523
Communications cont.

Communications cont. with London 13: 0354
tactical, in Alaska 11: 0791
wing signal officers—assignment of 19: 0257

Communications Board
matters relating to 14: 0001

Communism; communists
Chinese 7: 0974; 8: 0091, 0669, 0185; 19: 0960; 22: 0661; 24: 0879; 40: 0024, 0043, 0659, 0098
in Eastern Europe—influence of 33: 0289
expansion of—in Asia 8: 0023
in Italy 14: 0329
menace to U.S. 27: 0939, 0969
Soviet—speech by John Foster Dulles on 14: 0631
U.S. foreign policy—views on 7: 0471

Community War Fund campaign
4: 0955

Concentration camps, Nazi
congressional inspection of 15: 0553
newspapermen's tour of 24: 0879
Patton's photos of 27: 0722
see also Internment camps; POW Camps, Japanese

Conference of Supervisory Chaplains
Marshall's remarks to 7: 0880

Conferences
security measures for 22: 0661
see also specific conference

Congress, U.S.
army relations with 14: 0243: 19: 0460; 33: 0357
budget hearings—information on Army Air Corps for 3: 0898
gold medal awarded to Marshall 38: 0730, 0754, 0783, 0804
high ranking officers on active duty—bill to limit number of 8: 0766
joint session of—MacArthur invited to address 30: 0417, 0432
legislation
benefits for World War II veterans 4: 0451
Deficiency Appropriation Bill (1940) 7: 0234
Emergency Defense Deficiency Bill 19: 0658
Lend-Lease Act 32: 0289
Lend-Lease bill 12: 0673; 16: 0940; 28: 0288, 0305; 40: 0027
Selective Service 10: 0293, 0319, 0353
military assistance programs—hearings on 3: 0231
military bases—inspection tour of 36: 0338
military situation—Marshall's remarks on 10: 0209, 0244, 0265
Nazi concentration camps—inspection of 15: 0553
nominations of general officers—handling of 20: 0285
Pearl Harbor attack—call for investigation of 18: 0567
Pearl Harbor attack—reaction to 11: 0514
Pearl Harbor Investigating Committee—Marshall's appearance before 8: 0252
resolution on establishment of Jewish state in Palestine 26: 0720
visit to England 6: 0421
War Department relations with 33: 0001
see also House of Representatives, U.S.; Senate, U.S.

Connecticut, University of
ROTC armory at—construction of 38: 0487

Connor, W. D.
recall to active service—advisability of 27: 0459

Conrad, Byron
10: 0385

Conrad, Jean
10: 0401

Conrad, Julius
10: 0401

Conscientious objectors
12: 0746

Conscription
see Selective Service

Construction activities
in CBI Theater 29: 0392
contracts for Savannah airport 12: 0673
military programs
Army building program 20: 0670, 0959; 21: 0242
army building program 25: 0395
Corps of Engineers—transfer to 32: 0803; 39: 0622
general 33: 0568; 34: 0857; 36: 0338; 37: 0882
in the U.S. 13: 0119
naval construction battalions—employment of 21: 0853
in Panama 35: 0645, 0666; 38: 0360
work—decentralization of quartermaster 36: 0823

Contreras, Eleazar Lopez
visit to U.S. 38: 0453

Convoys; convoying
Japanese—movement of, toward Iceland 29: 0051
U.S.—enemy air attacks on 14: 0928; 21: 0470
U.S.—notification of 13: 0757
see also Merchant shipping

Cook, Gilbert
awarded DSM 15: 0295

Cooper, Harry
10: 0418

Coordinator of Information (COI)
designation of 12: 0906
see also OSS

Corbett, Hamilton
10: 0446—0472

Corps commanders
appointment of 13: 0766; 15: 0248
assignment of, to PTO 21: 0815
changes in 17: 0537
reassignment of 12: 0934
relief of 13: 0766
on West Coast—replacement of 11: 0766
Corps areas
  commanders—conference of 16: 0363
  commanders—rearrangement of 38: 0409

Corps of Chaplains, U.S.
  accomplishments of—during World War II: 0880
  establishment of—anniversary of: 0851

Corps of Engineers, U.S.
  British homeless in London—construction of shelters for
    33: 0142
  military construction program—transfer to 32: 0803;
    39: 0622
  see also Construction; Engineers

Corregidor, Philippines
  defense of 8: 0407
  fall of 12: 0039; 25: 0632; 39: 0148
  general 11: 0022

Costa Rica
  conditions in 16: 0346

Cotton
  bales for war preparations 23: 0733
  cloth for China—allocation of 13: 0141

Council of Foreign Ministers Meeting
  general 10: 0001; 14: 0583
  Marshall attends 12: 0487
  Marshall's positions at—Truman's support for 10: 0046
  Marshall's radio and television address on 10: 0046, 0066

Council on Foreign Relations
  peacetime mobilization—views on 24: 0668

Counterespionage; counterasabotage activities
  in U.S. 19: 0717

Courmarie, Pierre
  governor of French West Africa—appointment as 29: 0459

Court-martial
  Army Air Corps 29: 0810; 33: 0103, 0119
  jurisdiction 13: 0070
  review of 27: 0560
  see also Military justice

Cover and deception plans
  for Operation OVERLORD 3: 0760; 15: 0224
  see also Deception measures

Cowles, Gardner, Jr.
  assistant director of OWI—appointment as 26: 0332

Cox, Albert L.
  10: 0492-0543

Craig, Louis
  10: 0563

Craig, Malin, Jr.
  10: 0665

Craig, Malin, Sr.
  death of 10: 0563, 0665
  general 10: 0570-0642

Cret, Paul
  10: 0675

Crittenberger, Willis
  Caribbean Defense Command—assignment to command of
    5: 0588

Cross-channel operations
  landing craft required for 9: 0487
  see also Operation OVERLORD

Cryptography
  12: 0120
  see also Intelligence activities; MAGIC

Calbertson, Robert
  assignment of 23: 0132

Cultural relations
  between China and U.S. 7: 0974

Culver Military Academy
  Bull, Harold—appointment as professor at 7: 0043
  regular Army officers—detailed for duty at 17: 0028, 0046

Cunningham, Sir Andrew
  awarded DSM 29: 0251
  awarded Legion of Merit 21: 0555
  general 5: 0962

Curacao
  oil works at—defense of 7: 0085

Curfews
  observance of 14: 0157

Curtin, John
  visit to U.S. 4: 0130

Czechoslovakia
  foreign relations with
    U.K. 18: 0391
    U.S. 18: 0391
    USSR 18: 0391

D

Daley, Edmund L.
  10: 0701-0735

Danube River
  internationalization of 22: 0737

Darlan, Jean
  assassination of 14: 0884
  assault on 14: 0852
  propaganda relating to 22: 0403
  status of 34: 0084
  U.S. relations with 29: 0236

Davies, Joseph E.
  10: 0750-0783

Davis, Benjamin
  Southern Negro Youth Congress—speech at 37: 0985

Davis, Chester R.
  10: 0794-0861

Davis, Elmer
  10: 0880

Dawes, Charles G.
  10: 0904-0991; 11: 0001

Dawes, Rufus
  death of 16: 0380

Dawley, E.J.
  VI Corps—relieved of command of 10: 0684

D-Day invasion
  see Normandy

Deane, John R.
  awarded DSM 18: 0391
  general 11: 0022-0092
  U.S. Secretary of the CCS Secretariat—appointment as
    21: 0570

The Papers of George C. Marshall 135
de Butts, Harry Ashby
11: 0112–0147

Deception measures
for Operation OVERLORD 3: 0760
strategic—against Japan 6: 0707, 0728
see also Cover and deception plans

de Chambrun, Rene
11: 0154

Decorations Board, U.S.
Shepherd, William—assignment to duty with 33: 0490

Defense
see Civil defense; National defense entries

Defenents—Selective Service
for agricultural workers 39: 0395
general 20: 0899
for married men with children 31: 0508
for medical students 7: 0153
for men over age twenty-eight 38: 0057
occupational 29: 0667
for physicians 7: 0153
policy on—under Selective Service Administration 20: 0841
for State Guard members 24: 0792
for students 16: 0346; 19: 0355

Deficiency Appropriation Bill
1940 7: 0234

de Gaulle, Charles
Allied relations with 29: 0810
controversy with Henri Giraud 29: 0430
Eisenhower, Dwight—discussions with 15: 0184
French views on 29: 0729, 0757
generals 11: 0240
Marshall—meeting with 9: 0581
military plane—disclosure to 12: 0060
relations with U.S. government 3: 0727; 29: 0153, 0563
Roosevelt’s views on 29: 0839
Stummars, Germany—refusal to evacuate 30: 0209, 0223

Demilitarization
of Japan 30: 0322; 33: 0334
see also Occupation

Demobilization
general 39: 0299
planning 4: 0793; 9: 0195; 10: 0684, 0783; 11: 0257, 0285;
13: 0070; 15: 0644; 20: 0181; 30: 0302, 0395; 33: 0119,
0317, 0334
program 31: 0888
and readjustment regulations—separations under 11: 0257
studies 29: 0430

Denazification program
in Germany—criticized by Patton 15: 0661

Denmark
Allied effort to beat Russians to 15: 0553
German conquest of 19: 0196

Department commanders
rank of lieutenant general for—proposal on 19: 0172

Dependency Benefits, Office of
Gilbert, H. N.—work at 17: 0144

Dependants
see Military dependents
De Prez, Daniel
military record of 25: 0176

Deputy Chief of Staff
11: 0311–0384
Deputy Chief of Staff for Air
creation of 11: 0367

Desert Training Center
13: 0830

Devan, S. Arthur
tour of military and naval stations 7: 0851

Devine, John R.
11: 0399

Devers, Jacob L.
British Chiefs of Staff—relationship with 40: 0250
general 11: 0422–0599
leadership of—praise for 33: 0046
Operation ANVIL—desire for command of 15: 0248
promotion to brigadier general 36: 0267
promotion to general 30: 0617
visit to North Africa 12: 0120

Dewey, Thomas E.
11: 0612–0641

DeWitt, John L., Jr.
assignment of 11: 0944
general 11: 0662–0956
promotion to permanent lieutenant general 30: 0552

Dieppe Raid
5: 0977; 6: 0495; 25: 0720

Dill, Sir John
Cheltenham University—erects memorial plaque in honor of
12: 0487
congressional resolution honoring services of 4: 0955, 0971;
40: 0261
death of 5: 0727, 0811, 0822; 6: 0512; 7: 0590; 8: 0513;
23: 0989
general 11: 0974; 12: 0001–0458
honors awarded
honorary degree from College of William and Mary
37: 0360
Howland Memorial Prize by Yale University 37: 0133,
0147, 0182
posthumous DSM 4: 0971; 6: 0153; 8: 0562; 30: 0112
in U.S. 40: 0261
illness of 5: 0811
memorial for 4: 0971; 5: 0001, 0033, 0057, 0070, 0089,
0109
services rendered by 27: 0600
tributes to 6: 0061
Virginia Branch of the English Speaking Union of the U.S.
speech 39: 0721

Dill Memorial Committee
24: 0266

Diplomatic Passport #1
presented to Marshall 35: 0362

Diplomatic policy
German 14: 0282
Diplomatic representation
France in U.S.—internment of French embassy military member 16: 0624
Poland in U.S.—invitations to Marshall from ambassador 28: 0982
U.S. ambassador to China 19: 0960
U.S. ambassador to France—discussions on appointment of 4: 0512
U.S. minister to New Zealand—Husley, Patrick J. 32: 0913

Disabled American Veterans (DAV)
38: 0466

Discipline
see Military discipline

Dissuades, Ernest
dearth of 14: 0203

Dissuades, Robert E., Jr.
assignment of 14: 0203

Dissuades, Robert E., Sr.
14: 0171–0228

Displaced persons
problem of 11: 0956; 15: 0661
see also Internes; Refugees

District of Columbia
army commander for—appointment of 39: 0651
Key Bridge in—protection of 14: 0375
National Guard—reviews of 10: 0492
recreational facilities in 25: 0395
troop dispositions in 13: 0320, 0409
troops in—lack of discipline of 14: 0064

Donovan, Patrick
death of 14: 0254
Donovan, William J.
general 14: 0254–0307
promotion to brigadier general 29: 0316

Doolittle, James
divided command in the Pacific—criticism of 21: 0973
Medal of Honor for 12: 0950
promotion to lieutenant general 15: 0130

Doolittle Raid
on Japan 21: 0510; 22: 0403; 27: 0497

Douglas, Lewis W.
14: 0317–0360

Draft
see Selective Service

Drogeda, army
assignment of 31: 0606, 0628

Dresner, Jesse E.
14: 0396

Drinking
see Liquor

Drum, Hugh A.
awarded DSM 32: 0956
general 14: 0420–0571
reassignment of 13: 0451

DUKW vehicle
development of 11: 0455; 31: 0046
use of, in Sicily 4: 0224

Dulles, Allen
OSS activities in Switzerland 19: 0926

Dulles, John Foster
14: 0583–0661

Dumbarton Oaks Conference
26: 0290; 32: 0480; 35: 0065, 0340, 0960
see also U.N.

Dykes, Vivian
5: 0990

E

Eagles, Fraternal Order of
award for Marshall 7: 0508

Eaker, Ira
Deputy Commander, Army Air Forces—appointment as 6: 0668
general 14: 0677

Eastern Defense Command
Drum, Hugh—assignment to command of 14: 0564
Grunert, George—assignment to command of 17: 0884
troops of—awarded American Theater ribbon 17: 0895

Eastern Front
see Russian Front

Eastern Theater of Operations
establishment of 14: 0133

Economic aid, U.S.
to China 7: 0974; 8: 0027
to Finland 19: 0087
to Norway 26: 0398

Economic problems
U.S. 4: 0451

Ecuador
Marshall awarded decoration by 23: 0591

Egan, Anthony
general 14: 0723–0752
inspection tour of U.S. military bases 6: 0001; 16: 0576

Eddy, Manton S.
14: 0706

Editorial Committee Investigating Nazi Atrocities
40: 0804

Edwards, James
War Department publicity agency—appointment as head of 26: 0306

Education
film 16: 0301
relations between China and U.S. 7: 0974
speech by Darryl Zanuck "Education for Peace in a Postwar World" 40: 0771
see also Military schools; Military training; Training

Edwards, R. S.
14: 0675

Efficiency reports
general 19: 0153, 0320
of students at Command and General Staff School 24: 0921
Egypt
air tactical units in—maintenance and operations of 5: 0550
El Alamein, Battle of 16: 0576
U.S. military equipment in—maintenance and use of 19: 0740
U.S. military equipment in—performance of 18: 0356
Eichelberger, Robert L.
14: 0757

XVIII Airborne Corps
operations of, in Europe 31: 0877

Eighteen year olds
draft of 19: 0387; 32: 0197
military training—inadequacy of 19: 0387; 20: 0285
use in combat of—War Department policy on 15: 0489; 19: 0387; 27: 0485

Eighth Air Force
offensive against Germany 14: 0677
operations 13: 0248
operations in the Balkans 14: 0677
redesign of 6: 0692
Spartz, Carl—assignment to command of 34: 0539

Eighth Army, British Empire
campaign in Italy 6: 0293
Montgomery, Bernard—relinquishes command of 29: 0621
performance of, in Mediterranean campaigns 6: 0001
transfer of, to Eisenhower's command 14: 0891

VIII Corps, U.S.
field exercises 5: 0475
Strong, George—assignment to command of 35: 0942

VIII Corps area
Parsont, James—request for transfer to 27: 0342

Eisenhower, Dwight D.
awards; honors given to—Freedom House award for 36: 0204
awards; honors given to—in London 34: 0812
Bermuda—trip to 5: 0822
delivery of German POWs to the French hated by 33: 0360
general 14: 0780—0969; 15: 0001—0781
interview with 16: 0831
Marshall—meeting with 9: 0904
military decorations, U.S. to—DSM 29: 0503
Operation OVERLORD—assignment to command of 11: 0455
promotion to general 29: 0290
promotion to permanent major general 29: 0503
Russia—visit to 19: 0833; 22: 0717, 0737
Saturday Evening Post article on 19: 0443
situation after V-E Day—views on 30: 0144, 0164
staff of—U.S. naval representation on 21: 0707
Supreme Allied Commander—appointment as 19: 0520; 22: 0250
Third Army—appointment as chief of staff of 22: 0182
War Department assistance to 4: 0224
El Alamein, Battle of
16: 0576

Elections
Italian 15: 0712

XI Corps, U.S.
Fredendall, Lloyd—assignment to command of 16: 0508

Elgin Field, Florida
Marshall's inspection tour of 37: 0270

Eliot, George Fielding
15: 0799

Embrick, Stanley D.
15: 0815—0955

Emergency Defense Deficiency Bill
19: 0658

Emmons, Delos C.
general 15: 0968; 16: 0001—0026
visit to Brazil 35: 0016

Empress Augusta Bay, Bougainville
operations at 18: 0329

Enemy
activities in the U.S. 32: 0913
equipment captured—disposal of 13: 0101
intentions—report on 9: 0414
vessels—loss or damage to 33: 0199
see also Germany; Italy; Japan

Engineer Replacement Training Center
Dill, Sir John—visit to 12: 0039
see also Corps of Engineers

Engineers
for national defense needs 4: 0268
organization 9: 0487
see also Corps of Engineers

English, Paul
Chief of U.S. Army Chemical Warfare Section—request for appointment as 10: 0959

English Speaking Union of the U.S.
Virginia Branch—Sir John Dill's speech to 39: 0721

Enlisted men
see Military personnel, U.S.—noncommissioned (enlisted)

Entertainment
of isolated garrisons 14: 0064
programs—for military forces 32: 0215
see also Recreation; USO

Equitable Life Insurance
Board of Directors—Marshall asked to serve on 24: 0785

Erickson, Hijamar
16: 0040—0096

Espionage activities
USSR in Canada 32: 0570
USSR in U.S. 32: 0570
see also Counterespionage activities; Fifth Column

ETO
air coordination in 15: 0463
air operations in 3: 0679; 29: 0342, 0757; 38: 0167
American ground forces in—fighting qualities of 4: 0747
ammunition supply in 15: 0351
Bonesteel, Charles H. 15: 0351
Byrd, Richard E.—mission to 15: 0351
casualty reports from 15: 0393
chief of staff of—Walter Bedell Smith's appointment as 21: 0510
combat units in 4: 0001
command changes in 22: 0466
command set-up in 15: 0321, 0393
corps and divisional commanders for—appointment of 15: 0248
demonstration of new weapons and equipment in 5: 0179
Deputy U.S. Commander—Ben Lear's appointment as 15: 0420
heavy artillery ammunition shortage in 39: 0453, 0481
hospitalization and evacuation in—adequacy of 13: 0480
intelligence reports from 3: 0146
Li-Jen Sun—visit to 7: 0913
McNair, Joseph—appointment as commander of 25: 0155
manpower in—use of 22: 0874
military situation in 33: 0142, 0160, 0176, 0199, 0226, 0246
officers—return to U.S. 15: 0572, 0610
operations in 29: 0290
OWI operations in 24: 0824
petroleum requirements 15: 0274
prisoners captured by Allied armies in 33: 0220
Provost Marshal General of—Milton Reckord's appointment as 31: 0046
redeployment of troops from 21: 0917; 23: 0451
replacement situation in 15: 0420; 34: 0485
requisitions for 31: 0480
situation in 11: 0455
soldier voting in 15: 0371
supplies for 15: 0248
supply
arrangements 15: 0295
problems 15: 0371; 16: 0078
situation in 34: 0485
system 15: 0224
strategic bombers in—control of 15: 0321
troop dispositions in 31: 0853
Truscott, Lucian—departure from 37: 0948
21st Army Group—activities of 8: 0588
withdrawal of forces from 6: 0707
ETOUSA
headquarters—modification of organization of 31: 0423
Europe
unity 34: 0839
Europe, Eastern
Communist influence in 33: 0289
Europe, Western
American zone in—public relations in 22: 0120
displaced Jews in—report on conditions of 32: 0276
economic reorganization of—plans for 4: 0481
economic support—U.S. for 4: 0486
events in—G-2 summary of 12: 0525
food situation in 14: 0084
military forces, U.S.—status of 33: 0176
military situation in—Stanley Embrick's views on 15: 0831
occupation zones in—postwar 15: 0105
operations in 9: 0414, 0435; 30: 0209
Protestant Episcopal Church—proposed opening of parishes in 33: 0021
relief proposals 4: 0512
second front in—establishment of 31: 0356
security interests—U.S. in 14: 0282
situation in
general 21: 0318; 35: 0976
Marshall’s views on 5: 0286
Stark, Harold—views on 34: 0625
strategic 8: 0535
strategy in—U.S. 14: 0928
termination of hostility in 6: 0601; 7: 0590
war in
British strategic concept of 9: 0248
debate over U.S. participation in 7: 0338
effect on U.S. national defense program 16: 0221
inevitability of 18: 0188
U.S. entry into
Dawes, Charles—and views on 10: 0904
Fish, Hamilton—and opposition to 16: 0328
opposition to 20: 0899
European Advisory Commission
unconditional surrender terms—consideration of 40: 0261
European Recovery Plan Committee
hearings of 10: 0861
see also Marshall Plan
Exchange agreement
between China and U.S. 8: 0211, 0346; 32: 0990
F
Falange
Spanish—activities of, in South America 36: 0621
Family allowance benefits
distribution of 17: 0144
see also Military dependents
Far East
Army Air Corps, U.S.—personnel for 12: 0950
communications with 14: 0110
foreign policy—U.S. toward 8: 0148; 35: 0001
operations in
Chiang Kai-shek’s views on 29: 0290
French participation in 16: 0749, 0767
by USSR 18: 0391
situation in—Harold Stark’s views on 34: 0625
situation in—reports on 18: 0655, 0747, 0951
U.S. politics in 23: 0517
USRR in 18: 0391
White, George—trip to 40: 0127
see also Asia
Farrell, Leo
16: 0132–0201
FBI
counteresionage and counterintelligence activities in U.S.—
coordination by 19: 0717
National Police Academy—Marshall’s attendance at
graduation exercises 19: 0717
Federal Council of Churches
14: 0609, 0651
see also Churches
Federal Security Agency
War Department—efforts to avoid conflicts of interest with
25: 0176
Federation of Jewish Philanthropies

appeal for funds for 24: 0590

Fieldman, Herman
assignment of 21: 0973

Fenton, Ralph A.
16: 0221-0268

Field artillery
see Artillery

Field Artillery School
deficiencies of—report on 32: 0079
Ward, Orlando—appointment as commandant of 39: 0548

Field exercises
see Army maneuvers

Field jacket, Army
see Military clothing

Field training
see Army maneuvers; Military training

Fifteenth Air Force
redeployment of 6: 0692
15th Army Group
Clark, Mark—assignment to command of 8: 0731
Marshall's visit to 8: 0745

Fifth Army, U.S.
command situation in 13: 0830
Leghorn, Italy—captured by 8: 0716
Marshall's visit to 37: 0948
mocel of 13: 0248; 23: 0211
operations of—general 8: 0678
operations of, in Italy 8: 0696
organization of 14: 0852
Trusco, Lucian—assignment to command of 37: 0948

Fifth Column activities
in Brazil 5: 0432
in Panama Canal Zone 3: 0653
see also Espionage; Sabotage

V Corps, U.S.
Daley, Edmund—assignment to command of 10: 0735
Hardle, Russell—assignment to command of 18: 0484

V Corps area
Rowell, Frank—assignment to command of 32: 0372
Van Voorhis, Daniel—assignment to command of 38: 0409, 0433

Film; filmmakers
Army, U.S.
activities 39: 0277, 0299
distribution of—survey of 27: 0512
development of for reception centers 7: 0359
film—"This is the Army" 39: 0585
training film program 40: 0731, 0756
Capra, Frank 4: 0386; 7: 0359
educational 16: 0301
war 14: 0084; 16: 0301
war orientation—preparation of 7: 0359
see also Motion picture industry

Finland
Hayne, Frank—appointed U.S. military attaché to 19: 0087
Russian invasion of 19: 0087
U.S. economic aid to 19: 0087
U.S. military aid to 19: 0087

First Air Force
role of 7: 0807

I Armored Corps
Patton, George—assignment to command of 27: 0632
Roosevelt, Franklin—inspection by 9: 0636

First Army, U.S.
Bradley, Omar—appointed to command of 5: 0325
maneuvers 14: 0427, 0479; 16: 0846
operations of—in France 6: 0293

1st Army Group
commander—assignment of 25: 0023
1st Corps, U.S.
Peyton, Phillip—assignment to command of 28: 0766
1st Corps area
Woodruff, James—assignment to command of 40: 0590

First Provisional Bomb Flight
withdrawal of, from Greenland 16: 0917

First Service Command
officers of—relief from active duty of 14: 0684

First Special Service Force
2nd Canadian Parachute Battalion—participation in 7: 0317

Fish, Hamilton
16: 0328

Fishburne Military School
assignment of reserve officers to 19: 0886
Marshall's address at 19: 0864

"Five Star" broadcast
14: 0026

"Flag of liberation"
24: 0296; 29: 0839

Flamethrowers
development of 31: 0761
use of 31: 0688

Fleet Admiral of the Navy
see Navy, U.S.

Fleet landing exercise
see Navy maneuvers

Flight charts
for flights made by Marshall 3: 0923

Florida
CCC activities in 33: 0980
Pensacola—naval facilities at 26: 0083

Flying bomb attacks
see Rockets; missiles

Food
conservation 29: 0369
crisis in Holland 34: 0138
military consumption of 13: 0070
procurement—survey of 27: 0497
relief for Belgium 30: 0135
relief for Holland 30: 0135
reserves 29: 0369
situation in Europe 14: 0084
situation in Hawaii 19: 0282
supply in Panama 35: 0040
see also Agriculture

Food and Agriculture, U.N. Conference on
34: 0914
Forbes, W. Cameron
16: 0346
Ford, Stanley H.
16: 0365-0380
Ford Island, Hawaii
army evacuation of 19: 0237
transfer of, to navy control 34: 0650
Foreign Affairs Committee, House of Representatives
Marshall's testimony before 30: 0489
Foreign nationals
alien evacuation proclamation 11: 0838, 0918
see also Civilians; Internees
Foreign policy, U.S.
bipartisan support for 10: 0173
Communist views on 7: 0471
in Far East 8: 0148; 35: 0001
toward France 28: 0270
toward Free French 13: 0679
general 14: 0583; 30: 0461
toward Italy 29: 0552
toward Japan 15: 0904
in Korea 23: 0537
on Philippines 27: 0070; 28: 0791
Foreign Policy Association
activities 24: 0719, 0735, 0755, 0764, 0785
Dulles, John Foster—speech to 14: 0609
reports from 24: 0699
Foreign relations
French with U.S.—in North Africa 11: 0494
French with U.S.—press criticism of 15: 0130
U.S.
with French Committee of National Liberation 29: 0459
general 7: 0262
with Latin America 31: 0980
USSR with Czechoslovakia 18: 0301
32: 0302; 35: 0522
Foreign Service, U.S.
assignment of officers 24: 0504
conference at Lima, Peru 28: 0725
Joint Army-Navy Staff College—attendance at 35: 0063
see also Diplomatic representation
Formosa (Taiwan)
campaign on 23: 0393
Chinese Communist plans for invasion of 8: 0185
defense of—plans for 8: 0185
Japanese POW camps on 21: 0440; 25: 0632; 35: 0107;
39: 0171
MacArthur, Douglas—visit to 8: 0185
visit of U.S. journalists to 8: 0185
Forrestal, James V.
16: 0397-0430
Fort Belvoir, Virginia
Combined Chiefs of Staff's visit to 12: 0039
Fort Benjamin Harrison, Indiana
living conditions at 18: 0474
Fort Benning, Georgia
Baruch, Bernard—visit to 4: 0248; 34: 0023
conditions at 18: 0445
maneuvers at 7: 0043
Marshall's inspection tour of 36: 0970, 0992; 37: 0012
Morgenthau, Henry—visit to 36: 0588
National Guard general officers—course for 31: 0228
regimental commanders' course at 24: 0040, 0062
supply shortages at 34: 0042
training at—effectiveness of 5: 0164
Zhukov, Georgi—visit to 26: 0415
Fort Bragg, North Carolina
Dill, John—visit to 12: 0039
Marshall's inspection tour of 36: 0970; 37: 0012
parachute demonstration at—injuries to personnel during
37: 0027
recreation facilities for 34: 0242
Fort Dix, New Jersey
allegations of soldiers at 13: 0165
conditions at 14: 0454
investigation of 13: 0320
Fort Hancock, New Jersey
conditions at 14: 0133
Fort Hoyle, Maryland
War Department plans on 38: 0057
Fort Jackson, South Carolina
Marshall's inspection tour of 37: 0012, 0027, 0045
Fort Knox, Kentucky
conditions at 38: 0433
Gerard, Robert—visit to 7: 0702
land purchasing program 13: 0386
Marshall's inspection tour of 36: 0970
ROTC camp—Harold Bull assigned to command of 7: 0065
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas
civilian employees at 24: 0921
see also Command and General Staff School
Fort Lewis, Washington
commanding officer—investigation of 33: 0021
conditions at 40: 0143
land acquisition for 36: 0101
National Guard troops at—handling of 20: 0541
Fort McAllister, Alabama
abandonment of 13: 0480
road construction at 24: 0159
Fort Meade, Maryland
conditions at 39: 0196
Inspector General's report on 17: 0537
Fort Moultrie, South Carolina
garrison at 7: 0234
Fort Myer, Virginia
British officers at—arrangements for 30: 0762
Chief of Staff’s quarters at—remodeling of 30: 0680
commissioned officers at—assignment of 30: 0999
commissioned officers’ club/mess
privileges 30: 0907
repairs to 30: 0880
use of WAACs for 30: 0762
general officers stationed at—relative rank of 30: 0851, 0934
mess funds at—irregularities in 23: 0233
mess privileges—extension of 30: 0907
military units transferred to—housing for 30: 0686
Fort Myer, Virginia cont.

quarters at
assignment of 13: 0992; 14: 0001; 30: 0719–0979
hearing of 30: 0999
Marshall relieved of 30: 0999
for officers and NCOs 30: 0686
repair of—allocation of funds for 30: 0797, 0851, 0979
services at 30: 0719, 0745

Fort Oglethorpe, Georgia
3rd Cavalry Regiment transferred to 13: 0409; 30: 0666

Fort Richardson, Alaska
deficiencies at 6: 0988

Fort Riley, Kansas
maneuvers at 7: 0642
Morgenthau, Henry—visit to 36: 0588

Fort Sam Houston, Texas
Marshall’s inspection tour of 36: 0970; 37: 0279

Fort Sill, Oklahoma
Marshall’s inspection tour of 36: 0970; 37: 0270

Fort Snelling, Minnesota
commissioned officers club—membership in 39: 0256

Fort Vancouver, Washington
restoration of 3: 0270

Foster, MacNiece
6: 0005

Fourteenth Air Force
status of planes in 8: 0320

Fourth Army, U.S.
maneuvers in Minnesota 4: 0926
personnel changes in 11: 0811
Ridgway, Matthew—appointed chief of staff of 11: 0819

IV Corps, British
support of—diversion of U.S. transport aircraft for 8: 0346

IV Corps, U.S.
Benedict, Jay—relieved of command of 22: 0197
chief of staff of—assignment of 15: 0856
commander of—assignment of 15: 0856

IV Corps area
Byrden, William—assignment to command of 6: 0972

Fourth Service Command
Byrden, William—citation for work with 6: 0972

Fowler, Halstead C.
16: 0448–0470

France
aircraft for 12: 0950
air force personnel—training of, in U.S. 13: 0892; 14: 0913;
16: 0767, 0795
air operations in 32: 0938
Allied targets in—bombardment of 8: 0493; 16: 0701
armies
Allied in—transportation and supply of 22: 0250
U.S. in—casualties sustained by 8: 0513
U.S. in—Marshall’s inspection of 11: 0154

army of
material and equipment for 12: 0974; 13: 0070, 0451,
0868, 0954
North African campaign—activities during 16: 0767
performance of 20: 0570

army of cont.
reaches the Rhine 11: 0581
Tunisian campaign—role in 17: 0162
U.S. aid to 22: 0717
casualties—U.S. in 8: 0513; 29: 0839
Cherbourg—shipping figures for 39: 0453
civil government—plans for 29: 0810
conditions in—following German invasion 17: 0675
conditions in—report on 29: 0757, 0783
Darlan, Jean 14: 0852, 0884; 22: 0403; 29: 0236; 34: 0084
de Gaulle, Charles 3: 0727; 9: 0581; 11: 0240; 12: 0660; 15:
0184; 29: 0153, 0563, 0729, 0757, 0810, 0839; 30:
0206, 0223
diplomatic representation—discussions on appointment of
U.S. ambassador to 4: 0512
diplomatic representation—interment of French Embassy
military members in U.S. 16: 0624
equipment—requests for 22: 0442
fall of 20: 0814; 27: 0969
foreign policy—U.S. toward 28: 0270
foreign relations with U.S.—in North Africa 11: 0494
foreign relations with U.S.—press criticism of 15: 0130
Giraud, Henri 14: 0852; 22: 0578; 34: 0095
invasion of—plant by Allies 25: 0720
invasion of, by Germany 17: 0675; 20: 0491
liberation of 20: 0491
Marshall’s trip to 4: 0955; 20: 0526; 37: 0451–0653
Metz—capture of, by French 10: 0684; 27: 0706
Metz—Third Army operations near 25: 0700
military aid, U.S. to 11: 0240
military missions
Air Mission to U.S. 16: 0720
Anti-Tank Mission 11: 0154
Military Mission to U.S. 16: 0629, 0701
Morgenthau, Henry—visit to 36: 0621, 0659
Normandy 4: 0367; 6: 0421; 18: 0364; 29: 0839; 31: 0855;
36: 0193, 0548; 39: 0371
operations in
French participation in 16: 0678
general 15: 0224, 0248, 0274, 0295, 0321, 0351, 0371,
0393, 0426, 0489; 16: 0078; 28: 0568; 32: 0079
Operation OVERLORD—participation in 12: 0272
southern 6: 0559; 11: 0581
Third Army 27: 0693, 0706
Paris—conditions under U.S. occupation 5: 0001
Paris—liberation of 29: 0960; 40: 0038
POW, German—delivery to 33: 0560
POWs, German—misreatment of 33: 0360
radio— influence in 23: 0233
rearmament program 4: 0644; 11: 0494; 13: 0119, 0480,
0926; 14: 0969; 15: 0224, 0321; 16: 0629, 0656, 0678,
0701, 0720, 0749; 17: 0162, 0181; 20: 0570, 24: 0449,
0539; 27: 0512; 29: 0275, 0563, 0588; 30: 0087;
34: 0095
Rheims—surrender of 24: 0255
situation—Frank Parker’s views on 27: 0256
tavel to—restrictions on 9: 0070
Vassos—breakthrough at 18: 0008

142 The Papers of George C. Marshall
French National Committee
  civil delegation in U.S.—establishment of 16: 0656
  see also de Gaulle, Charles; Giraud, Henri

French West Africa
  Courmarie, Pierre—appointment as governor of 29: 0459

Frye, William F.
  16: 0809–0831

Fuller, Horace
  named Deputy Chief of Staff to Lord Mountbatten 6: 0512

Funds, nonappropriated
  care of 24: 0040

Fuqua, Stephen O.
  16: 0845–0888

Furloughs
  emergency 12: 0997
  morale—effect on 20: 0181

G

GALAHAD Force
  13: 0830

Galapagos Islands
  aerial reconnaissance of 38: 0319

Garrisons
  see Military bases; specific names of camps and forts

Gasoline
  aviation—report on 19: 0988
  rationing of 21: 0001

Gaspe Peninsula, Canada
  fishing trip by Marshall and John McCloy to 16: 0934

Gasser, L. D.
  16: 0943–0962

Gauss, Charles
  Air Transport Command—assignment to 16: 0975
  flight instructor in China—proposed appointment as
  16: 0975

Gaus, Clarence E.
  16: 0975

Gavin, James
  promotion to major general 30: 0028
  staff position in England—assignment to 31: 0842

Gazda, Antoine
  17: 0001–0009

Gazda aircraft cannon
  work on 17: 0009

General Depot Program
  27: 0497

General Officer Board
  creation of 39: 0326

General of the Army
  creation of rank of 30: 0552, 0573; 39: 0126
  see also Adjutant General of the Army; Inspector General of
  the Army

General Staff, German
  34: 0554

Wadsworth, James—visit to 39: 0126

Zone of the Interior (France) 4: 0644; 15: 0637; 16: 0720;
  31: 0670, 0688

see also Alsace; Lorraine; specific French subject entries

Frankfurter, Felix
  16: 0479

Franz, Peter
  visit to U.S. 26: 0263

Fraternization
  between U.S. and British troops 12: 0162, 0176
  between U.S. troops and German populace 22: 0612

Fredendall, Lloyd R.
  general 16: 0508
  Second Army—assignment to command of 13: 0206;
  22: 0858

Frederick, Robert
  U.S. military mission to Greece—appointment as head of
  17: 0564

Freedom House award
  for Barnard, Bernard (1946) 36: 0229
  Eisenhower receives (1945) 36: 0204
  Marshall receives (1947) 4: 0037

Free French
  foreign policy—U.S. toward 13: 0679
  resistance groups—in Indochina 6: 0688; 22: 0678
  resistance groups—supplies for 29: 0810

Freeman, Douglas S.
  16: 0535–0601

French, Edward F.
  Roberts Commission—testimony before 18: 0585

French Committee of National Liberation
  French views on 29: 0729, 0757
  Japan—declaration of war against 16: 0720
  U.S. foreign relations—U.S. with 29: 0459
  U.S. representative to—Harold Stark’s designation as
  34: 0786

see also de Gaulle, Charles; Giraud, Henri

French Guiana
  situation in 13: 0669

French Indochina
  activities
    Allied 8: 0562
    intelligence 6: 0692
    before occupation 6: 0692
  British clandestine operations in 6: 0688, 0728
  British forces in—status of 6: 0707
  British position in 40: 0001
  Chinese offensive operations in 8: 0269
  French resistance groups in 6: 0668; 22: 0678
  French troops in—use of 24: 0539
  Japanese convoy movement toward 29: 0051
  Japanese reinforcements for 13: 0978
  operations in 22: 0634
  SEAC—exclusion from 8: 0320

see also Laos

French Interior Resistance Forces
  operations of—general 16: 0720
  operations of—plans for 4: 0644
General Staff, U.S.

assistant secretary of—appointment of 35: 0417
Chemical Warfare Section—appointment for chief of 10: 0950
chief signal officer—qualifications for 13: 0368
chief of staff for Hawaiian Department—appointment of 40: 0143
deputy chief of staff 11: 0311-0394
deputy chief of staff for air 11: 0367
G-2—assistant chief of staff for 35: 0942
Military Intelligence Division—Chinese commendations for officers of 7: 0933
Military Intelligence Division—expansion of 35: 0942
Operations Division—secret records of 7: 0766
Operations Division—Strategy and Policy Group of 39: 0757
organization in military theaters of operations 21: 0684
personnel—notation of 39: 0038
promotion of officers 14: 0564; 16: 0001; 21: 0642
reorganization of 16: 0059; 31: 0401
Secretariat of—changes in 13: 0283
talks—Chinese participation in 12: 0001
War Plans Division—George Strong steps down as head of 35: 0942
War Plans Division—Marshall appointed head of 8: 0980;
19: 0087; 25: 0683
see also ANFA Conference; Chiefs of Staff, U.S. Army

George Washington University
Eisenhower awarded honorary degree from 15: 0610

Georgia
CCC activities in 33: 0980
Columbus—radio facilities in 14: 0171, 0203
military installations in—Marshall’s inspection tour of 37: 0390
Savannah—construction contract for airport at 12: 0673

Georgia Military College
Applegate, Edward—appointment as instructor at 3: 0775
Applegate, Edward—requests recall to active duty at 3: 0820,
0845

Gerard, Robert
visit to Fort Knox, Kentucky 7: 0702

German-American National Alliance
22: 0049

German Settlement
report on 7: 0262; 14: 0661

Germany
administration of—Allied 22: 0717
administration of—general 34: 0891
air force personnel, U.S.—reprisals against 29: 0621, 0634,
0646
air operations against—combined bomber offensive directive
9: 0382
air operations against—general 12: 0974; 15: 0371; 21: 0815;
29: 0173, 0392, 0552; 34: 0539, 0579
armed forces—capacity for maintenance of 13: 0702
atomic bomb—development of 32: 0582
attacks on U.S.—possibility of 34: 0269
Bavaria 15: 0690

Berlin—as military objective 15: 0527
Berlin—Soviet blockade of 9: 0095; 11: 0001; 31: 0955
civil affairs in—proposed assignment of Lucius Clay to handle
33: 0246
civil government of—U.S. participation in 30: 0452
coke plants in—bombing of 12: 0950; 22: 0250
collapse of—papers relating to 19: 0795
conquest of—Combined Chiefs of Staff plans for 15: 0420
conulates in U.S.—closing of 12: 0978
defeat of 5: 0631; 8: 0588; 16: 0408; 20: 0467; 26: 0225;
28: 0392; 31: 0955; 32: 0247
denazification program—criticized by Patton 15: 0661
diplomatic policy 14: 0282
Dresden—bombing of 33: 0226
economic measures—in threatened areas 36: 0678
General Staff 34: 0554
intentions—G-2 estimate of 22: 0421
labor policy for—formulation of 34: 0138
Lübeck—Allied effort to beat Russians to 15: 0553
Magdeburg—Army Air Corps breakthrough at 13: 0283
Mexico—infiltration of 36: 0001
Middle East—goals in 40: 0673
military forces, U.S. in
junction with Soviet forces 9: 0332; 22: 0678; 30: 0188
ordered to halt advance 8: 0588
6th Army Group 11: 0581, 0599
Third Army in 27: 0722
misanthropic
effect of unconditional surrender policy on 9: 0227
effort to undermine 8: 0513
military 14: 0282
in Tunisia 29: 0430
navy—air operations against 9: 0195
Nazi leaders—treatment of 15: 0572
negotiations with—Stalin’s views on 32: 0529, 0541
negotiations with USSR 35: 0976
Nuremberg—capture of 27: 0722
occupation of
control of 33: 0259
general 15: 0610, 0712; 36: 0497; 40: 0804
plans for 15: 0321; 24: 0519; 26: 0926
press criticism of 15: 0690
U.S. forces 23: 0553
occupation zones in
germany 15: 0201
removal of Allied troops into 30: 0275
tripartite agreement on 22: 0717
operations in
general 30: 0248
by 6th Army Group 11: 0581, 0599
by Third Army 27: 0722
problems of—Marshall’s discussion on 10: 0194
Reich—War Department study of 30: 0164; 33: 0259;
34: 0969
rocket attacks by 22: 0302
Russian Zone in—withdrawal of Allied forces from 22: 0717
signal intelligence activities 15: 0274
South America—plans in 40: 0627
strategic intent of—intelligence estimate of 4: 0747, 0793
Strang—Charles de Gaulle’s refusal to evacuate 30: 0209, 0223
submarine operations 14: 0110
unconditional surrender of 15: 0572; 16: 0078; 20: 0207; 33: 0278; 35: 0081
USSR—strategy in 40: 0673
war preparations (1935) 4: 0438
Gerow, Leonard
Army Pearl Harbor Board—called as witness by 15: 0295
commandant of ANSCOL—appointment as 21: 0973
Roberts Commission—testimony before 18: 0585
GHQ
air forces
Andrews, Frank—relinquishes command of 3: 0636
augmentation of 15: 0968
chain of command of 12: 0501
First Wing of—concentration and bombing problem of 3: 0258
staff
development of 12: 0878; 24: 0967
see also Command: ETO
G.I. Bill of Rights
13: 0642
Gimmillat, L. R.
17: 0028–0125
Gilbert, H. N.
17: 0144
Gilbert Islands
Richardson, Robert—visit to 31: 0573
see also Central Pacific area
Giles, Barney
Commanding General, Army Air Forces, Pacific Ocean area—appointment as 23: 0451; 31: 0728
Deputy Commander, Twentieth Air Force—appointment as 31: 0728
Giraud, Henri
French high commissioner in North Africa—appointment as 14: 0852
military possibilities for 1944—views on 22: 0578
visit to U.S. 34: 0095
see also de Gaulle, Charles; French Committee of National Liberation
Glacier National Park
Marshall’s visit to 17: 0194
Glass, Ralph R.
17: 0204
Gliders
development 12: 0120
Good Neighbor Policy
Japanese intentions of wrecking 35: 0040
see also Latin America
Goodrich, Robert
request for promotion of 7: 0153
Gorell, Edgar
17: 0230–0268
Government
Allied Military Government—organization of 6: 0917

China—Nationalist
Chinese Communists—conflict with 40: 0098
Chinese Communists—signing of agreement with 24: 0879
Miller, Yale—insult to 14: 0282
officials—invitations to Marshall from 7: 0891
reorganization of 7: 0954
U.S. military aid to 8: 0185
civil, in Germany 30: 0432
civil, in North Africa 32: 0938
military, in Germany—administration of 22: 0717; 34: 0891
military, in Italy 11: 0240
School of Military Government 5: 0204; 22: 0099
see also Civil Affairs; Occupation
Government, U.S.
Army relations with civilian officials of 14: 0243; 19: 0460
liaison activities—organization of 39: 0411
Liaison Committee between War, State, and Navy Departments 35: 0063
military bureau chiefs—recall to active duty of 23: 0258
national emergency declaration of 13: 0669
Governor’s Conference
in Columbus, Ohio—arrangements for Marshall’s visit to 17: 0339
in Columbus, Ohio—Marshall’s speech to 17: 0291, 0318, 0339
in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania—Marshall’s speech to 17: 0353, 0396, 24: 0113
at Mackinac Island, Michigan—arrangements for Marshall’s visit to 17: 0417
at Mackinac Island, Michigan—Marshall’s speech to 17: 0417, 0432
1949—booklet relating to 17: 0450
Graham, Charles J. 17: 0454–0502
Grant, Walter S.
17: 0509–0537
Greece
American Red Cross activities on behalf of 17: 0564
Athens—British plans for occupation of 29: 0969
Marshall’s remarks on 10: 0173
Marshall’s visit to 17: 0564
military aid—U.S. to 17: 0564
military mission—U.S. to—Robert Frederick’s appointment as head of 17: 0564
naval equipment for 12: 0788
political situation in 17: 0564
Van Fleet, James—appointment as senior U.S. military official in 17: 0564
Van Fleet, James—views on high command 17: 0564
Greek Civil War
operations during 17: 0564
Greek-Turkish Program
hearings on 33: 0887
see also Marshall Plan
Greeley, John N.
general 17: 0675–0713
mission to USSR 19: 0087
reduction in rank to brigadier general 13: 0320
Green, J. A.
17: 0725

Greenland
airfields in—construction of 34: 0668
1st Provisional Bomb Flight—withdrawal from 16: 0917
fuel oil and gasoline for—delivery of 34: 0708
recreational facilities in 25: 0176

Grenada, M. C.
removal from active list of 14: 0396

Griggs, Sir Percy
biographical data on 9: 0392

Griswold, B. Howell, Jr.
17: 0751–0792

Griswold, Oscar
awarded DSM 21: 0479; 23: 0409

Groves, Leslie
award of DSM—proposal for 33: 0317
promotion of—proposal for 33: 0349
promotion to permanent major general 30: 0374

Gruber, E. L.
17: 0802

Greene, A. M.
assistant commandant of Joint Army-Navy Staff College—
appointment as 22: 0001

Grunert, George
general 17: 0821–0895
mobilization—placed in charge of 13: 0070
Philippine Department—assignment to command of
32: 0619

G-3
organization in 1st Infantry Division 5: 0286

G-2
assistant chief of staff for—George Strong's appointment as
35: 0942

see also Intelligence activities

Guadalcanal, Solomon Islands
general 13: 0426; 29: 0190, 0290
ground operations on—results of 13: 0206
National Guard units at 18: 0133
operations 14: 0757; 18: 0329; 23: 0580

Guam, Marianas Islands
defense of 27: 0146

Guerrilla activities
Chinese Nationalist movement in mainland China 8: 0185
operations
in Balkan 13: 0892
in French Indochina—by U.K. 6: 0668, 0728
in Philippines 13: 0248; 19: 0401; 23: 0409; 25: 0925;
28: 0392

Guffey, Joseph F.
17: 0917–0942

Gulf Coast, U.S.
defense of—suggestions on 33: 0617

Gulf Coast Military Academy
Applegate, Edward—efforts to secure job at 3: 0775

H
Hadden, Howard S.
17: 0577
Haffner, Charles C.
awarded DSC 13: 0642
general 17: 0953; 18: 0001–0008
promotion of 20: 0814, 0841

Hainan
occupation of 22: 0634

Halifax, Viscount
6: 0035–0079

Hall, James Norman
services of—efforts to find use for 19: 0748

Halpine, Marion K. and Faith
18: 0030–0113

HALPRO Force
employment of 12: 0039

Halsey, William F.
18: 0133

Hammond, Thomas S.
18: 0138–0158

Handy, Thomas T.
Deputy Chief of Staff—appointment at 17: 0173
efficiency report of 14: 0157
general 18: 0173
promotion to full general 30: 0617

Hanoi, Vietnam
U.S. bombing of 16: 0678, 0701

Haraguchi, General H.
visit to U.S. 20: 0226

Harbord, James G.
general 18: 0188–0234
Marshall—criticism of 30: 0573, 0589

Harbor Defense Board
recommendations of 12: 0523

Harbors
defenses—general 31: 0076
defenses of Puget Sound 11: 0736
terminal dock facilities—in Hawaii 23: 0733
warehouse—use of, by U.S. Army 8: 0890

Harding, Edwin
relieved from command 23: 0316

Harding, Forrest
Mobile Defense Command—assignment to command of
5: 0571

Harmon, E. N.
18: 0254–0301

Harmon, Millard E.
awarded naval DSM 21: 0479
death of 26: 0263
general 18: 0307–0329
naval search operations for 26: 0378
promotion to lieutenant general 18: 0133

Harriman, W. Averell
18: 0356–0406

Harriman Mission to Moscow
7: 0087; 13: 0070; 18: 0356
Filipinos

[Page from The Papers of George C. Marshall]
Home Guards

Home Guards

federal system of—proposal for 19: 0697
forces 24: 0020
suggested use of 31: 0530
see also National Guard

Homeless

use of military encampments to house 4: 0268

Honorable discharge lapel button
changes in—requests for 32: 0247

Hoover, Herbert

New York Board of Trade distinguished service award for
15: 0763

Hoover, J. Edgar
19: 0717

Hopkins, Harry

awarded DSM 30: 0302
general 19: 0740-0833
military forces, U.S.—inspection by, in Iceland 9: 0581

Hospitalization

in ETO—adequacy of 13: 0480
for retired enlisted men 28: 0321
situation in Panama 38: 0339
of U.S. flyers in England 29: 0704
of U.S. troops 19: 0851

Hospitals

civilian—shortage of personnel 40: 0472
military
for British Army 12: 0162
employment of prisoners in 13: 0356
establishment of 11: 0367; 16: 0346
in Hawaii—construction of 34: 0269, 0891; 36: 0338
in Hawaii—increased cost of 31: 0728
Japanese hospital ship—arrival at Wake Island 21: 0973
WACs—use in 40: 0472

see also Medical Corps, U.S.

House of Representatives, U.S.

Foreign Affairs Committee—Marshall's testimony before
30: 0489
Military Affairs Committee—Marshall's testimony before
7: 0541
Military Affairs Committee—visit to overseas war zones
33: 0142

see also Congress

Housing

in France 5: 0033
for homeless 4: 0268
matters 12: 0828
projects—federal 12: 0799; 13: 0368
requirements in Panama 38: 0433

Howland Memorial Prize
awarded to Sir John Dill 37: 0133, 0147, 0182

Hudgins, Morgan H.
19: 0864-0886

Hughes, John
19: 0907-0926

Hughes, Thurston
adjutant general of the army—recommended for position of
7: 0766

Hull, Cordell
19: 0952

Hull, John E.

British decorations for 6: 0796

Hungary

Budapest—ban on bombing of 12: 0272

Hurley, Patrick J.

assignment of 23: 0268; 39: 0675
awarded DSM 29: 0290
general 19: 0960
minister to New Zealand—appointment as 32: 0913
personal representative to Chiang Kai-shek—designation as
President Roosevelt's 29: 0907

Hutson, Walter
19: 0982

IBM World Trade Corporation

board of directors—Marshall offered position on 27: 0600

Iceland

air fields in 12: 0878
Andrews, Frank—dies in plane crash in 3: 0691
command status in 5: 0133
medical situation in 13: 0356
military forces, U.S.—inspection by Harry Hopkins 9: 0581
military personnel in 29: 0588
nurses in—morale of 13: 0356
operations in 34: 0722
operations in—U.S. 5: 0164
recreational facilities in 25: 0176; 34: 0708
relief plans for 7: 0807
shipping destined for—coordination of 29: 0051
troop assignments for 13: 0386
troops scheduled for—reduction of 14: 0064
unity of command in 34: 0668

Icelandic Base Command
establishment of 5: 0133
problems of 9: 0392

Ikies, Harold L.
19: 0988

Illinois

Selective Service—opposition to 20: 0841
National Guard armories in—construction of 21: 0242
Reserve Militia—Chester Davis 10: 0813, 0826
War Council activities—report on 27: 0312
war plants in 20: 0794

Illinois, University of

Davis, Chester—activities as trustee of 10: 0826, 0842
ROTC program—L. D. Gasser's appointment as head of
16: 0962

Illinois Manufacturing Association
Marshall's speech to 18: 0158; 37: 0737, 0755, 0774, 0795

Illinois National Guard
activities of 17: 0993
cavalry regiment—proposed mechanization of 20: 0841
civilian war effort 27: 0256
correspondence relating to, between Roy Keehn and Marshall
20: 0615, 0644
field artillery regiments—motorization of 19: 0956; 20: 0001, 0025, 0046, 0050, 0670
field training 20: 0715, 0754
Keen, Roy—resignation from 20: 0778, 0794
leadership of—Roy Keen's views on 20: 0899
Nazi activities in—investigation of 22: 0090
program 21: 0185
strength of—increase in 20: 0046, 0754
Immunization program, U.S. Army
13: 0256
IMPHAL Force
movements of 22: 0482
Import-export plan
for South America 4: 0536
Inaugural ball (1949)
Marshall invited to 30: 0513
Inaugural parade (1941)
Marshall appointment as chairman of Inaugural Parade Committee 20: 0077
Marshall serves as grand marshal of 10: 0750; 20: 0077
National Youth Administration participation in 20: 0077
Negro soldiers—representation in 20: 0077
Incendiaries
use in combat of 10: 0927
India
air forces in 13: 0868
commissioned officer training system in—establishment of 5: 0658
Japanese intentions toward 9: 0435
logistical problems in 6: 0271
Chinese military forces in—Daniel Sultan assigned to command of 19: 0960
Chinese military forces in—Joseph Stilwell assigned to command of 35: 0417
Rangoon—U.S. training installation at 8: 0240
SEAC—as base of operations for 6: 0271
SEAC—exclusion from 8: 0320
situation in—estimate of 8: 0320
troop lift to 21: 0595
see also CBI Theater
India-Burma Theater
command relationships in 8: 0388
creation of 8: 0364
Chinese military forces in—command of 36: 0058
Sultan, Daniel—appointment as commander of 22: 0634; 36: 0058; 39: 0800
Wheeler, Raymond—appointment as commander of 8: 0364; 39: 0030
Indochina
see French Indochina
Industrial matters
classification of key employees—army procedure for 17: 0454
defense industries in New Orleans 26: 0306
industrialization—effect of 3: 0146
mobilization plan 4: 0613
plants—federal troop use as guards for 32: 0783
procurement problems of 4: 0293
survey of Japan 26: 0554
wartime 26: 0202
Infantry, U.S.
personnel of 13: 0248
effectiveness of—combat 13: 0201
guide to combat training 3: 0561
infantry-tank cooperation in battle 39: 0548
organization 19: 0172
pay of—proposal for increased 27: 0512
regiments—allocation of, for Panama 38: 0297
requirements 21: 0842, 0853
Infantry Conversion Training Center
opening of 25: 0124
Infantry Day
Marshall's statement for 20: 0108
Infantry Journal
distribution of 20: 0137
Marshall—collection of speeches for publication in 20: 0125, 0137
Marshall—statement for 20: 0108
Infantry School, U.S.
Bonestell, Charles—appointment as commandant of 5: 0164
efficiency of 3: 0480
officer candidates—graduation of 22: 0874
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—visit to 3: 0480
Information
confidential—necessity of secrecy in communicating 25: 0001
Japanese diplomatic archives—seizure of by U.S. 24: 0569
official papers—care of 12: 0835
secret—U.S.—British exchange of 6: 0249
secret documents 11: 0367
testaments—distribution of, to U.S. military personnel 7: 0851
War Department policies 15: 0157
war news—War Department policy on release of 39: 0350
see also Security
Ingersoll, Admiral
Allied Naval Forces, SWPA—assignment to command of 23: 0409
Ingles, Harry C.
Chief Signal Officer—appointment as 14: 0001
Inglis, Tenfilo
visit to U.S. 5: 0498
Inspection tours, presidential
29: 0027
Inspection tours by Marshall
of Camp Bardley, Texas 36: 0970
of Camp Beauregard, Louisiana 36: 0970
of Camp Bowie, Texas 36: 0970
of Camp Burnet, North Carolina 37: 0725
of Camp Claiborne, Louisiana 36: 0970
of Camp Livingston, Louisiana 36: 0970
of Camp Shelby, Mississippi 36: 0970; 37: 0254
of Fort Benning, Georgia 36: 0970, 0992; 37: 0012
of Fort Bragg, North Carolina 36: 0992; 37: 0012
of Fort Jackson, South Carolina 37: 0012, 0027
of Fort Knox, Kentucky 36: 0970
of Fort Sam Houston, Texas 36: 0970, 37: 0279
of Fort Sill, Oklahoma 36: 0970, 37: 0270
Inspection tours by Marshall cont.

general 12: 0746, 0828; 13: 0119; 14: 0001; 18: 0210; 26: 0567; 28: 0305
of Hawaii 19: 0172; 36: 0895, 0906, 0926
of infantry replacement training centers 37: 0755, 0774, 0795

of military installations
in Arizona 37: 0390
in California 37: 0390
in Georgia 37: 0390
in Oregon 37: 0390
southern 37: 0206, 0229, 0254, 0270, 0279, 0303
Southwestern 36: 0823
in Washington 37: 0390
West Coast 10: 0446; 36: 0849; 37: 0001
of Panama Canal Zone 36: 0866; 38: 0297
of PTO 9: 0727
of Puerto Rico 30: 0647; 36: 0866; 38: 0297
of VI Corps area 14: 0427
of U.S. armies in France 11: 0154

Inspector General of the Army
Sultan, Daniel—proposed appointment at 36: 0058

Inspector General’s Office
Allen, Terry—investigation into allegations of drinking by
3: 0515
45th Infantry Division—report on 25: 0376
Third Army—report on 22: 0235

Insular operations
Herron, Charles—summarizes about 19: 0257

Integration
of U.S. armed forces—proposal for 5: 0653

Intelligence
activities
consolidation of 13: 0451
in French Indochina 6: 0692
War Department 33: 0360, 0375, 0397, 0418
Army-Navy Communications Intelligence Board 21: 0853
combat—development of 16: 0328
Joint Intelligence Committee—general 13: 0702
Joint Intelligence Committee—weekly summaries 36: 0608
MAGIC 12: 0356; 13: 0679; 29: 0667
reports from ETO 3: 0416
signal activities—German 15: 0274
signal activities—U.S. 21: 0954, 0973
summaries—distribution of 13: 0679
top secret summaries—Harry Truman given access to
30: 0188

ULTA 15: 0130

Inter-American Defense Board
Drum, Hugh—appointment as chairman of 14: 0571
Embrick, Stanley—appointment as chairman of 15: 0899
establishment of 20: 0188
Marshall’s reception for 20: 0207
opening session of—addresses at 26: 0188
Walsh, Robert—appointed Air member of 15: 0904

Interceptor arrangements
23: 0074
Interceptor control equipment
use of—training of personnel for 32: 0844

Interdepartmental Telecommunications Committee
formation of 34: 0914

International Association of Casualty and Surety Underwriters,
Joint Convention of
Leas, Ben—address to 22: 0815

International Conference of American States, Ninth
10: 0081

International House
Board of Trustees—Marshall’s appointment as chairman of
35: 0572

International Red Cross
representatives allowed to visit POW and civilian internee
camps 6: 0668
War Relief Fund 31: 0261; 33: 0278

International Trade Organization
charter of 4: 0563
problems of 4: 0589

Internees; internment
civilian internee camps 6: 0668
Italian warships in Balearic Islands—release of 21: 0726

Interstate Commerce Commission
Johnson, J. Monroe—appointment to 25: 0395

Iran
military forces, U.S. in—withdrawal of 22: 0737, 0759
U.S. interests in—reorganization of 13: 0892

Iraq
U.S. interests in—reorganization of 13: 0892

Ireland, Northern
military forces, U.S.—arrival in 13: 0766
military forces, U.S.—scheduled for reduction 14: 0064

Iron deposits
in Liberia 19: 0988

Ismay, Sir Hastings
general 6: 0096–0153
visit to U.S. 5: 0727

Italy
Allied invasion of 15: 0001; 32: 0001
Allied military government in—establishment of 11: 0240
Anzio, Battle of 17: 0725
armistice with—possibility of 29: 0482
Casino, Battle of 8: 0696; 11: 0520
communism in 14: 0329
economy—rehabilitation of 34: 0163
elections in 15: 0712
entry of supplies into—efforts to prohibit 27: 0532
Leghorn—capture of, by Fifth Army 8: 0716
military forces, Allied in—Mark Clark’s assignment to
command of 25: 0099

military forces, Allied in—withdrawal of 24: 0569
military forces, German in—surrender of 8: 0745; 25: 0155;
32: 0541; 37: 0948
military forces, U.K.—Eighth Army 6: 0293

military forces, U.S.
commitment of 6: 0796
Fifth Army 8: 0696, 0716; 13: 0248
withdrawal of 3: 0713; 11: 0581
military personnel, U.S.—commissioned 23: 0233
military situation in 29: 0959
morale in—effect of newspaper reports on 25: 0099
Morgenthau, Henry—visit to 36: 0608
naval vessels—release of interned 21: 0726
naval vessels—surrender of 22: 0466
northern
Allied operations in 8: 0716, 0731; 11: 0549
morale of U.S. troops in 23: 0155
partisan activities in 14: 0282
operations in
by Eighth Army (British) 6: 0293
by Fifth Army 8: 0696, 0716
general 4: 0747; 8: 0455, 0482; 9: 0248; 11: 0581;
15: 0001, 0030, 0105, 0130, 0321; 29: 0646, 0969;
35: 0140; 37: 0948
planning 3: 0727; 25: 0124
planning—British full scale campaign preference 9: 0267
progress of 9: 0227
record of 8: 0745
statistical data on 18: 0254
Po Valley—operations in 15: 0215
replacement situation in 13: 0624
Rome
Allied troops in 35: 0063
British plans to move SACMED headquarters to 35: 0001
by-passing—military advisability of 39: 0675
decreed open city 13: 0892; 15: 0001; 29: 0503
strategic intent of—intelligence estimate of 4: 0747
surrender of 16: 0059; 25: 0480; 31: 0025; 34: 0095
surrender/peace terms 15: 0030; 24: 0539
U.S. congressional visit to 27: 0560
Venezia-Guilia area—U.S. interest in 22: 0695
see also Trieste
Iwo Jima, Battle of
capture of 26: 0378
general 26: 0099

Japan
air operations, U.S.—against 5: 0221; 8: 0455; 13: 0248;
18: 0307; 21: 0483, 0815; 22: 0482, 0695
attacks on U.S.—possibility of 34: 0269
civilian prisoners—exchange of, with U.S. and Great Britain
8: 0493
code—changes in 27: 0420
declaration of war on, by French Committee of National
Liberation 16: 0720
declaration of war on, by USSR 11: 0992
defeat of—general 7: 0933; 23: 0032; 24: 0569, 0824;
26: 0263; 27: 0049; 34: 0821
defeat of—plans for 19: 0422; 33: 0289
demilitarization of 30: 0322; 33: 0334
diplomatic archives—seizure of 24: 0569
diplomatic communications—U.S. intercepts of 11: 0614,
0641
equipment 29: 0074
foreign policy—U.S. toward 15: 0904
“Good Neighbor Policy”—intentions of wrecking 35: 0040
Hiroshima—establishment of hospitals and Red Cross
agencies near 16: 0346
industrial survey of 26: 0654
intentions toward India 9: 0435
invasion of—seasonal feasibility of 21: 0899
Lake Inawashiro District—information on power plants in
25: 0213
merchant shipping 8: 0455; 18: 0367
military forces—reinforcement for French Indochina
13: 0954
military forces—in SWPA 23: 0393
Nagasaki—establishment of hospitals and Red Cross agencies
near 16: 0346
naval forces—at Bougainville 23: 0203; 29: 0190
naval forces—at Truk Atoll 11: 0838
navy—removal of Admiral Nagato as chief of staff of general
board 36: 0319
occupation—forces in 11: 0257; 22: 0759; 33: 0354;
35: 0001
occupation—general 21: 0973; 30: 0322; 33: 0397
operations by
in Alaska 16: 0059
on Attu island 22: 0250
in Mexico 13: 0679
in Philippines 23: 0268, 0281
operations, U.S.—against—reaction to 13: 0181
operations, U.S. against—Army leadership for 19: 0586
poison gas—use by 25: 0790
POWs, Allied—demand for release of 34: 0989
POWs, Allied—treatment of 16: 0448
psychological warfare against 36: 0319
Rio Conference—intentions of wrecking 35: 0040
Soviet expansion in Asia—use as buffer against 33: 0289
strategic intent of—intelligence estimate of 4: 0747, 0793
surrender of 3: 0409; 4: 0842; 8: 0617; 9: 0070; 16: 0795;
19: 0443; 20: 0226; 21: 0973; 30: 0302; 34: 0989;
39: 0171; 40: 0069
surrender terms for 23: 0493
tactics 29: 0074
techniques 29: 0074
USSR participation in war against 15: 0904; 22: 0250
war crimes trial of leaders of 21: 0180
war reparations by 33: 0360, 0375
see also Kurile Islands
Japanese-Americans
evacuation of, from Hawaiian Islands 32: 0890
evacuation of, from West Coast 11: 0838, 0918; 16: 0026;
34: 0740
regiment—training of 37: 0254
reserve officers—in Hawaiian Department 19: 0196
return to West Coast 24: 0539
Selective Service—response to 19: 0282
in U.S. Army
conduct in combat of 19: 0320
doubts on loyalty of 14: 0110
utilization of, in PTO 21: 0954
at U.S. Army installations—content about 36: 0588
Jeep
development of 13: 0206, 0229; 34: 0095
Jenkinson, R. C.
6: 0175
Jerusalem, Palestine

Christian shrines in—accessibility of 16: 0268
Marshall’s trip to 9: 0748
U.S. Chiefs of Staff’s visit to 9: 0775
Jet propulsion program
39: 0481
Jewett, Thomas (Mrs.)
20: 0234
Jewish War Veterans Organization of the U.S.
Klein, Julius—address to 22: 0155
national commander of—Julius Klein’s appointment as 22: 0142
national commander of—Julius Klein’s resignation as 22: 0155
Jews
in Europe—report on conditions of 32: 0276
Federation of Jewish Philanthropies—appeal for funds for 24: 0590
in Palestine 12: 0060
see also Refugees
Johnson, Edwin C.
20: 0256–0285
Johnson, Harry H.
promotion to brigadier general 22: 0219
Johnson, J. Monroe
Interstate Commerce Commission—appointment to 25: 0395
Johnson, Louis
20: 0313
Johnson, Thomas M.
20: 0343–0414
Joint Air Command
King, Ernest—views on 21: 0555
Joint Army and Navy Board
membership of 34: 0668
Joint Army and Navy Experimental and Testing (JANET) Board
termination of 22: 0001
Joint Army-Navy Staff College
see Army-Navy Staff College
Joint Chiefs of Staff, U.S.
communications—security of 21: 0667, 0684
development of 21: 0726
recognition of 26: 0687
see also CCS
Joint exercises
see Army maneuvers; Naval maneuvers
Joint Intelligence Committee
general 13: 0702
weekly summaries—Henry Morgenthau sent copies of 36: 0608
Joint Mexican–U.S. Defense Commission
23: 0233; 25: 0262
see also Hemisphere defense; National defense
Joint Planning Committee
exchange of officers on—British proposal for 21: 0595
see also Combined Chiefs of Staff
Joint Procurement of Fuels and Lubricants, Committee for 33: 0360

Joint Repair and Conversion Committee
creation of 39: 0426
Joint Ship Repair and Conversion Policy Board, U.S.
charter for 21: 0608
establishment of 21: 0642
see also Merchant vessels
Joint Staff Mission, U.K.
general 5: 0990; 6: 0501
Wilson, Henry Maitland—appointment as head of 6: 0599;
8: 0513
see also Combined Chiefs of Staff, Joint Planning Committee
Joint Staff Mission, New Zealand
26: 0265
Jolson, Al
offers to entertain U.S. troops 24: 0792
Jones, Jesse
20: 0440–0467
Jouatte, Veuve
20: 0491–0526
Joyce, Kenyon A.
20: 0541
J. Russell Young School of Expression
convocation at—Marshall attends 40: 0704
Junio, Alphonse
awarded DSM 11: 0569
awarded Legion of Merit 29: 0525
general 20: 0570
visit to U.S. 33: 0278
Juliana, Queen of the Netherlands
accession to throne 4: 0563
Jungle warfare
project 5: 0179
techniques 26: 0184
training center for 27th Infantry Division 31: 0652
weapons for use in—development of 18: 0329; 23: 0333
Junior ROTC Program
see ROTC

K

Kansas
Topeka—air installations at 40: 0531, 0562
Kasserine Pass, Battle of
11: 0455; 13: 0451
see also Tunisian Campaign
Keck, Morris
Army Reserve Corps matters—views on 20: 0607
Keen, Kent
West Point—appointment to 21: 0010, 0030
Kehn, Roy D., Jr.
military assignment for 21: 0185
OSS assignment 21: 0128
Keen, Roy D., Sr.
20: 0015–0088; 21: 0001–0342
Kelly, John D.
Camp Breckinridge, Kentucky—relieved from command of
4: 0157
Kelly Field, Texas
Marshall’s inspection tour of 37: 0279

Kennedy, George
combat units in ETO—attitude toward 4: 0001
promotion to general 30: 0617

Kent, Duke of
6: 0178

Kentucky
coal miners strike in—violence relating to 7: 0702

Kilbourne, C. E.
21: 0274–0401

Kimmel, Husband E.
21: 0412

King, Donald L.
21: 0415

King, Edward P.
21: 0440

King, Ernest J.
see also Aleutian Islands

Klein, Julius
22: 0038–0155

Knollys, Viscount
6: 0180

Knox, Frank
Brisbane, Australia—visit to 21: 0533
death of 21: 0707; 26: 0099

Korea
Chinese Nationalist troops in—proposed use of 23: 0537
foreign policy—U.S. in 23: 0537
MacArthur, Douglas—relieved of command in 23: 0537
rehabilitation of—plans for 23: 0537

Korean War
8: 0185; 17: 0564; 23: 0537

Krueger, Walter L.
general 22: 0172–0235
Marshall—discussions with 9: 0775
promotion to general 30: 0617

Third Army—assignment to command of 32: 0821; 35: 0942

Kung, H. H.
8: 0211

Kurile Islands
operations in 21: 0815
surrender of, to Soviet forces 30: 0322

Kvasaklin operation
casualties of 12: 0236
see also Marshall Islands

Labor
agricultural 17: 0375; 32: 0138; 39: 0395
leaders—proposal for visit to theaters of operations 33: 0046, 0103
limitations of—Robert Reynolds’ statement on 31: 0485
National Defense Mediation Board 31: 0553
policy formulation of, for Germany—34: 0138
state laws—revision of 17: 0375

Labor–Management Exposition
26: 0130

Labor situation
in Kentucky—coal miners strike 7: 0702
in Minnesota—WPA workers strike 6: 0896
at North American Aviation plant 28: 0041
in Panama 35: 0040, 0666
at St. Louis Ordnance Plant 35: 0942
strikes 35: 0757–0927

Labor unless
interference with war program—Marshall’s views on 35: 0757–0927
Stimson, Henry—views on 35: 0500

LaGuardia, Fiorello
commissioned colonel 14: 0001
general 22: 0261–0322
military assignment for 24: 0449; 33: 0119

Land, Emory
awarded DSM 33: 0375, 0397

Land
acquisition in Panama 38: 0360
purchasing program at Fort Knox, Kentucky 13: 0386
for training areas 12: 0606

Laos
Chinese occupation of 16: 0795

Latin America
affairs 13: 0480, 0702
coast defense armament for 29: 0074
foreign relations, U.S. with 31: 0980
health and sanitation program 31: 0999
military cooperation in war effort 32: 0032
military objectives—U.S. in 22: 0330
military personnel—training programs in U.S. for 32: 0014
military training missions—U.S. in 22: 0330, 0337
military units—employment of, in Africa 27: 0485
propaganda—U.S. effort in 31: 0999; 32: 0014
Rockefeller, Nelson—trip to 3: 0360
training missions, U.S. in 32: 0052
U.S. government personnel assigned to—training center for 31: 0999
War Department missions to—coordination of 32: 0032
World War II—role in 13: 0609, 0809

Layton, Sir Geoffrey
6: 0196

Leahy, William D.
chief of staff to President Roosevelt—status as 29: 0525
general 22: 0392–0783
governor of Puerto Rico—appointment as 30: 0547
MacArthur, Douglas—meeting with 23: 0409

Lea, Ben
Deputy U.S. Commander, ETO—appointment as 15: 0420
general 22: 0790–0874
promotion to permanent lieutenant general 30: 0552

Le Bel, A. J. P.
transferred to England 16: 0678, 0701

Ledo Road
opening of 30: 0112
see also Burma Road; Calcutta-Assam line of communications
Ledo Road Force

general 8: 0346; 25: 0761; 29: 0667
movements of 22: 0482
Lee, John C.
promotion to lieutenant general 15: 0130
Lee, William
trip to England 5: 0773
Leese, Sir Oliver
Allied Land Commander in Chief in Southeast Asia—
appointment as 6: 0512; 25: 0839
awarded Legion of Merit 30: 0112
general 6: 0217
Legion of Merit
awards of—to Canadian officers 11: 0956
awards of—presidential approval for 29: 0275, 0290
see also name of individual recipient
Legislation
Advanced Rank Bill 3: 0456; 7: 0201; 9: 0855; 21: 0510,
0623; 29: 0634; 30: 0617
Armed Forces Voluntary Recruitment Act of 1945 11: 0257
benefits for World War II veterans 4: 0451
G.I. Bill of Rights 13: 0642
Lend-Lease Bill 12: 0673; 16: 0040; 28: 0288, 0305; 32:
0389; 40: 0627
National Defense Act 8: 0980; 26: 0001, 0743, 0754, 0773
National Service Act 19: 0851; 26: 0079
Selective Service Act 12: 0878; 18: 0445; 19: 0257; 20: 0285;
24: 0062, 0285; 26: 0754; 30: 0223; 33: 0160; 40: 0527
Soldier Voting Bill 26: 0225
wool tariff 35: 0500, 0522
Lend-Lease
Lend-Lease Act—application to Russia 32: 0389
Lend-Lease Bill 12: 0673; 16: 0040; 28: 0288, 0305;
40: 0627
operations 35: 0278
policy 29: 0969
program
for Australia 40: 0181
Chinese project under 24: 0612, 0631, 0646
for Chile 13: 0892
continuance of, after Japanese surrender 22: 0737
general 12: 0706; 13: 0386
Leopold III, King of the Belgians
U.S. relations with 30: 0286
Lethbridge Mission
12: 0791
Lewis, John
Anti-aircraft Command—appointment as head of 17: 0725
Lewis, Robert
promotion of 3: 0653
Leyte-Samar operations
31: 0670
see also Philippines
Liaison activities
organization of 39: 0411
see also Joint Chiefs of Staff, U.S.
Liaison Committee
between War, State, and Navy Departments 35: 0063
Liberia
iron deposits in 19: 0988
Liberty ships
conditions on 13: 0070
program 16: 0888
Library of Congress
honorary consultant in military history—John Palmer's
appointment as 26: 0834
Manuscript Division—request that Marshall's papers be
donated to 26: 0834
Libya
fall of Tobruk 8: 0407; 11: 0438
Life magazine
MacArthur, Douglas—article on 22: 0946
Marshall—article on 22: 0971, 0996
U.S. Army—article on 22: 0946
Li-Jen Sun
visit to ETO 7: 0913
visit to U.S. 7: 0913
Liquid oxygen
explosive energy of—tests of 10: 0492
Liquor
memorandum on 13: 0320
problem of, in U.S. Army 22: 0936
Little, Sir Charles
6: 0196
Lloyd, Arthur
death of 9: 0023
Loans
U.S. to China 22: 0466
Locke, Morris E.
23: 0001
Locken, Willis C., Jr.
23: 0032
Lodge, Henry Cabot
23: 0037
Logistics
problems in India 6: 0271
in PTO 21: 0584
support for Pacific operations 13: 0161
see also Supply; specific Service Commands
Lorraine, France
retreat from—French objections to 15: 0420
U.S. evacuation of 11: 0240
Lothian, Lord
death of 5: 0715
Louis, Joe
induction of 32: 0857
military activities of 20: 0959
Louisiana
army maneuvers in 36: 0986
New Orleans—defense industries in 26: 0306
Louisiana, University of
Fuqua, Stephen—commencement address at 16: 0766
Louisiana State University
Applegate, Edward—detailed as ROTC instructor at 3: 0793
training inspection report 3: 0820
Lovett, Adele
23: 0056
Lovett, Robert A.
23: 0074–0122
Lowe, Frank
assignment of 37: 0912
Truman Committee—assignment to duty with 37: 0937
Lubbe, Germany
Allied effort to beat Russians to 15: 0559
Lucas, John P.
replacement of 15: 0130
Lucas, Scott W.
23: 0132
Lucas, Clare Booth
23: 0155
Lucas, Henry R.
23: 0173–0186
Lugnet, Charles
French Military Mission to U.S.—assignment to 16: 0701
Lundbom, Herbert
death of 5: 0791; 6: 0196
special British military representative to Douglas MacArthur—appointment as 12: 0200

M
MacArthur, Douglas
arrival in Australia 5: 0550
Chinese labor requirements 8: 0388
command relationships in SWPA—memo on 21: 0623
general 23: 0258–0537
joint session of Congress—invitation to address 30: 0417, 0422
Life magazine article on 22: 0946
Marshall—discussions with 9: 0775
Marshall—views on 16: 0601
military decorations; awards to
DSM 30: 0322
Legion of Merit 30: 0347
Medal of Honor 29: 0934
military strategy—views on 32: 0682
Mountbatten, Lord Louis—meeting with 6: 0751
oil in North Borneo—discussions on 22: 0250
Pacific strategy—memo on 21: 0623
presidential candidacy—rumor of 36: 0176
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—meeting with 31: 0528
staff of—U.S. naval representation on 21: 0684
U.S. Navy—relations with 36: 0204
visit to Formosa 8: 0185
McCarthy, Frank
Assistant Secretary of State—appointment as 40: 0261
general 24: 0327–0387
McCloy, John J.
general 24: 0442–0590
Marshall's fishing trip with 16: 0934
North African situation—views on 12: 0120
visit to England 12: 0291
McCormack, John W.
24: 0595–0646
McCoy, Frank
24: 0668–0785
McFarland, Andrew J.
awarded DSM 22: 0759
McGill, Ralph
Marshall—meeting with 16: 0141
McGill University
Marshall awarded honorary degree from 8: 0639
McIntyre, J. D.
death of 23: 0211
McKellar, Kenneth
24: 0792–0824
McKelway, B. M.
24: 0845–0879
McNair, Douglas
awarded posthumous Legion of Merit 25: 0877
awarded posthumous Silver Star 25: 0877
death of 25: 0550
McNair, Lesley J.
chief of staff of GHQ—appointment as 27: 0368
Command and General Staff School—appointment as commandant of 24: 0898; 33: 0587
general 24: 0898–0967; 25: 0001–0077
promotion to lieutenant general 32: 0821
wounding of 21: 0415
McNamara, Joseph T.
Commander, U.S. Forces, ETO—appointment as 15: 0661
Deputy Supreme Commander in Mediterranean Theater—
appointment as 11: 0581
general 25: 0099–0155
promotion to general 30: 0617
McNutt, Paul V.
24: 0176
Macready, G. N.
6: 0249–0271
McTamaney, Edward
request for reassignment to Quartermaster General's Office
10: 0950
Mager, General
awarded DSM 32: 0981
MAGIC
general 12: 0336; 13: 0679
summaries for President Roosevelt 29: 0667
Magnesium
use of, in aircraft manufacture 39: 0622
Magruder, John
Bureau of Public Relations—work with 16: 0809
OSS—transfer to 16: 0809
OSS—work with 14: 0282
Mail
of soldiers—handling of 14: 0133
Malaria control
information on—restrictions on 21: 0707
Malta
supplies for 12: 0076
Malta Conference
arrangements for 9: 0925
general 9: 0904

Papers of George C. Marshall
Mandated Islands (Japanese)

Mandated Islands (Japanese)
military government of 31: 0761

Manpower
Army 32: 0938
civilian 13: 0785
deployment in U.S. 13: 0451
economics 13: 0739
legislation 16: 0408
losses due to psychiatric disorders 8: 0716, 0731; 15: 0321;
23: 0409
requirements 30: 0112; 35: 0692; 39: 0395, 0426
shortages 32: 0913; 40: 0442
situation—army 33: 0001

Manus Island
development and control of 23: 0276
U.S. military rights in 30: 0286

March of Dimes
26: 0447, 0481

Marinas Islands
capture of 31: 0606

Marine Corps, U.S.
ambitious truck companies—requirements for 21: 0973
China—operations in 19: 0443
commandant of—appointment of A. A. Vandegrift as 38: 0260
commandant of—Thomas Holcombe's retirement as 19: 0610
division for Central Pacific operations 21: 0555
establishment of—anniversary of 19: 0610
joint training program with U.S. Army 19: 0610
troops in Hawaii and Samoa—relief of 21: 0510

Marshall, Charles
memoirs of 17: 0751

Marshall, George C.
ambassador to China—allowances and allotments 23: 0810,
0835
ambassador to China—appointment as 3: 0409; 5: 0631;
8: 0252; 24: 0590
American Red Cross—activities 8: 0185
American Red Cross—appointment as president of 5: 0905;
23: 0122; 24: 0387; 30: 0530; 31: 0877
biennial report (1941)—distribution of 4: 0667, 0691, 0715;
8: 0784
biennial report (1943)—distribution of 4: 0743; 10: 0880;
36: 0176; 40: 0756
biennial report (1945)
distribution of 4: 0747, 0793, 0842, 0866
general 26: 0974, 0986
maps for 4: 0747, 0824
outline of 4: 0747, 0793
printing of 4: 0824
publication of 4: 0842
supplement to 4: 0866
biographical information on—requests for 23: 0591, 0614,
0637, 0671, 0692, 0713

biochemical sketches of 10: 0140; 23: 0591, 0614, 0692
biography of—plans for 16: 0809, 0831; 17: 0977; 20: 0397
Chief of Staff
appointment as 5: 0248; 7: 0043, 0371; 8: 0863;
10: 0589, 0701, 0750, 0794; 15: 0831; 16: 0363,
0846; 19: 0172, 0542, 0569; 20: 0693, 0715;
22: 0936; 24: 0673, 0898; 26: 0306; 27: 0070, 0615;
28: 0031, 0232, 0746; 31: 0251; 32: 0096; 33: 0987;
34: 0001; 35: 0140; 38: 0057; 39: 0211; 40: 0127
plans for removal of 16: 0866
reappointment as 7: 0065, 0851; 11: 0931; 16: 0243,
28: 0071, 0725; 31: 0356; 33: 0694; 36: 0176;
38: 0187; 40: 0201
requests relief from position as 15: 0644; 29: 0482;
30: 0347; 34: 0821
retirement as—benefits entitled to 23: 0637
retirement as—general 5: 0409; 5: 0631, 0676, 0953,
0962; 6: 0917; 8: 0811; 9: 0070; 10: 0461; 14: 0228,
0757; 18: 0088; 23: 0810, 0909; 24: 0334, 0590;
77: 0312, 0586; 33: 0834; 34: 0821; 35: 0486
civilian awards; honorarium
Congressional Gold Medal 38: 0730, 0754, 0783, 0804
Fraternal Order of Eagles award 7: 0508
National Planning Association award 7: 0508
New York Board of Trade distinguished service award
15: 0763
Pennsylvania Distinguished Service Medal 39: 0025
Pennsylvania Society Medal 8: 0925
de Gaulle, Charles—meeting with 9: 0581
Deputy Chief of Staff—appointment as 5: 0248, 0286;
8: 0578; 9: 0161; 10: 0385, 0418, 0675, 0794; 15: 0815;
16: 0040, 0363; 17: 0028, 0204, 0675, 0821; 19: 0542,
0907; 20: 0541, 0615; 22: 0897; 23: 0783, 0937;
25: 0683; 26: 0743; 27: 0065; 28: 0031, 0164, 0748;
31: 0817, 0888; 32: 0637; 33: 0434, 0681, 0980;
36: 0101, 0238; 40: 0127, 0181, 0590
Deputy Chief of Staff—memoranda as 23: 0726, 0733, 0759
European situation—views on 5: 0286
field command for—Pershing's opposition to 28: 0359
field command for—reports on 3: 0820; 22: 0466; 33: 0472
film showings for 16: 0301
flights made by—flight charts of 3: 0923
health of 7: 0622; 11: 0147; 14: 0360; 16: 0096; 21: 0415;
26: 0358
honorary degrees awarded to
from McGill University 8: 0639
from Northwestern University 10: 0091
from Oxford University 6: 0079
from Trinity College 8: 0863
McGill, Ralph—meeting with 16: 0141
magazine article on—proposal for 19: 0422
mail of—tampering with 10: 0194
memories of 7: 0622
military decorations awarded to
DSM 14: 0228; 27: 0312
by foreign governments 11: 0174, 0201, 0213, 0233;
34: 0930; 35: 0319
military decorations; awards to cont.
C.C.B. 5; 0576; 6; 0661, 0271, 0751
Grand Cross of Quitam Ala Oüite 9: 0536
list of 8: 0830; 23: 0713; 38: 0730
military record 23: 0856
news conference—exclusion of journalists from 10: 0158
Newsweek magazine article on—plans for 16: 0888
pay status of 23: 0856
pension—discontinuation of 23: 0713
pension benefits—payment of 23: 0856
popularity of 39: 0232
presidential candidacy—rumors of 9: 0727; 32: 0121;
36: 0176
promotion to
colonel 28: 0151
general 20: 0491; 23: 0211
General of the Army 6: 0217, 0548, 0621; 7: 0001, 0317;
8: 0525, 0925; 9: 0146; 10: 0677, 0757; 15: 0799;
16: 0026, 0201, 0749, 0962; 17: 0537, 0884; 23: 0637;
24: 0764; 25: 0059; 28: 0852, 0954; 30: 0072; 31: 0955;
32: 0480; 34: 0786; 35: 0960; 36: 0137, 0193
major general 20: 0724; 23: 0783; 28: 0164
permanent General of the Army 19: 0886; 23: 0637,
0671, 0835
see also Chief of Staff (above)
recalled to active duty 23: 0713, 0864; 38: 0466
retirement
from army—general 23: 0856
from army—applicable law 23: 0692
as General of the Army 23: 0692
Secretary of Defense—appointment as 23: 0671; 24: 0387
Secretary of the Army—appointment as 4: 0481; 5: 0272, 0642,
0850; 7: 0407; 10: 0472, 0665, 0783; 11: 0147;
36: 0461; 35: 0500; 38: 0754
Secretary of State—resignation as 5: 0684; 7: 0508; 23: 0122;
30: 0513; 32: 0584; 35: 0855; 37: 0827
selected “Man of the Year” by Time magazine 17: 0502;
19: 0586; 36: 0153
travel arrangements for 8: 0925, 0961
travel orders for 23: 0810, 0835
War Plans Division of the General Staff—appointment as
head of 8: 0980; 19: 0987; 23: 0783; 25: 0683
West Point appointment—failure to get 17: 0942
see also Inspection tours by Marshall; Trips by Marshall
George C. Marshall Foundation
at VMI—endowment of 23: 0909
Marshall, Katherine
autobiography 26: 0834
health of 9: 0023; 14: 0228
travel authorizations for 23: 0835
Marshall, Richard
promotion to major general 13: 0426
superintendent of VMI—appointment as 19: 0886; 23: 0909
Marshall, St. Julien R.
23: 0909
Marshall, Stuart B.
23: 0928
Marshall Islands
campaign 38: 0260
Richardson, Robert—visit to 31: 0573
U.S. occupation of 8: 0211
see also Central Pacific area
Marshall Plan
4: 0496; 7: 0622; 8: 0539, 0961; 10: 0096; 14: 0329, 0609,
0631; 16: 0096; 17: 0502, 0564; 18: 0466; 19: 0982;
22: 0322, 31: 0319; 32: 0302; 35: 0551
Martin, Charles H.
23: 0937—0989
Martin, Edward
24: 0001—0132
Martin, Glenn L.
24: 0159—0181
Marx, Louis
24: 0209—0266
Maryland
Baltimore—right of way for Patapsco River Bridge at
35: 0040
Maryland Historical Society
Marshall’s speech to 17: 0792; 31: 0076, 0095
Material, U.S.
see Military equipment; supplies; materials
Mathews, William R.
24: 0285
Maverick, Maury
24: 0296
Maxwell, R. L.
general 24: 0317
visit to PTO 21: 0853
Mechanics
for Russia 32: 0389
shortage of, for Army service 17: 0993
Mechanized warfare
development of, by U.S. Army 7: 0642
see also Motorization
Medal of Honor
for Doolittle, James 12: 0950
for MacArthur, Douglas 23: 0281; 29: 0934
for Roosevelt, Theodore, Jr. 13: 0624; 32: 0337
for Wainwright, Jonathan 30: 0374
Media
cooperation with War Department 26: 0654
Medical Corps, U.S. Army
see Army Medical Corps, U.S.
Medical personnel
availability of 39: 0411
census of 16: 0221
numbers of—data relating to 19: 0851
physicians—draft deferments for 7: 0153
physicians—employment of women, in U.S. Army Medical
Department 10: 0826
rotation of 23: 0211
services of—recognition of 34: 0138
specialists 12: 0855, 0878
students—draft deferments for 7: 0153
see also Army Nurse Corps; Nurses

The Papers of George C. Marshall 157
Medical supplies
for French civilian use in North Africa 16: 0556

Medical training
under Army Specialized Training Program 33: 0375, 0418

Mediterranean Theater
Anglo-American military efforts in 20: 0177
command changes 22: 0466
command—unified 15: 0030
commanders
appointment of deputy supreme commander for 12: 0362
appointment of U.S. in 8: 0455
supreme allied commander in—W. D. Morgan’s
appointment as 22: 0759
deactivation of 25: 0155
headquarters in Rome 35: 0001
military forces, Allied—available in 29: 0503
operations in 3: 0760, 9: 0267, 0290; 15: 0184
ractical situation 25: 0099

Merchant shipping
destined for Iceland—coordination of 29: 0051
effective use of—losses in 21: 0533; 39: 0512
figures for ports of Cherbourg, France 39: 0453
Japanese—air strikes against 8: 0455; 18: 0307
losses—Asia 29: 0392
obligations—reductions of 21: 0881
shortage of, in Alaskan Department 13: 0165
situation in SWPA 23: 0435
tonnage 14: 0780
see also War Shipping Administration

Merchant vessels
construction—increase in 10: 0950
Joint Ship Repair and Conversion Policy Board, U.S.
21: 0608, 0642
Liberty Ships 13: 0070; 16: 0888
shipbuilding contracts 10: 0446
shipbuilding program 29: 0101

Mershon, Ralph D.
25: 0196–0239

Messersmith, George S.
25: 0262

Mess, clubs
see Military affairs

Meteorological data
on Newfoundland 3: 0923

Metropolitan Air Force Free French (overseas)
strength of 9: 0450

Mexico
air force personnel—training of pilots in U.S. 22: 0592
German infiltration of 36: 0001
Grunen, George—mission to 17: 0895
Japanese operations in 13: 0679
Marshall’s visit to 29: 0552; 32: 0001; 37: 0059, 0092, 0123
military assistance program—U.S. for 3: 0898
military attaché, U.S. for—assignment of 25: 0262
military cooperation with U.S. 25: 0262
military forces—plans for use of 29: 0563
study of 12: 0673

Mexico City Conference
15: 0927; 32: 0052

Micro-photography
use of, to preserve military records 19: 0697

Middle East
aircraft—U.S. for 12: 0950
Arab aggression in 7: 0502
Arab-Jewish conflict in 34: 0930
defenses 29: 0101
German goals in 40: 0673
Hurlay, Patrick—trip to 19: 0960
military forces, U.S. in
armored division for 12: 0060
general 29: 0127
Maxwell, R. L.—relieved of command of 24: 0317
Moldens in—U.S. arming of 20: 0285
movement of planes to 8: 0407; 12: 0076
U.S. activities in—consolidation of 6: 0632; 12: 0014

Middleton, Troy H.
25: 0376

Midway, Battle of
7: 0001

Military affairs
agreements—C. E. Kilbourne’s request for text of 21: 0401
army regulations 17: 0802; 21: 0274; 24: 0921; 37: 0882
Bishop, Percy—views on problems 4: 0943
establishment—Marshall’s views on 16: 0430
expansion from 1940 to 1942 13: 0206
inter-service rivalries 16: 0397
messaging conditions—survey of U.S. Army 27: 0497
military objectives in Latin America 22: 0330
military-political structure 20: 0125
monetary allowance for temporary lieutenant generals
15: 0968
orientation and information programs 9: 0796; 22: 0874;
26: 0675
post exchanges 20: 0851, 0876; 26: 0130
postwar military organization 26: 0881; 39: 0126
preservation of records—use of micro-photography for
19: 0697
publicity agencies 26: 0306
public relations 14: 0852; 22: 0120; 39: 0350, 0371; 40: 0487
Quartermaster 13: 0739
requirements—in Caribbean 3: 0653
requirements—postwar 30: 0347
reserves—Henry Stimson’s views on 33: 0021
reserves—Negroes 12: 0629
U.S.—USSR collaboration 11: 0074

Military Affairs Committee, House
Marshall’s testimony before 7: 0541
overseas war zones—visit to 33: 0142

Military Affairs Committee, Senate
chairman of—Robert Reynolds’ appointment as 31: 0485
services to, by David W. 31: 0508

Military assistance programs
for China—general 8: 0027; 35: 0001
for China—Nationalist government 8: 0185
for Colombia 3: 0898
congressional hearings on 3: 0231
Military equipment; supplies; materials

for Finland 19: 0087
for France 11: 0240
general 7: 0508
for Greece 17: 0564
for Mexico 3: 0898
for Norway 26: 0398
for U.K. 8: 0407

Military attachés, U.S.
to Mexico 25: 0262
to U.K. 32: 0740
to USSR 19: 0740
to Vichy France 35: 0081

Military bases, U.S.
Arlington cantonment, Virginia 7: 0827; 32: 0760
Armsy Building Program 20: 0670, 0959; 21: 0242
Bobcat base 26: 0415
in British possessions—construction of 34: 0650
in the Caribbean 9: 0161; 13: 0386; 29: 0001; 31: 0327; 38: 0374
civilian employees—removal from 16: 0141
closing out dates for 31: 0688
congressional inspection tour of 36: 0338
development of 13: 0757
development of, at Okinawa 23: 0468
garrisons
entertainment of isolated 14: 0064
for leased bases 14: 0110
overseas—plans for 4: 0667
General Depot Program 27: 0497
in Newfoundland 29: 0001
in Philippines 14: 0752; 30: 0248; 34: 0969
in PTO—requirements for 15: 0904
selling of liquor near—prohibition of 13: 0338
site selection for 27: 0470
in southern U.S.—Marshall’s inspection tour of 37: 0206, 0229, 0254, 0270, 0279
in Southwestern U.S.—Marshall’s inspection tour of 36: 0823
station complements—economies in personnel of 13: 0830
tour of, by Anthony Eden 6: 0001; 16: 0576
tour of, by evangeliic groups 26: 0432
Utah Depot 36: 0209
Vancouver Barracks, Washington 5: 0248; 17: 0204, 0821; 19: 0623, 0658; 23: 0937; 35: 0394
on the West Coast—Marshall’s inspection tour of 36: 0849; 37: 0001
see also Airbases; fields; depots; specific names of camps, canteens, and forts

Military clothing
airborne uniform 31: 0855
field jacket, Army—James Parsons’ role in development of 27: 0368, 0395
regulations on 21: 0274

Military decorations; awards
American Theater ribbon—awarded to troops of Eastern
Defense Command 17: 0895
awards for service in overseas theaters 29: 0173
Bronze Star Medal—creation of 29: 0667
campaign ribbons 13: 0642
Canadian 11: 0956
Chinese—for U.S. personnel 8: 0211; 13: 0702, 0926; 14: 0001
Decorations Board—Shepherd, William 33: 0490
for Eisenhower 15: 0736
for field commanders 14: 0891
foreign—for U.S. officers 21: 0533
French 16: 0795
general 13: 0451; 21: 0684
honorable discharge label button—changes in 32: 0247
Legion of Merit 11: 0596; 29: 0275, 0290
policies on, for military personnel, commissioned—22: 0695
policy on 13: 0642
Purple Heart—award of 13: 0642
U.K. 6: 0512, 0668, 0751, 0796
unit citation policy 13: 0586; 23: 0333
USNR 29: 0707; 32: 0459, 34: 0930; 35: 0319
for VMI alumni 21: 0361
see also specific recipients

Military dependents
Dependency Benefits, Office of—H. N. Gilbert 17: 0144
Dependents Employment Section, Army Air Corps 17: 0454
financial protection for 13: 0033
regulations on 5: 0822
returning from the Philippines—reception and disposition of 28: 0041
teach-by—policy on 21: 0917
teach restrictions on—general 21: 0479, 34: 0722
teach restrictions on—relaxation of 21: 0815, 0853

Military discipline
of U.S. troops—general 13: 0809
of U.S. troops in District of Columbia 14: 0064

Military equipment; supplies; materials
ammunition 8: 0001; 15: 0351; 39: 0453, 0469, 0481
Army Ground Forces Equipment Review Board—study by 23: 0468; 25: 0155
criticism of 15: 0489
effectiveness of 4: 0747; 13: 0141
flamethrowers 31: 0688, 0761
Gaulo aircraft cannon 17: 0009
incendiaries—use in combat of 10: 0927
imperfection of 11: 0494; 15: 0507
maintenance and use of—in Egypt 19: 0740
performance of—in Egypt 18: 0556
requirements 36: 0020
rifles 13: 0316; 22: 0172; 23: 0759
shortages 8: 0441; 12: 0828
supplies
distribution of 26: 0130
for ETO 15: 0248
for Panama Department 35: 0622
for Philippines 32: 0619
procurement of 17: 0375; 26: 0130
storage of 26: 0130
U.K. weapons—superiority 12: 0291
utilization of 36: 0235
waste of—investigation into 39: 0700
weapons development 6: 0707
weapons development—special mission dealing with 5: 0179
see also Munitions; Logistics
Military forces

- Air and ground—mutual identification of 6: 0692
- French Interior Resistance Forces 4: 0644; 16: 0720
- Mountain Corps, U.S.—proposed formation of 16: 0346
- Ranger battalions 11: 0494
- U.S. Army Forces, Pacific Ocean Areas—reorganization of 31: 0628

Military justice

- Court-martial 13: 0070; 27: 0560; 29: 0810; 33: 0103, 0119
- Under universal military training 33: 0375

Military missions

- Brazilian—visit to North Africa 16: 0629
- Chinese to U.S., general 7: 0913
- Return to China of 8: 0292
- Shang Chen—appointment as head of 8: 0069, 0211
- French
  - Air Mission to U.S. 16: 0720
  - Anti-Tank Mission 11: 0154
  - Military Mission to U.S. 16: 0629, 0791
  - Lagetz, Charles—assignment to 16: 0701
  - Members list 16: 0629
  - War plants tour 16: 0629
- U.K. Tank Mission to U.S. 6: 0565
- U.S.
  - To China 8: 0060
  - North African Mission 24: 0317
  - Training Mission to Latin America 22: 0330, 0337; 32: 0052
  - USSR 11: 0022, 0031, 0092; 18: 0356, 0391

Military movements, deployments, redeployments

- Cavalry, U.S.—organization and 11: 0332
- Manpower—in U.S. 13: 0451
- Occupation forces in Japan 33: 0334
- Strategic 13: 0892
- Movements—after Pearl Harbor 32: 0890
- Movements—orders for U.S. Army officers 7: 0471
- Redeployments
  - Air Transport Command's employment in 21: 0917
  - Eighth Army 6: 0692
  - Fifteenth Air Force 6: 0692
  - General 23: 0695; 23: 0451; 30: 0248; 33: 0259
  - Of military officers 13: 0503
  - Plans 15: 0572; 25: 0077
  - Policy for PTO 13: 0954
  - To PTO 21: 0917; 23: 0451
  - Requirements—Chinese 13: 0165
  - Schedule—tentative 31: 0283
  - Use of airlift for—priority in 13: 0141
  - After V-E Day 19: 0422
  - Rotation policy 12: 0974; 13: 0586, 0609; 17: 0353; 28: 0954
  - Rotation system 13: 0101

Military operations, U.S.
   see also Operations entries

Military Order of the Foreign Wars of the U.S.
   Pennsylvania Commandery—Marshall's address to 8: 0796, 0811, 0830, 0948

Military Order of the World War
   Activities of 25: 0433, 0446, 0471, 0480, 0505
   District of Columbia chapter—Marshall's membership transferred to 25: 0421
   honorary commander in chief of—Marshall's election as 25: 0480, 0505
   Invitations to Marshall from 25: 0421, 0446, 0471, 0480, 0505

Military pay
   Payment procedures—changes in 23: 0894
   Of U.S. soldiers 32: 0938

Military personnel, Allied—commissioned
   Canada—military decorations; awards for 11: 0956
   Canada—training and combat experience of 7: 0317
   U.K.—biographical data regarding 6: 0451
   U.K.—military decorations; awards for 12: 0225, 0236, 0362

Military personnel, enemy
   Improper treatment of deceased of 21: 0726

Military personnel, U.S.
   Allied and belligerent—mobilization of 4: 0793
   Assignment of 38: 0081
   Children of—scholarships for 18: 0030, 0054, 0075, 0113
   Classification of 38: 0081
   Complaints by 7: 0301; 16: 0026, 0917
   Discharge—honorable discharge label 32: 0247
   Point credit—for U.S. POWs 32: 0276
   Policy 30: 0432
   Procedures for 13: 0101
   Evaluation of 38: 0081
   Furlough—emergency 12: 0977
   Furloughs—effect on morale 20: 0181
   In Iceland—rotation of 29: 0588
   Personel classification system 13: 0181
   Quality of 29: 0190
   Questions relating to 19: 0697
   Readjustments of 31: 0652
   Redeployment centers—complaints by returnees at 31: 0652
   Rehabilitation of 13: 0992
   Rehabilitation program 13: 0530
   Reinforcement training system—reorganization and expansion of 34: 0163
   Requests relating to 16: 0328
   Requirements—reductions in 29: 0459
   Retirement system 23: 000
   Returning from overseas—complaints of 16: 0026, 0917; 31: 0652; 36: 0058
   Handling of 13: 0830
   Policy on 35: 0454
   Problems of 4: 0001
   Rotation policy 12: 0974; 13: 0586, 0690; 17: 0353; 28: 0954
   Rotation system 13: 0101
   Shortages 13: 0009; 32: 0990
   Situation 11: 0537; 15: 0157
   Station complements—economies in personnel of 13: 0830
   Training of 7: 0388
Military preparedness

National service: plans for elimination of 28: 0692
National Security: policy on retention of 40: 0562
Navy: overseas assignment: deferment of 27: 0532
permanent advanced rank for 22: 0695
physical disability of 13: 0356
promotions of 13: 0530
reassignment of 23: 0493
reclassification system: 17: 0537
redesignation of 13: 0503
relations with enlisted men: 15: 0463
replacement of 13: 0566
resignation of 13: 0530
retirement: requests for active duty: 16: 0962
retirement of 10: 0589; 14: 0479, 0508; 15: 0661, 0883; 22: 0897
retirement of 13: 0530
unqualified: elimination of 26: 0001
Military personnel, U.S. - noncommissioned (enlisted) relations with commissioned officers: 15: 0463
retirement: bill to provide hospitalization for 28: 0321
shortage of 29: 0190
training of specialists at civilian schools: 7: 0651

Military planning
combined 12: 0236
Joint Planning Committee: 21: 0595
postwar: 16: 0888; 26: 0798; 30: 0322
secretary of 6: 0548
staff: objectives of 11: 0332
U.S. planning team in Washington, D.C.: 12: 0236
U.S. - U.C.: 9: 0460, 0487, 0514
see also Combined Chiefs of Staff; General Staff, U.S.

Military Police, Corps of
liquidation of: proposal on 31: 0761

Military policy, U.S.
general: 36: 0137
Marshall's views: 26: 0834
postwar: 26: 0654, 0881, 0926, 0951; 39: 0126
Palmer, John: article on 26: 0858; 31: 0149
Pease, Frank: views on 27: 0997
principles of 14: 0058

Military Policy Committee
termination of: 7: 0121

Military preparedness
article by Marshall on 7: 0789
general: 31: 0327; 40: 0487
historical background: 27: 0009
Marshall's views: 25: 0233
Penning, John J.: views on 28: 0250
speech by Marshall on, at Indianapolis 17: 0046

The Papers of George C. Marshall
Military program, U.S.
in SWPA 23: 0409, 0435
see also Military equipment; supplies; materials; Military personnel; Supply

Military rights, U.S.
in Bonin Islands 30: 0286
in Manus Islands 30: 0286
in Ryukyu Islands 30: 0275, 0286

Military schools
Army Air Corps Tactical School 33: 0980
Army and Navy Staff College 11: 0918, 0931, 0944, 0956; 21: 0595, 0973; 22: 0001; 35: 0063
Army War College 8: 0678; 10: 0418; 13: 0739; 28: 0748; 36: 0123
Command and General Staff School 17: 0802; 24: 0898, 0921; 0945, 0956; 32: 0079; 33: 0087
extension courses 16: 0221
Field Artillery School 32: 0079; 39: 0548
Infantry School 3: 0480; 5: 0164; 22: 0874
school for chaplains 25: 0446
school for Special Service officers 34: 0602
School of Military Government 5: 0204; 22: 0099

Military training activities—utilization of colleges for 17: 0068
airborne, Allied 9: 0063; 22: 0250
airborne, U.S. 5: 0773; 22: 0250
American Legion support for 13: 0739
area—land for 12: 0606
armor 5: 0791
Army Reserve Corps 12: 0523
Army Specialized Training Program 4: 0224; 21: 0361; 33: 0075; 0419
artillery 9: 0161
atomic bomb—effect on 21: 0381
camps—equipment at 7: 0153
camps—proposal for establishment of 18: 0445
Canadian 7: 0317, 32: 0180
Cavalry Replacement Training Center 22: 0815
in CCC camps—establishment of 25: 0433
centers 29: 0127
China—army 29: 0173, 0369
civil affairs officers 21: 0103
compulsory
effect of ROTC 21: 0318
general 26: 0754; 28: 0270
legislation on 34: 0163
proposals on 13: 0503; 18: 0445
War Department views on 22: 0936
Desert Training Center 13: 0830
of divisions 14: 0243
for “Dry Land” operations 9: 0535
for eighteen-year-old draftees—inadequacy of 19: 0387; 20: 0285
Engineer Replacement Training Center 12: 0039

situation cont.
in SWPA 23: 0409, 0435
see also Military equipment; supplies; materials; Military personnel; Supply
field
of Illinois National Guard 20: 0715, 0754
improved—necessity of 10: 0570
by U.S. regular Army 11: 0311
film program 40: 0731, 0756
general 7: 0538; 8: 0655; 12: 0759; 13: 0206, 0809;
14: 0427; 15: 0799; 19: 0172; 21: 0215; 25: 0001, 0213,
0683; 28: 0630; 33: 0450; 34: 0001
in high schools—expansion of 32: 0821
infantry—guide to combat training 3: 0561
Infantry Conversion Training Center 25: 0124
infantry replacement training centers 37: 0755, 0774, 0795
of interceptor control equipment personnel 32: 0844
of Japanese-American regiment 37: 0254
joint training program with U.S. Marine Corps 19: 0610
Jungle Training Center
Marshall's views on 25: 0233
of military units
VII Corps—field program 4: 0896, 0926
9th Infantry Division 2: 0014; 36: 0992
27th Infantry Division 9: 0146; 18: 0520, 31: 0553,
0652; 39: 0088
31st Infantry Division 28: 0710
missions in Latin America 22: 0330, 0337; 32: 0052
of National Guard 5: 0475; 20: 0060; 24: 0001, 0020, 0404,
0062; 25: 0965, 0989; 26: 0030; 31: 0186; 38: 0169;
40: 0156
officer training system—establishment of, in India 5: 058
plan 31: 0508
postwar—article on 20: 0414
program 4: 0896; 10: 0715; 11: 0455, 0673, 0899; 16: 0408,
19: 0740; 31: 0925
Quartermaster 13: 0739
of radio detection personnel 32: 0844
reinforcement training system 34: 0163
replacement training centers—infantry 37: 0755, 0774, 0795
Signal Corps 13: 0045
for small units 24: 0285
of teenagers 33: 0226
training centers
Camp Joseph Robinson, Arkansas 4: 0926
at Fort Benning, Georgia—effectiveness of 5: 0164
in Missouri 34: 0857
at Bagram, India 8: 0240
in Texas 13: 0480; 33: 0596
training theater of operations—creation of 13: 0480
of troops for northern operations 13: 0409
U.K.
Marshall's review of 9: 0392
Royal Air Force 12: 0291
system 5: 0791
universal military training
article on 20: 0397
Association of American Colleges' opposition to 4: 0071
bill—James Wadsworth's draft of 36: 0415
bill—general 15: 0799
Catholic views on 36: 0525
court of 13: 0503
Cox, Albert—speech on 10: 0543
universal military training contr.
general 14: 0084; 16: 0601; 18: 0121; 19: 0986;
24: 0533, 0764; 25: 0700; 26: 0335, 0867, 0881, 0905,
0911, 0926, 0986; 27: 0001; 28: 0164; 30: 0053, 0072;
32: 0152; 33: 0360, 0387, 0418; 34: 0951; 35: 0486;
36: 0137; 38: 0205, 0234; 40: 0554
historical background 27: 0009
law 15: 0736
Marshall's statement on 36: 0441
military justice under 33: 0375
national women's organizations—views on 36: 0466, 0485
program 15: 0610
speech to Academy of Political Science on 3: 0172, 0186;
19: 0121
War Department proposals on 4: 0747
women's conference on—Marshall's remarks to 36: 0466,
0485
Military units, Canadian
2nd Parachute Battalion—participation in First Special
Service Force 7: 0317
Military units, U.S.—general
divisions
commander—appointment of 13: 0766; 14: 0500, 0248
under Eisenhower's command—location of 33: 0199
organization of 14: 0243
regular Army—reorganization of 9: 0001, 0161; 12: 0523
training of 14: 0243
see also Armor
Military units, U.S.—numbered
18th Airborne Corps 31: 0877
82nd Airborne Division
battle performance of 31: 0842
operations of, in Normandy 31: 0855
parachute and glider personnel—inequality of pay
between 31: 0855
Ridgway, Matthew—assignment to command of 31: 0817
1st Armored Brigade—Orlando Ward's assignment to
command of 39: 0524
2nd Armored Brigade—assignment of commanders for
12: 0571
2nd Armored Brigade—George Patton assigned to command of
27: 0615
1 Armored Corps 9: 0636; 27: 0632
1st Armored Division
Harmon, E. N.—relieved of command of 18: 0254
operations in Tunisia 18: 0254
Ward, Orlando—assignment to command of 39: 0524
Ward, Orlando—relieved of command of 39: 0524
2nd Armored Division—assignment of Frank Murphy to
25: 0886
4th Armored Division—General Baird relieved of command of
13: 0566
7th Armored Division—General Silverstein relieved of
command of 15: 0371
20th Armored Division—Orlando Ward's assignment to
command of 39: 0548
First Army 5: 0325; 14: 0427, 0479; 16: 0846
Second Army 13: 0206; 16: 0300, 0508; 22: 0790, 0815,
0858

The Papers of George C. Marshall 163
Military units, U.S.—numbered cont.

Military units, U.S.—numbered cont.


Fourth Army 4: 0926; 11: 0811, 0819

Fifth Army 8: 0678, 0696, 0716; 13: 0248, 0830; 14: 0852; 23: 0211; 37: 0948

Sixth Army 22: 0235

Seventh Army 27: 0445; 32: 0584

1st Army Group 25: 0023

6th Army Group 11: 0581, 0599

12th Army Group 5: 0164, 0325

15th Army Group 8: 0731, 0745

11th Army Group 8: 0588

56th Cavalry Brigade—Walter Pyron relieved of command of 22: 0197

1st Cavalry Division—Marshall's inspection of 3: 0498

1st Cavalry Division—operations of 16: 0965

23rd Cavalry Division—organization of 20: 0670, 0693

3rd Cavalry Regiment—transfer to Fort Oglethorpe 13: 0409; 30: 0586

101st Cavalry Regiment—activities of 23: 0037

101st Cavalry Regiment— rendition of 39: 0088

104th Cavalry Regiment— rendition of 39: 0088

I Corps 28: 0768

II Corps 5: 0225; 17: 0958; 28: 0954

III Corps 7: 0065

IV Corps 15: 0856; 22: 0197

V Corps 10: 0735; 18: 0484

VI Corps 10: 0684; 17: 0884

VII Corps 4: 0896, 0926; 9: 0146

VIII Corps 5: 0475; 35: 0942

IX Corps 15: 0856

XI Corps 16: 0508

XII Corps 14: 0706

XXII Corps 18: 0911

XXIV Corps 31: 0670

184th Field Artillery (Colored)—report on 23: 0132

1st Infantry Division—Allen, Terry—assignment to command of 3: 0515

ambush exercises 12: 0670, 0696

commissioned by, General S. Patton 3: 0534

G-3 organization in 5: 0236

operations of, in Sicily 3: 0534

operations of, in Tunisian campaign 3: 0534

Roosevelt, Theodore, Jr.—relieved as second in command of 32 0537

status of 3: 0515

2nd Infantry Division—John Greeley relieved of command of 17: 0670

3rd Infantry Division—maneuvers of 8: 0678

status of 5: 0248

Young, Robert—assignment to command of 40: 0718

4th Infantry Division—Harold Bull assigned to command of 7: 0065

8th Infantry Division—Phillip Peyton's assignment to command of 28: 0748

9th Infantry Division—organization and training of 12: 0014; 56: 0992

25th Infantry Division—operations in the Pacific 9: 0146

26th Infantry Division—return from Europe of 24: 0646

27th Infantry Division—appointment of commander of 22: 0843

cemeteries on Saipan—dedication of 31: 0628

jungle training center for 31: 0652

moral of 39: 0086

operations of 16: 0917

training and efficiency of 9: 0146; 18: 0520; 31: 0553; 39: 0088

28th Infantry Division—Bradley, Omar—assignment to command of 5: 0325

operations in France 8: 0925

Ord, Garecht—assignment to command of 24: 0646

report on 24: 0020

29th Infantry Division—recommendations on 31: 0228

29th Infantry Division—organization of 33: 0987

31st Infantry Division—training performance of 28: 0710

33rd Infantry Division—appointment of commander of 20: 0959; 22: 0843

induction of 22: 0068

recommendations on command of 20: 0876

34th Infantry Division—Ellard Walsh relieved of command of 39: 0256

36th Infantry Division—Terry Allen assigned to 3: 0515

38th Infantry Division—Daniel Sultan given command of 5: 0498; 10: 0735

41st Infantry Division—George White asks to retain command of 40 0156

43rd Infantry Division—Morris Payne relieved of command of 22: 0219

43rd Infantry Division—operations of 31: 0508

44th Infantry Division—discontent in 16: 0508

45th Infantry Division—Inspector General's report on 25: 0376

45th Infantry Division—Troy Middleton's appointment as assistant commander of 25: 0376

75th Infantry Division—operations in Germany 8: 0948

78th Infantry Division—historical association 38: 0466

85th Infantry Division—operations of 8: 0696; 17: 0535

86th Infantry Division—operations of 8: 0696; 17: 0535

95th Infantry Division—assigned to occupation duty in Japan 24: 0646

95th Infantry Division—protests redeployment to Pacific 30: 0347

104th Infantry Division—Allen, Terry—assigned to command of 3: 0534

commissioned by generals Simonds and Collins 3: 0561

operations of, in Holland 3: 0561

132nd Infantry Regiment—operations of 21: 0010

176th Infantry Regiment (1st Virginia Infantry Regiment)—dispersed 16: 0576

see also specific area, type, unit, and service commands and forces

Military units, U.K.

Commando Force 13: 0033

Eighth Army 6: 0001, 0293; 14: 0891; 29: 0621

IV Corps 8: 0346
Miller, Luther  
Chief of Chaplains—appointment as 7: 0880  
Office of the Chief of Staff—assignment to duty at 23: 0233

Miller, Lyce  
insult to Chinese government by 14: 0282

Ministry of Supply  
see U.K.

Minnesota  
Fourth Army maneuvers in 4: 0926  
strike by WPA workers in 4: 0896

Missiles  
see Rockets; missiles

Mississippi River Commission  
president of—appointment of 30: 0347

Missouri  
Army training center in—proposal for 34: 0857  
Kansas City—visit of Brazilian military mission to 4: 0896  
St. Louis—ordnance plant labor situation 35: 0492

U.S.S. Missouri  
Japanese surrender ceremony aboard 19: 0443

Missouri Ordnance Works  
location of 34: 0857

Mitchell, William “Billy”  
affair involving 14: 0420

Mobile army  
see Mechanized warfare; Motorized army

Mobile Defense Command  
Harding, Forrest—assignment to command of 5: 0571

Mobilization  
army  
general 12: 0855; 21: 0318; 40: 0487  
history of 25: 0532  
partial 11: 0332  
Scholle, William—offers services during 32: 0637

Grunert, George—placed in charge of 13: 0070  
industrial 21: 0318

National Guard 18: 0498; 32: 0760

peacetime—Council on Foreign Relations views on 24: 0668  
of Philippine Army 29: 0051  
plans 27: 0342

timetable 39: 0411  
see also Selective Service

Moffett Field, California  
Todrovic, D. D.—assignment to 36: 0394

Mokmer airfield  
capture of 23: 0393

Monter, P. A. de Gois  
visit to U.S. by 5: 0406, 0432, 0452; 7: 0642; 15: 0968; 17: 0230; 20: 0541; 35: 0016

Monte, Louis  
25: 0587—0603

Montgomery, Bernard L.  
Eighth Army—relinquishes command of 29: 0621  
general 6: 0293  
high command—views on 12: 012

Moore, George F.  
general 25: 0632  
military record of 28: 0803

Morale  
activities—use of civilian volunteers in 32: 0760  
in Alaska 13: 0326; 0480  
in Aleutian Islands 13: 0892; 17: 0942  
army—general 19: 0460; 27: 0470; 28: 0350; 29: 0051; 32: 0844, 0890; 34: 0583  
army—newspaper criticism of 17: 0086  
in Australia 23: 0281  
civilian 29: 0051; 38: 0187  
of draftees 5: 0133  
factor—music as 35: 0600  
factors that lower—note from Lord Moran on 6: 0235  
of Fifth Army in Italy 13: 0248; 23: 0211  
German  
effort to undermine 8: 0513  
military 14: 0282  
in Tunisia 29: 0430

importance of 25: 0446  
in Italy—effect of newspaper reports on 25: 0099  
of military forces, U.S. in  
Bermuda 13: 0954  
British Guiana 6: 0011  
Northern Italy 23: 0155  
of nurses in Iceland 13: 0356  
pass and furlough privileges—effect on 20: 0181  
in Philippines 17: 0857  
problems in China 29: 0375  
Secretary of Commerce’s views on 31: 0108  
in SWPA 23: 0352  
of 27th Infantry Division 39: 0088  
U.S.—inferiority of 11: 0494  
see also Recreation; USO

Morale Branch  
establishment of 14: 0454  
set-up of 12: 0708

Morale Officers’ Conference  
34: 0602

Moral Rearmament Movement  
32: 0938; 37: 0912

Morgan, Fred  
visit to U.S. 6: 0235

Morgan, W. D.  
Supreme Allied Commanders Mediterranean Theater— 
appointment as 22: 0759

Morgenthau, Henry  
Japanese-American soldiers at U.S. military installations— 
concern about 36: 0588

Joint Intelligence Committee weekly summaries—copies sent 
36: 0608

Roanoke, Virginia war savings bond campaign—address at 
36: 0588

Sexton, William—commemoration of 36: 0621  
special mission of 1917 40: 0673  
visits to  
Fort Benning, Georgia 36: 0588  
Fort Riley, Kansas 36: 0588  
France 36: 0621, 0650  
Italy 36: 0608

The Papers of George C. Marshall 165
Morgenthau, Henry cont.

Morgenthau Plan
35: 0500

Moran, Lord
factors that lower morale—note on 6: 0235

Morocco
Army airfields in—turned over to French 29: 0503
Casablanca—bubonic plague in 13: 0868
naval airport facilities in—use by Air Transport Command
21: 0954

Morris, Clarence T.
25: 0650

Moseley, George Van Horn
25: 0683–0700

Moslem groups
U.S. arming of, in the Middle East and Africa 20: 0285

Moscow Conference
7: 0262; 8: 0562; 10: 0078; 18: 0264

Motion pictures
see Films; filmmakers

Motion picture industry
general 24: 0364, 0387
heads of—Marshall’s meeting with 39: 0565; 40: 0771
national defense program—cooperation with 12: 0673
postwar production 40: 0756

Motor fuel
see POL

Motorized army
motorization program 33: 0987
motorized division tests 16: 0508
see also Mechnicized warfare

Motor vehicles
civilian—speed limits for 35: 0278
military—DUKW 4: 0224; 11: 0455; 31: 0046
military—Jeep 13: 0206, 0229; 34: 0095

Mott, T. Bentley
Vichy France—appointment as U.S. military attaché to
35: 0081

Mountain Corps
proposed formation of 16: 0346

Mountbatten, Lord Louis
Allied forces in China—proposed appointment as
commander of 19: 0960
British Commands Force—appointment as head of 13: 0033
general 23: 0720–0855
MacArthur, Douglas—meeting with 6: 0751
Rangoon, Burma—offensive to recapture 8: 0588
SEAC—appointment as head of 8: 0292
Stilwell, Joseph—relations with 8: 0346
U.S. cooperation with 39: 0675
visit to U.S. 17: 0009
Wedemeyer, Albert—relations with 8: 0562

Munitions
ammunition 8: 0001; 15: 0351; 39: 0453, 0469, 0481
Armory building program 20: 0670, 0959; 21: 0242
Committee on Reduction of Types of Ammunition 21: 0881
distribution of—executive order on 34: 0668
manufacture of 12: 0606
procurement of 39: 0622
sale of—War Department policy on 36: 0567
smokeless gunpowder—manufacture of 39: 0622
supply of, to American republics 32: 0803
weapons
development 5: 0179; 6: 0707
inferiority 11: 0494; 15: 0507
U.K.—superiority 12: 0291
see also Military equipment; supplies; materials

Munitions Assignment Board
Citizen’s Advisory Committee to—creation of 32: 0740
executive of—John York’s appointment as 19: 0813
see also War production

Murphy, Frank
general 25: 0874–0925
military assignment for 29: 0375; 32: 0938

Music
as a morale factor 35: 0600

Musolino, Benito
disposition of 14: 0969
sword belonging to—presented to Marshall 37: 0948

Myitsuyna campaign
8: 0364

N

Nagano, Admiral
chief of staff of the general board of the Japanese Navy—
removal as 36: 0319

Narcotics
control of, in Japanese Mandated Islands 21: 0642

National Broadcasting Company (NBC)
activities 36: 0548
programming 25: 0948; 36: 0548

National defense, U.S.
“Higher Organization of Defense”—machinery for 6: 0153

National defense, U.S.
articles on 26: 0290
coastal 19: 0623; 29: 0074; 31: 0076; 32: 0215, 0740
defense commands—set-up of 12: 0746
development 36: 0532
efforts 22: 0946
establishments—location of 16: 0943
general 23: 0074
highways 17: 0751, 0770
industries in New Orleans 26: 0306
installations—J. Buell Snyder’s inspection tour of 34: 0225
Marshall’s statement on 22: 0936
Northeastern Frontier—plans for defense of 14: 0454
notes on 14: 0375
plans—for Hawaiian coastal frontier 18: 0655, 0914
—general 11: 0394; 23: 0733
policies—formation of 4: 0438
—general 16: 0040; 25: 0433
production—on West Coast 11: 0838
production requirements 32: 0867
program
coordination of 36: 0152
European war—effect on 16: 0221
general 7: 0153, 0234; 10: 0813; 17: 0246; 23: 0726;
28: 0188
industrial requirements of 12: 0629
motion picture industry's cooperation with 12: 0673
progress of 20: 0861
reorganization 21: 0684; 31: 0385
Secretary of Commerce's views on 31: 0108
status 11: 0352; 17: 0028
system—modernization of 28: 0232
U.S. production requirements for 32: 0867
Wadsworth, James—speech on 39: 0964
Woodring, Harry—speech on 40: 0531
see also Hemisphere defense; Civil defense; specific defense
commands
National Defense Act
amendments to 28: 0773
general 8: 0980; 26: 0743, 0754
revision of 26: 0001
National Defense College
proposed establishment of 11: 0662; 39: 0600
see also Military schools
National Defense Mediation Board
31: 0553
National defense plants
see War plants
National Defense Research Committee
general 10: 0842
Strong, George—relieved from service on 7: 0121
National emergency
declaration of 13: 0669
National Foreign Trade Council
members—list of 8: 0027
National Guard
activities 24: 0001
additional army units from—John Palmer's views on 26: 0743
air squadrons 23: 0759; 25: 0965
Armory building program 20: 0670, 0959; 21: 0242
bill 36: 0946
call-up of—plans for 20: 0814; 36: 0001
cavalry allocations for 20: 0715
cavalry situation in 20: 0644, 0670
development of 24: 0062; 26: 0001; 31: 0249
of the District of Columbia—reviews of 10: 0492
division
assignment of regular army officers to 25: 0965
assignment to Philippines 23: 0268
commanders conference 26: 0030
enlistment terms 13: 0723
general officers—course at Fort Benning for 31: 0228
induction into federal service 31: 0186, 0208; 33: 0596
legislative and appropriation program 31: 0208
matters—correspondence between Roy Keen and Marshall
on 21: 0030
mission of—postwar 33: 0119
mobilization 18: 0498; 32: 0760
mounted units—elimination of 21: 0215
organization of 8: 0980
personnel—commissioned officers
assignment of 34: 0242
assignment to command positions 22: 0219
criticism of 39: 0256
discrimination against 18: 0474; 19: 0697; 31: 0485
officers' course 38: 0187
promotion of 39: 0088
re-classification of 12: 0828; 22: 0790; 25: 0989
relief of 22; 0843
standards of 20: 0959
policies 21: 0215
postwar—plans for 21: 0154
release of 13: 0530
recruiting program 20: 0060
reorganization 26: 0001
retention in federal service of 26: 0001; 31: 0249, 0553;
32: 0821; 33: 0452, 35: 0942; 40: 0181, 0627
staff—authorized strength of 31: 0208
status of 11: 0357; 31: 0249
strength of 8: 0980; 9: 0001; 31: 0228
training 5: 0475; 20: 0060; 24: 0001, 0020, 0040, 0062;
25: 0965, 0989; 26: 0030; 31: 0186; 38: 0169; 40: 0156
troop concentration 10: 0615
units
build-up of 5: 0325
changes in status of 12: 0566
discontent of 7: 0371
at Fort Lewis, Washington 20: 0541
at Guadalcanal 18: 0133
organization of 12: 0523
regular army officers assigned to 18: 0498
return of, after a year's service 25: 0989
U.S. Army—cooperation with 20: 0724
use of—Marshall's views on 31: 0186
War Department plans for 26: 0773
War Department policy on 20: 0943; 33: 0360
National Guard Adjutants General Association
conference of 39: 0256
Marshall's address to 26: 0030
National Guard Association
conference of 21: 0010; 24: 0020
meetings of 11: 0367, 0710
plans of 20: 0899
vice president of—Roy Keen's election as 20: 0861
National Guard Association of Massachusetts
meeting of 9: 0001
National Guard Association of Pennsylvania
convention of—Marshall attends 26: 0047
invitations to Marshall from 26: 0047
National Guard Bureau
chief of
appointment of 20: 0754, 0778; 31: 0208
recommendation for officer to serve as 18: 0498; 21: 0030
Williams, John—appointment as 39: 0600
efficiency of 39: 0622
National Guard Convention
in Baltimore, Maryland—Marshall's address to 25: 0965;
26: 0065
National Home Service for the Army and Navy

National Institute of Social Sciences
gold medal—presentation of, to Bernard Baruch 4: 0318,
0338
gold medal—presentation of, to Marshall 4: 0613

Nationalist Party
mediation between Chinese Communists and 7: 0974
meeting of, in Chungking 7: 0913

National Planning Association
award for Marshall 7: 0508

National Press Club
Marshall—speech to 40: 0654
Woodring, Harry—speech to 40: 0531

National Rifle Association
dinner—Marshall attends 31: 0208

National Service Act
general 19: 0851
passage of—Marshall’s views on 26: 0079

National Youth Administration
inaugural parade of 1941—participation in 20: 0077

Naval Academy, U.S.
entry into—regulations on 17: 0194

Naval affairs, Allied
Chiefs of Naval General Staff of the American Republics—
tour of U.S. by 34: 0668

Naval air forces
flying instructors—request for loan of 3: 0942
King, Ernest—views on Joint Air Command 21: 0555
land-based aircraft for—allocation of 12: 0950; 21: 0483

Naval Air Transport Service
facilities in West Africa for—construction of 9: 0195

Naval bases, facilities, U.S.
airport facilities in Morocco 21: 0954
in Caribbean area 29: 0001
defense of 10: 0701
in Newfoundland 29: 0001
at Pensacola, Florida 26: 0083
in Philippines 14: 0752
in Puerto Rico—defense of 30: 0667

Naval commands
Byrd, Richard E.—naval member of U.S. Strategic Bombing
Survey 21: 0815
Eisenhower’s staff—representation on 21: 0707
Fleet Admiral of the Navy—creation of rank 30: 0552, 0573
Ingraham, Admiral—Allied Naval Forces, SWPA 23: 0409
King, Ernest—views on Joint Air Command 21: 0555
naval representation on MacArthur’s staff 21: 0684
in SWPA 21: 0764, 0792
Thirteenth Naval District 11: 0819; 34: 0740
Western Naval Coastal Frontier 11: 0819

Naval equipment
for Greece 12: 0788
submarine detecting devices 6: 0889

Naval forces, Allied
Allied—superiority in Bay of Bengal 12: 0120; 13: 0892

Naval forces, Japanese
concentration at—Bougainville 23: 0303; 29: 0190
concentration at—Truk Atoll 11: 0838

Naval forces, U.S.
Pacific Fleet—Husband Kimmel 21: 0412
Pacific Fleet—support for operations in South Pacific and
SWPA 31: 0573
in the Solomons—strength of 23: 0281
Twelfth Fleet 34: 0812
U.S. Naval Forces, Europe—Harold Stark’s activities as
commander of 34: 0761, 0786

Naval losses, U.S.
in Atlantic and Caribbean 21: 0483
security against—plans for increasing 26: 0654; 34: 0740

Naval maneuvers
Army-Navy 11: 0673; 34: 0625, 0650
fleet landing exercise—army participation in 23: 0733

Naval Pearl Harbor Court of Inquiry
Marshall’s testimony before 18: 0546, 0619, 0720; 21: 0792
materials used by 18: 0555

Naval vessels
submarines
Dutch—operation of, in Western Pacific 21: 0764
German
activities of, in British Honduras 12: 0060
air operations against 9: 0195
operations 14: 0110
U.S.—use of, to bring supplies to Philippines 21: 0470

Navy, Japanese
removal of Admiral Nagano as chief of staff of general board
36: 0319

Navy, U.S.
advanced rank bill 7: 0201; 21: 0510
Army and Navy Staff College 11: 0918, 0931, 0944, 0956;
21: 0595, 0973; 22: 0001; 35: 0063
gunfire support 21: 0707; 33: 0021
Inspector General’s service for—efforts to establish 21: 0483
MacArthur, Douglas—relations with 36: 0204
naval construction battalions—employment of 21: 0853
Panama Canal—contribution to defense of 38: 0319
Pearl Harbor—project for 19: 0172
relations with the Army 14: 0243; 23: 0733
training program 16: 0408

Navy Day
dinner—Marshall’s address at 26: 0083

Nazi activities
in Illinois—investigation into 22: 0090
in U.S. 21: 0085; 22: 0099
see also Fifth Column activities

Negroes
Army Air Corps—participation in 38: 0001
in Army bands 5: 0609, 0631, 0642
army reservists 12: 0629
aviation unit—development of 37: 0985
integration of Army—24: 0569
military units—army discrimination against 20: 0313
military units—organization of 26: 0121
pilots—development of 26: 0121
Selective Service handling of 12: 0606
situation on, in U.S. 13: 0739
soldiers
discrimination against 26: 0121; 32: 0197, 0215
recreational area for, at Tuskegee Institute 37: 0985
representation in inaugural parade of 1941 20: 0077
use of—James Parnell's views on 27: 0395
Southern Negro Youth Congress—Benjamin Davis speech at
37: 0985
troops—distribution of 32: 0913
troops—stationing of, in Galveston, Texas 33: 0669
in U.S. Armored Force 7: 0827
in U.S. regular army 11: 0367
utilization of, in combat 18: 0329
War Department policy on 33: 0669; 37: 0985

Nelson, Donald M.
26: 0130

Netherlands
airborne operations in 5: 0528; 15: 0321; 31: 0855
Allied Airborne Army in—landing and supply of 31: 0855
Allied relief measures for 30: 0223
food crisis in 34: 0138
food relief for 30: 0135
lend-lease material for 29: 0074
military forces, U.S. in—104th Infantry Division 3: 0636
neutralization of—proposal for 9: 0332
operations in 3: 0635; 15: 0489
U.S. occupation forces in 22: 0553

Netherlands East Indies
Dutch forces in—status of 22: 0759
situation in 12: 0014
see also Borneo; Celebes

Netherlands Purchasing Commission
26: 0153

Neuro-psychiatry
problem of 40: 0562
screening of 11: 0479

Neutral countries
landing of U.S. aircraft in 3: 0146

Neutrality
in the Philippines—enforcement of 32: 0619
U.S. legislation—general 4: 0236; 33: 0546; 35: 0976;
39: 0064
U.S. legislation—John J. Pembina on 28: 0232

New Britain
Arawe—Allied landings at 12: 0200
Rabaul—U.S. air attack on 23: 0333

New Caledonia
oil resources of 12: 0571
situation in 13: 0856
troop movements to 13: 0033

Newfoundland
antisubmarine operations 21: 0533
bases in—sites for 29: 0001
conditions in 5: 0394
meteoro logical data on 3: 0923
security of 14: 0479
unity of command in 5: 0394

Newfoundland Base Command
status of defense of 5: 0394

New Georgia
operations on 18: 0133, 0329; 23: 0316

New Guinea
Australian troops in 12: 0076
bomber operations in 13: 0868
operations in 14: 0757; 23: 0303, 0393, 0409

USS New Jersey
commissioning of 26: 0099

New Republic
article in—James Wadsworth’s views on 39: 0088

Newspapers
Chicago Daily News 21: 0154
establishment of Army 14: 0064; 26: 0631
Marshall's address to U.S. newspaper publishers 36: 0608
New York Herald Tribune Forum 19: 0121; 20: 0467;
31: 0290; 36: 0204
New York Times 26: 0202–0225
publication of American, in England 26: 0225
Saturday Evening Post 19: 0443
service for troops overseas 26: 0202

Newspaper Enterprise Association Service
Marshall—interview with 20: 0343

NewswEEK magazine
article on Marshall—plans for 16: 0888
general 26: 0290

New York (state)
American Red Cross activities in 35: 0299
crops in—use of soldiers to harvest 11: 0612
North Beach—dedication of municipal airport at 22: 0261;
39: 0600
troops—fund-raising activities for 31: 0925

New York Board of Trade
Cox, Albert—address by 10: 0522
Hoover, Herbert—distinguished service award for 15: 0763
Marshall—distinguished service award for 15: 0763

New York City, New York
air defense of 26: 0631
Marshall's trip to 37: 0876, 0879
Port of Embarkation—army activities at 34: 0312
VFW convention at—Marshall attends 38: 0531

New York Herald Tribune Forum
Marshall's speech to 19: 0121; 23: 0467; 31: 0290; 36: 0204
New York Society of Military and Naval Officers of the World
War
Marshall’s speech to 18: 0498, 0520; 26: 0186

New York Times
26: 0202–0225

New York World's Fair
Army Band performance at 22: 0261

New Zealand
aircraft for 12: 0950
Hurley, Patrick—trip to 19: 0960
Joint Staff Mission 26: 0263
U.S. minister to—Patrick Hurley's appointment as 32: 0913
war effort—cooperation in 26: 0243, 0263

Nicholson, Leonard K.
26: 0306–0358

Nicholson, Yorkie
death of 26: 0358
Nimitz, Chester

awarded DSM 26: 0083
Brigade, Australia—visit to 21: 0533
chief of naval operations—appointment as 26: 0378
joint staff of—assignments to 21: 0642
joint staff of—development of 26: 0378
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—meeting with 31: 0628
Sutherland, Richard—conference with 21: 0917

Ninth Corps, U.S.

chief of staff of—assignment of 15: 0856
commander of—assignment of 15: 0856

Ninth Corps area

Bowley, Albert—replacement of 20: 0313
commander of—assignment of 13: 0368
Joyce, Kenyon—assignment to command of 20: 0541
Woodruff, James—request for assignment to command of 40: 0590

Noble, Percy

5: 0421

Nordhoff, Charles B.

services of—efforts to find use for 19: 0748

Normandy, France

82nd Airborne Division—operations in 31: 0855
invasion—psychological warfare operations during 39: 0371
invasion of—general 4: 0357; 6: 0421; 18: 0364; 29: 0839;
36: 0193, 0548

see also Operation OVERLORD

North Africa

air operations 14: 0677; 34: 0539
Churchill, Winston—visit to 14: 0891
civil administration for 32: 0938
civil affairs in 22: 0278
congressional visit to 11: 0520
Dill, Sir John—visit to 27: 0654
economy—development of 34: 0914
equipment for 29: 0316
foreign relations—U.S.—French in 11: 0494
French Army activities in 16: 0767
French high commissioner in—Henri Giraud’s appointment as 14: 0452
McCloy, John J.—trip to 24: 0449
medical supplies for French civilians in 16: 0656
military forces, French in—use of 34: 0095
military forces, French in—U.S. relations with 29: 0430
military forces, U.S. in—press criticism of 14: 0928
military mission, Brazilian—visit to 16: 0629
military situation in 14: 0852
Morgenthaler, Henry—trip to 14: 0852; 36: 0608
occupation—U.S. of 13: 0451
operations in
Allied landings in 24: 0449; 29: 0051, 0074; 31: 0025
causality 13: 0181
general 5: 0962; 11: 0894; 13: 0206, 0785; 14: 0814,
0826, 0891, 0913; 16: 0059, 0576; 19: 0475;
20: 0207; 24: 0845; 25: 0720; 27: 0632, 0654;
29: 0236, 0251, 0275; 34: 0914; 39: 0524
U.K. 11: 0974
personnel situation in 15: 0157; 29: 0316
political situation in 14: 0826, 0852
public relations situation in 14: 0852; 39: 0350
recreational facilities in—lack of 3: 0679
replacements for 13: 0409
service troops in—shortage of 11: 0494
situation in—Frank McCoy’s views on 12: 0120
supply plan for 22: 0917
treatment of troops returning from 6: 0972

see also Operation TORCH

North African Army
French volunteers for 16: 0629
North African Mission, U.S.
24: 0317

North African Theater

civil affairs in 22: 0278
demonstration of new weapons and equipment in 5: 0179
genral officer promotions in 11: 0549
problems of 11: 0537
propaganda in 22: 0278, 0403
WAAFs—assignment to 13: 0566

North American Aviation
strike at plant 28: 0041

North Atlantic Treaty
3: 0231; 30: 0530

North Carolina

Pinehurst—Marshall’s trip to 37: 0693, 0715
North Carolina, University of
Marshall’s speech at 14: 0661
USS North Carolina
launching of 26: 0083

Northeastern Air Theater
organization of 3: 0942

Northeastern Frontier

defense of—plans for 14: 0454

Northern Combat Area Command
Sultan, Daniel—operations in 6: 0217
U.S. troops in—conditions for 6: 0217

Northern Kuriles operations
11: 0931

Northern operations (high latitudes)
training of troops for 13: 0409

North Pacific area
command set-up in 11: 0931

Northwest Air Depot
location of 23: 0967

Northwestern University
Dulles, John Foster—address at 14: 0583
Marshall awarded honorary degree from 10: 0991

Norway

Crown Prince Olaf’s return to 26: 0398
economic aid, U.S. to 26: 0398
German conquest of 19: 0196
German invasion of 26: 0398
military aid, U.S. to 26: 0398
military forces—British commitment to maintaining 26: 0398
military forces—equipment of 13: 0954
occupation—Allied in Oslo 16: 0078
occupation—German 24: 0001
operations in 26: 0398
Nuclear Control Commission
Labor Section—request that Anna Rosenberg be appointed head of 34: 0138

Nudge, Vernon
wounding of 23: 0233

Nurse, American
repatriation of, from Italy 26: 0516, 0534

Nuremberg Raid
general 21: 0684, 22: 0553
losses of British bombing force during 6: 0024

Nurses
in Iceland—morale of 13: 0356
recruitment of nurses' aides—termination of Red Cross program for 33: 0199
shortages of 40: 0472
see also Army Nurse Corps

Occupation
duty—availability of U.S. forces for 6: 0779
Occupation forces, U.S.
in Germany 22: 0553
in Holland 22: 0553
in Japan—deployment of 33: 0334 in Japan—general 11: 0257; 22: 0759; 24: 0646 Selective Service requirements for 8: 0811

Okenga, H. J.
26: 0432

O'Connor, Basil
26: 0447–0481

Octagon Conference
see Quebec Conference

Office of Civilian Defense
7: 0371; 32: 0990

Office of Economic Stabilization
Byrnes, James F.—appointment as director of 7: 0234

Office of Production Management
Priorities Division—report of 35: 0235

Office of Reconversion
Campbell, Levan—appointment as head of 18: 0158

Office of Scientific Research and Development
appropriations for 7: 0121

Office of War Information (OWI)
activities of 16: 0880 appropriations 24: 0824; 39: 0371 assistant director of—Gardner Cowles, Jr.'s appointment as 26: 0332
deputy director of—Nicholas Roosevelt's appointment as 10: 0880
operations in ETO 24: 0824
security—pamphlets on 39: 0350

usefulness of—War Department views on 24: 0811
Wood, Junior—views on 40: 0506

Office of War Mobilization
Byrnes, James F.—appointment as director of 7: 0234
Byrnes, James F.—resignation as director of 39: 0469
Clay, Lucius—details to 39: 0469

Officer Candidate School (OCS) Program
admission to—general 23: 0132
admission to—qualifications for 17: 0454
candidate requirements 12: 0708
establishment of 26: 0588
selection of individuals for 20: 0181

Officers' Reserve Corps
appointments in 38: 0057
O'Hara, John F.
26: 0492–0534

Ohio
Akron—VTW state convention at 38: 0487

Oil
see POL

Okinawa, Ryukyu Islands
base development at 23: 0468
capture of 7: 0001 general 31: 0728, 0761

Olaf, Crown Prince of Norway
Marshall—meeting with 26: 0398
return to Norway 26: 0398

O'Laughlin, John Callan
26: 0556–0614

Ohmstead, Dawson
awarded DSM 13: 0586

Operational Orders
distribution of 21: 0479

Operation ANAKIM
8: 0292; 12: 0120; 29: 0375

Operation ANVIL
airborne units in—command of 11: 0549
British arguments against 3: 0760
Churchill, Winston—views on 3: 0727, 9: 0312
Clark, Mark—assignment to command of 15: 0060
Dover, Jacob—desire for command of 15: 0248
planning for 3: 0713, 0727; 9: 0248, 0267; 11: 0569, 15: 0030, 0080
preparations for 12: 0291
proposed cancellation of 3: 0713
service troops for 11: 0479
U.S. and British Chiefs of Staff—differences on 3: 0727
U.S. Army Group for—setting up of 3: 0760
withdrawal of U.S. divisions from Italy for participation in 3: 0713

Operation BOLERO
13: 0033, 0892; 21: 0483; 29: 0236, 0375

Operation CAUSEWAY
31: 0528

Operation CORKSCREW
14: 0945
Operation CORONET
plans for 4: 0842

Operation DRACULA
general 6: 0249; 12: 0362, 0390
postponement of 37: 0466

Operation DRAGOON
British arguments against 3: 0760
command setup for 15: 0295
general 8: 0513

Operation FIREPLACE
11: 0883

Operation FORAGER
31: 0606

Operation GOODWILL
38: 0560

Operation GYMNASIUM
general 29: 0127
substitute for—comments on 13: 0766

Operation HUSKY
command arrangements for 14: 0884
commanders in—observer's report on 39: 0757
general 8: 0424; 14: 0969; 25: 0742; 32: 0956
planning for 13: 0892; 14: 0913, 0945

Operation ICEBERG
service troops for 31: 0652

Operation LANDCRAB
11: 0918

Operation MARKETGARDEN
30: 0028; 31: 0855

Operation OLYMPIC
general 21: 0936; 23: 0468
plans for 4: 0842

Operation OVERLORD
airborne troops in—utilization of 15: 0080
British views on 24: 0477
command arrangements for 15: 0105, 0130
command organization for 15: 0060
cover and deception plan for 15: 0224
deception measures for 3: 0760
discussions on 22: 0442
Eisenhower—assignment as commander of 11: 0455;
15: 0030
French participation in 12: 0272
25: 0790
operations in support of—controversy on 9: 0290
operations in support of—memorandum on 9: 0248
photographic coverage of 15: 0184
planning for 8: 0455, 0482; 9: 0195; 12: 0236; 15: 0060,
0080, 0137, 0224; 24: 0477; 29: 0503, 0588, 0757;
32: 0956
progress reports on 6: 0548
service troops for 11: 0479
supreme commander for—appointment of 29: 0588

Operation PLough
12: 0076
see also PLough force

Operation RANKIN
planning for 22: 0553

Operation ROUNdUP
13: 0868; 29: 0236

Operations—general
Japanese reaction to 13: 0181
operational technique, U.S. Army—development of 29: 0369

Operations—types
airborne
general 5: 0773; 15: 0105
in Holland 5: 0528; 15: 0321; 31: 0855
lessons learned from 15: 0572
plane 22: 0523

amphibious 15: 0157
combined
"Dry Land" training for 9: 0535
general 13: 0926
organization—reconstitution of 9: 0535
technical problems connected with 9: 0563
cross-channel—landing craft required for 9: 0487
insular operations—Herron, Charles on 19: 0257

Operation SHINGLE
34: 0124

Operation SLEDGEHAMMER
availability of ships for 9: 0487
general 12: 0060; 14: 0780; 17: 0958
organization for 13: 0868
planning for 8: 0407
preparation for 21: 0483

Operation SOAPUDS
Soviet air force operations after 9: 0195

Operation STALEMATE
command relationships for 31: 0628

Operation STATESMAN
14: 0945

Operation TORCH
air defenses 12: 0091
air support for 34: 0539
Army-Navy cooperation in 21: 0510
general 6: 0096; 12: 0060; 14: 0780, 0795, 0814, 0826;
19: 0748; 22: 0403; 29: 0153, 0215
organization for 13: 0868
planning for 12: 0091
see also North Africa

Ord, Gene
28th Infantry Division—assignment to command of
24: 0062

Oregon
Fairview—removal of aluminum fabricating plant from
19: 0697
governor of—Lew Wallace's campaign for 39: 0232
military installations in—Marshall's inspection tour of
37: 0390
National Guard units in—discontent among 7: 0371
Pendleton—location of Army air depot at 19: 0658
Portland—Joseph Cannon elected mayor of 7: 0371

Ordnance
army 34: 0891
Cavalry Division equipment 13: 0368
see also Military equipment; supplies; materials; Munitions
Ordnance Department
termination of contracts in 4: 0338

O’Ryan, John F.
26: 0631–0654

Osborn, Frederick H.
26: 0675

O’Connor, Sergio
arrival in SWPA 29: 0994

OSS
activities
general 22: 0099
in Sardinia 15: 0001
in Switzerland 19: 0926
in SWPA 21: 0792

Dulles, Allen 19: 0926
funding for 7: 0111
Keesh, Roy D., Jr. 21: 0128
Magruder, John—work with 14: 0282; 16: 0809
problems in the Balkans 14: 0282
status of 21: 0510
usefulness of—War Department views on 24: 0811
see also Intelligence activities

Outdoor Life magazine
Tweed, Thomas—article on 38: 0024

Overseas possessions, U.S.
reinforcement for 23: 0733

Overseas Press Club of America
Dill, John—speech to 12: 0014
Marshall—address to 20: 0414; 31: 0955; 36: 0204
Marshall—honorary membership in 20: 0414

Oxford University
honorary degree for Marshall from 5: 0070; 6: 0079

P
Pacific campaign
newspaper articles relating to 21: 0764
Pacific Conference
Richardson, Robert—views at 31: 0573
Pacific Fleet, U.S.
Kimmel, Husband—assignment to command of 21: 0412
operations in South Pacific and SWPA—support for 31: 0573

Pacific Northwest
coastal defenses of 19: 0623
defense facilities of 19: 0623
defenses of 19: 0697

Palestine
teaching of, in high schools 16: 0268
Palatinate
operations in 15: 0507

Jerusalem 9: 0748, 0775; 16: 0268
Jewish homeland in—Bernard Baruch’s views on 4: 0536
Jewish state in—U.S. congressional resolution on establishment of 26: 0720
Jews in 12: 0060
question—War Department views on 26: 0720

Palmer, John A.
general 26: 0743–0986; 27: 0001–0021
postwar military policy—article on 31: 0149
recalled to active service 26: 0001
recommendation for promotion of 26: 0654

Panama
cricket to—shipment of B-17 bombers 38: 0394
air defense of 38: 0297, 0394, 0409
airfields in—construction of 16: 0346
airfields in—general 32: 0783
air matters in—co-operation with the Caribbean area 3: 0636
air operations in 38: 0319
army maneuvers in 38: 0319
Army-Navy, U.S. cooperation in 38: 0339
barracks in—construction of 16: 0346
Colombian military officers—visit to 35: 0622
congressional inspection trip to 34: 0891
cricket activities in 35: 0645, 0666; 38: 0360
defense of 11: 0332; 19: 0623; 34: 0740; 35: 0622, 0645, 0666
food supply in—priorities for 35: 0040
hospitalization situation in 38: 0339
housing requirements in 38: 0433
infantry regiments for—allocation of 38: 0297
labour situation in 35: 0040, 0665
land acquisition in 38: 0360
naval mission to 13: 0926
Rio Hato—bombing test at 35: 0622
risque of Italian vessel in 25: 0874
supply problems in 35: 0666
supply situation in 38: 0339
Van Voorhis, Daniel—assignment to command in 38: 0284
Van Voorhis, Daniel—relinquishes command in 38: 0433
Woodring, Harry—visit to 35: 0622

Panama Canal Zone
construction of locks in—budget requests for 20: 0313
defence of—contribution of U.S. Navy to 38: 0319
defence of—general 5: 0571; 38: 0339
Fifth Column activities in 3: 0053
Marshall’s inspection tour of 36: 0866; 38: 0297
passage of Japanese ship through 38: 0350, 0374
passage of naval craft through 5: 0588
photographic study of 12: 0501
protection of 23: 0733
sabotage in 13: 0669
security of 16: 0123

Panama Coast Artillery Command
situation in 36: 0364

Panama Department
improvements in 35: 0622
supplies for 35: 0622
Van Voorhis, Daniel—inspection tour of 38: 0319

Pan American Company
airfields in Caribbean and South America—development of 35: 0916
Pan-American Conference
35: 0645, 0666

Paraguay
officials of—invitations to Marshall from 27: 0049

The Papers of George C. Marshall
Parker, Cortlandt
recommendation for promotion of 7: 0085; 27: 0065

Parker, Frank
general 27: 0065–0312
governor of Soldiers Home—recommended for position of
18: 0542

Parsons, James K.
general 27: 0342–0395
united command—views on 16: 0866

Partisan activities
in northern Italy 14: 0282
in Yugoslavia 29: 0907; 36: 0394
see also Resistance (France)

Patch, Alexander M.
27: 0411–0445

Patton, Robert R.
27: 0459–0600

Patten, George S., Jr.
Avanches—advance through 15: 0274
desertification program in Germany—criticisms of 15: 0661
Deputy Commander for Ground Forces in North Africa—
appointment as 14: 0884
Eisenhower’s views on 15: 0001
1st Infantry Division—command for 3: 0534
general 27: 0615–0910
military governor of Bavaria—relief from command as
15: 0690
promotion to
general—Eisenhower’s recommendation for 15: 0463,
0527
lieutenant general 29: 0342
permanent major general 15: 0274
U.S. and British control of postwar world—statement on
15: 0157

“Patton Affair”
favorable reactions to 27: 0786, 0814
general 9: 0775; 11: 0520
publicity on 9: 0727; 31: 0914
unfavorable reactions to 27: 0831, 0865, 0887, 0910

Payne, Morris
43rd Infantry Division—relieved of command of 22: 0219

Peabody, Hume
assignment to active duty 13: 0624

Peace conferences
military participation in 28: 0018

Pearl Harbor, Hawaii
air defense of 12: 0708, 18: 0655, 0747
attack on
congressional reaction to 11: 0614
general 6: 0854; 19: 0475; 25: 0652
investigations of 18: 0567, 0585, 0619, 0555, 0720,
0747, 0809, 0858, 0914, 0951; 19: 0001, 0038
Marshall—criticism of handling of 19: 0346
questions for War Department relating to 18: 0546
Roosevelt, Franklin—criticism of handling of 19: 0346
navy project for 19: 0172
see also Army Pearl Harbor Board; Naval Pearl Harbor Court
of Inquiry

Pearl Harbor Investigating Committee
Marshall’s appearance before 8: 0252

Pearson, LeRoy
induction into service of—Edmund Daley recommends
against 10: 0735

Pease, Frank
27: 0939–0997; 28: 0001–0018

Peck, Ernest D.
28: 0031–0071

Pennsylvania
of—Edward Martin becomes Republican candidate
for 24: 0090
governor of—Edward Martin’s election as 24: 0090
Philadelphia—welcome ceremonies for Generals Bradley and
Sparr 8: 0948
Selective Service in 24: 0113
U.S. armament program in 8: 0784
war production in 24: 0090

Pennsylvania Railroad
Clément, Martin—appointed chairman of the board of
8: 0961
Clément, Martin—resignation as president of 8: 0961
military travel—handling of 8: 0890

Pennsylvania Society of New York
general 28: 0127
invitations to Marshall by 28: 0082
Marshall awarded medal by 8: 0925; 28: 0085
Marshall’s address to 24: 0113; 28: 0085

Pentagon
organization plans 5: 0375

Pershing, John J.
army report to 14: 0420
16: 0096; 28: 0668
France—visit to 4: 0236
funeral arrangements 28: 0463–0612
general 28: 0130–0405
health of 9: 0161; 10: 0904, 0950
military affairs—receives information on 18: 0234
movie about life of—efforts relating to 20: 0644
obituary 28: 0405, 0425
size of regular army—views on 26: 0834
tribute to—by Charles Dawes 10: 0904
U.S. Army—influence on 13: 0229

Pershing, Warren
general 28: 0630–0668
General Bradley’s staff—assignment to 28: 0368

Persian Gulf Command
tonnage delivered to Russia by 7: 0301
U.S.—British cooperation in 12: 0176

Persian Gulf Service Command
accomplishments of 9: 0748
conditions in 29: 0290

Persons, John C.
28: 0692–0710

Peru
Lima—Foreign Service Officers’ Conference at 28: 0725
Marshall—decoration for 28: 0725
Petroleum

see POL

Peyton, Phillip "Buster"
death of 26: 0358
general 28: 0748-0766
health of 14: 0454

Philippine Department

Grunert, George—assignment to command of 17: 0821;
32: 0619

Philippines

administration of 28: 0867
aid—U.S. to 7: 0533
Air Corps general officer for 17: 0857
aircraft for 3: 0942; 17: 0857; 32: 0619
airfields in—development of 28: 0791
army
impressions of 31: 0530
mobilization of 29: 0051
morale in 17: 0857
strength in 34: 0708
Army-Navy relations in 23: 0268
civil affairs in 23: 0488
command situation in 29: 0101
defense of—plans for 28: 0791
defenses—improvement of 17: 0857
exclusion of, from Wavell's command 34: 0740
foreign policy—U.S. on 27: 0076; 28: 0791
Grunert, George—assignment to command in 32: 0619
guerrilla operations in 13: 0248; 19: 0401; 23: 0409;
25: 0925; 28: 0392
high commissioner for—appointment of 30: 0135
high commissioner for—Francis Sayre's appointment as
32: 0619
Japanese command situation in 4: 0793
Manila—liberation of 30: 0135
Manila—rehabilitation of 33: 0226
military bases, U.S. in 14: 0752; 30: 0248; 34: 0969
military cooperation in—postwar 30: 0248
military forces, U.S. in—filis relating to surrender of, in 1942
23: 0451
military forces, U.S. in—surrender of 28: 0803; 39: 0148
military personnel, U.S.—list of general officers captured in
28: 0803
military personnel, U.S.—escape of officers 13: 0181
military situation in 29: 0127; 32: 0783
military strength in 18: 0234
military units—strength of 31: 0001
National Guard division—assignment to 23: 0268
neutrality in—enforcement of 32: 0619
operations in—Japanese invasion of 23: 0268, 0281
operations, U.S. in
general 14: 0757; 23: 0435; 31: 0750; 39: 0148
invasion of 28: 0848
Leyte landings 31: 0652
POWs, U.S. in
Red Cross supplies for 28: 0837
relief for 20: 0440; 24: 0792
report on 29: 0482
reconquest of 23: 0409; 26: 0378
reinforcement of—plans for 28: 0791; 32: 0844; 34: 0691
republic—inauguration of 16: 0846
seacoast artillery equipment for 17: 0857
supplies for 32: 0619; 34: 0691
supply problems in 17: 0848, 0857
supply submarines—restrictions on use of 21: 0479
venereal disease control programs in 23: 0468
venereal disease problem in 23: 0493
see also Batan; Corregidor; Quezon, Manuel

Philippine Scouts
reorganization of 17: 0857

Physical defects
induction of men with 31: 0508
waiver of—War Department policy on 31: 0228

Physical training
11: 0494

Physicians
see Medical personnel

Pilots
civilian—use by military 23: 0074
commercial—difficulty retaining in wartime 17: 0268
training facilities at West Point—construction of 34: 0242
see also Civilian Pilot Training Program

Pipeline construction
in Burma 16: 0123

Pipeline operations
for China—general 13: 0594
for China—termination of 13: 0593
India-China 7: 0933

PL-485
promotions under 12: 0597

Ploesti Raid
5: 0528; 12: 0272; 14: 0254

PLOUGH force
general 5: 0925
replacements for 12: 0236

Poison gas
Japanese use of 25: 0790

POI
Caracas—oily works at 7: 0085
Joint Procurement of Fuels and Lubricants, Committee for
33: 0360
motor fuel—need for, in Southwest China 7: 0933
oil resources
in Arabia 23: 0482
of New Caledonia 12: 0571
of North Borneo 22: 0250
petroleum
engineering—instruction in 33: 0375
products—Army dependence on 33: 0357
requirements for ETO 15: 0274

Pola
efforts to establish control over 32: 0682

Poland
aid, U.S. to 22: 0612
ambassador to the U.S.—invitations to Marshall from
28: 0892
German Army in—U.S. military observer with 7: 0642
German atrocities in 30: 0543
Poland cont.

military forces—policy on use of 25: 0137
military situation in 31: 0327
political subjects—U.S. Army regulations on expressions of
opinion on 37: 0882
POWs, U.S. in—evacuation of 32: 0529; 34: 0951
Warsaw—air operations for assistance of 4: 0208
Warsaw—Soviet supply dropping operations for 18: 0364

Politic-military problems
coordination on 24: 0519

Ports of embarkation
establishment of 12: 0554
genral 11: 0332
New York—army activities at 34: 0312
operation of 12: 0746

Post exchanges
concessions for 20: 0861
operation of 20: 0876
report on 26: 0130

Postwar matters
Austrian settlement—report on 7: 0262; 14: 0661
“Education for Peace in a Postwar World”—speech by Darryl
Zanuck on 40: 0771
military policy, U.S.
genral 26: 0654, 0881, 0926, 0951; 39: 0126
Palmer, John—article on 26: 0858; 31: 0149
Pease, Frank—views on 27: 0997
military program, U.S. 38: 0205
see also Potsdam Conference; U.N.; Yalta Conference

Postwar Military Policy, Committee on
Freeman, Douglas—testimony before 16: 0601
Marshall—testimony before 36: 0497
Postwar Planning, Committee on
4: 0224

Potsdam Conference
arrangements for 9: 0989
genral 3: 0409; 6: 0011, 0458; 30: 0286; 33: 0834
Pound, Sir Dudley
genral 6: 0478
retirement of, as First Sea Lord 5: 0925
Poult, Cassius
retirement of 23: 0132

POW camps, Japanese
conditions in 39: 0171
escape from—by Americans 21: 0642
on Formosa 21: 0440; 25: 0632, 35: 0107; 39: 0171
offer to allow International Red Cross to visit 6: 0668
report on 32: 0981
Pouwer, James W.
28: 0922

Power plants
in Lake Inawashiro District of Japan—information on
25: 0213

POW Information Bureau
21: 0440

POWs, Axis
in agricultural work—employment of 17: 0375
importation of, into U.S. 33: 0119

POWs, British
proposed exchange with Germany 9: 0332
recovery of, in the Philippines 6: 0271
rescue by U.S. submarine 6: 0249; 31: 0652

POWs, French
parcels for 16: 0629; 24: 0449

POWs, German
delivery to French halted by Eisenhower 33: 0360
film showings for—Warner Brothers refusal to allow 39: 0584
French mistreatment of 33: 0360
proposed exchange with England 9: 0332

POWs, Italian
employment of 13: 0045
return of 13: 0954

POWs, U.S.
discharge point credits for 32: 0276
held by Germans—escape of 30: 0543
held by Germans—treatment of 30: 0543
held by Japanese
atrocities toward 32: 0981
evacuation of 24: 0569
reporting of 23: 0517
Red Cross packages for 25: 0632
in Poland—evacuation of 32: 0529; 34: 0951

Prentiss, A. M.
Chemical Warfare Service—relieved of command of 26: 0694

President's Civilian Commission on Universal Training
26: 0009

Press
Chicago Daily News 21: 0154
Editorial Committee Investigating Nazi Atrocities 40: 0804
New Republic 39: 0088
Newspaper 14: 0064; 20: 0943; 26: 0202, 0225; 0631; 36: 0608
New York magazine 16: 0888; 26: 0290
New York Herald Tribune Forum 19: 0121; 20: 0467;
31: 0290; 36: 0204
New York Times 26: 0202-0225
Overseas Press Club of America 12: 0014; 20: 0414;
31: 0955; 36: 0204
Reader's Digest 20: 0365; 31: 0149-0174
Saturday Evening Post 19: 0443
Stars and Stripes—establishment of 34: 0602
Time magazine 17: 0502; 19: 0586; 36: 0364, 0380
Puerto Rican Department

Pribilof Project
11: 0867

Princeton University
Dill, John—awarded honorary degree from 12: 0291, 0315

Prisoners
civilian—exchange of 8: 0493
federal—War Department proposal 36: 0101
military—rehabilitation of 36: 0204
see also POWS

Procurement
of arms and munitions 39: 0622
problems 24: 0858

Production Survey Committee
13: 0451

Propaganda
activities—organization and control of 22: 0278
anti-British 13: 0206
antimilitarism 23: 0173
in Australia 13: 0702, 0926
campaign—Axis 39: 0426
in Latin America 31: 0999; 32: 0014
in North African Theater 22: 0278, 0403
organization—proposal for 14: 0254
organization—in SWPA 39: 0571

Prophylactics
issuance of—Catholic views on 26: 0492, 0516, 0534

Property, public
cares and safeguarding of 24: 0040

Prostitution
problem of, for U.S. Army 22: 0936

Protestant Episcopal Church
in Europe—proposed opening of parishes of 33: 0021

Provost Marshal’s Service
establishment of 13: 0992

Psychological disorders
loss of manpower due to 8: 0716, 0731; 15: 0321; 23: 0409
psychoneurosis problem 13: 0624; 21: 0128
see also Neuro-psychiatry

Psychological warfare
against Japan 36: 0319
operations during Normandy invasion 39: 0371
organization in SWPA 39: 0371
problems 22: 0068

Psychological Warfare Branch
termination of 40: 0506
Wood, Junitus—work with 40: 0306

PTO
amphibious landings in—report on 15: 0157
army air command in 21: 0954
Army Air Corps activities in 16: 0917
army aircraft—ferrying to 21: 0815
army corps commanders—assignment to 21: 0815
Bowles, Edward—mission to 4: 0183
by-passed Japanese in—condition of 30: 0001
Byrd, Richard—mission to 26: 0099
Canadian officers in—training and combat experience of
7: 0317
casualties in—report on 31: 0750; 35: 0692
command relationships in 3: 0146; 13: 0954; 16: 0001;
31: 0670
command reorganization in 23: 0451, 0468
congressional trip to 22: 0523
demonstration of new weapons and equipment in 5: 0179
divided command in—James Doolittle’s criticism of 21: 0973
general officers in—readjustment of 31: 0761
high command in—organization of 31: 0652
Japanese-American soldiers—utilization in 21: 0954
logistics in 21: 0584
manpower situation in 18: 0329
Marshall’s inspection tour of 9: 0727
military situation in 13: 0426
operations in
future—general 21: 0881
future—organization of 9: 0332
general 4: 0842; 12: 0200; 16: 0601; 23: 0281
Japanese 29: 0153, 0173
logistical support for 13: 0141
plans for 21: 0917
post-KEAVIENG 32: 0609
publicity for 21: 0483
report on 4: 0793
planes for 13: 0856
problems of 9: 0775
redeployment of troops from ETO to 21: 0917; 23: 0451
redeployment policy for 13: 0954
Richardson, Robert—inspection tour of 31: 0688
Roosevelt, Franklin—trip to 40: 0771
situation in 22: 0737
soldiers in—special services for 31: 0573
staff for—combined 21: 0584
strategic situation in 31: 0573
strategy in 12: 0372; 21: 0623, 0667; 22: 0504
troop strengths in 35: 0692
unity of command in 31: 0046

P2D
test of 9: 0161; 22: 0172

Publicity agencies
military—James Edmunds appointment as head of 26: 0306
Public opinion, U.S.
general 7: 0508
Roosevelt, Franklin—guidance by 19: 0748

Public relations
army
activities 39: 0350, 0371
in American zone in Europe 22: 0120
general 40: 0487
situation in North Africa 14: 0852; 39: 0350
situation in Sicily 39: 0350

Public Relations Branch
Farrell, Leo—application for job with 16: 0168
Puerto Rican Department
discontent in 10: 0735
efficiency of 10: 0715

The Papers of George C. Marshall 177
Puerto Rico

air defense of 38: 0394
airfields
defense of 30: 0667
establishment of 10: 0715
selection of 30: 0634
air operations in 10: 0735
Army Air Corps activities in 38: 0374
defense possibilities of 30: 0634
elections—possible disorders during 29: 0969
garrison of—development of 10: 0701
governor of—William Leahy's appointment as 30: 0647
La Fortaleza—rehabilitation of 22: 0392
Marshall's inspection tour of 36: 0866; 38: 0297
Marshall's visit to 10: 0715; 30: 0647; 37: 0827; 0856
naval bases in—defense of 30: 0667
San Juan—rehabilitation of 30: 0634
War Department funds for—allocation of 30: 0634
Puget Sound, Washington
harbor defenses of 11: 0736
Puller, Lewis “Chesey”
assignment of 19: 0610
Pyron, Walter
56th Cavalry Brigade—relieved from command of 22: 0197

Q

Quartermaster
training activities 13: 0739
see also Military clothing; Supply
Quebec (OCTAGON) Conference
activities—schedule of 9: 0889
censuship directive for 9: 0889
communications for 9: 0855
correspondence relating to 9: 0688, 0715, 0855, 0875, 0889
general 6: 0559, 0668; 9: 0195; 12: 0176; 16: 0576
Marshall's activities during 9: 0668
press release for 9: 0889
security for 9: 0688
Signal Corps operations at 9: 0715
Quezon, Manuel
death of 28: 0848
evacuation from Philippines—request for 23: 0281
funeral of 10: 0760
general 31: 0001–0025
term as president of Philippines—extension of 23: 0333

R

Radio
broadcast facilities in forward areas 21: 0842
communications
development of 12: 0659
between U.S. and Australia 18: 0210
between U.S. and Russia 22: 0523
detection—training of personnel in 32: 0844
equipment—development of 12: 0097; 13: 0101
facilities—operation of 34: 0740
facilities at Columbus, Georgia 14: 0171, 0203
influence of, in France 23: 0233
intelligence—security of 27: 0420
messages—"Five Star" broadcast 14: 0026
program, for New Yorkers in the armed forces 22: 0320

Railroads
cooperation for U.S. armed forces 8: 0907
operations of, in western states 13: 0070, 0586
rate increases 8: 0961
rebuilding of bridges—distribution of costs for 8: 0863
traffic experts for USSR 13: 0368
troop transportation by 8: 0678, 0907

Ramsey, Sir Bertram
death of 6: 0495
Randolph, Benjamin
death of 9: 0070
Randolph Field, Texas
Marshall's inspection tour of 37: 0279
Rangers
battalions 11: 0494
Rankin, William H.
31: 0108–0119

Rape
of German women by U.S. soldiers—investigation into 27: 0560, 0587
Rationing
of gasoline 21: 0001
general 11: 0135
of rubber 21: 0001

Reader's Digest
general 31: 0149–0174
Marshall—article on 20: 0365
twentieth anniversary of—statement by Marshall on 31: 0174

Readjustment boards
for general officers 16: 0917

Rearmament
French program 4: 0644; 11: 0494; 13: 0119, 0480, 0926;
14: 0969; 15: 0224, 0321; 16: 0629, 0656, 0678, 0701, 0720, 0749; 17: 0162, 0181; 20: 0570; 24: 0449, 0539;
27: 0512; 29: 0275, 0563, 0588; 30: 0087; 34: 0095
Moral Rearmament Movement 32: 0938; 37: 0912
U.K. program 7: 0508
U.S. policy 16: 0040, 0846
Reckord, Milton A.
general 31: 0186–0249
provost marshal general of the ETO—appointment as 31: 0046

Racial matters
discrimination in U.S. Army 24: 0442
integration of U.S. armed forces 5: 0631
problems 5: 0609

Radar
equipment—development of 12: 0097; 13: 0101
Radcliffe, George L.
31: 0076–0095

178 The Papers of George C. Marshall
Reclassification boards
composition of 11: 0791
Craig, Malin, Sr.—appointment as president of 10: 0815
Greeley, John—hearing on 17: 0713
permanent—establishment of 22: 0197
proceedings for senior National Guard and reserve officers
22: 0790

Reconversion, Office of
18: 0158
see also Demobilization

Recreational facilities
center program 10: 0826
in District of Columbia 25: 0395
for Fort Bragg, North Carolina 34: 0242
general 19: 0677
in Greenland 25: 0176
in Iceland 25: 0176; 34: 0708
for Negro troops at Tuskegee Institute 37: 0985
in North Africa—lack of 3: 0679

Red Cross War Relief Fund
31: 0261; 33: 0278

Redeployment, army
see Military movements; deployments; redeployments

Redistribution centers
complaints by returnees at 31: 0652

Refugees
European—policy on transportation to U.S. of 40: 0338
see also Jews
Refugees Defense Committee
6: 0079

Rehabilitation program
15: 0060

Regimental chapels
need for 26: 0492
Reid, Ogden
death of 31: 0319
Reid, Ogden (Mrs.)
31: 0290–0319
Reilly, Henry J.
31: 0327–0356

Reinforcement training system
reorganization and expansion of 34: 0163

Relief
Allied measures for Holland 30: 0223
European proposals 4: 0512
see also Food

Religious matters
program for U.S. Army 7: 0827
publication for U.S. military 7: 0827
worship—attendance of soldiers at 26: 0492
worship—provision of places for 13: 0345
see also Catholic Church, Roman; Episcopal Church

Remagen Bridgehead
development of—operations involved in 5: 0353; 15: 0507

Replacement matters
see Military replacement matters

Research and development activities
of the Technical Services 34: 0312, 0485

Reserve Officers Association
national convention of—Herbert Bees represents War
Department at 5: 0475

Reserves
see Army Reserve Corps; Military personnel

Resistance (French)
in Indochina 6: 0668; 22: 0678
supplies for 29: 0810
see also Free French; French Forces of the Interior

Reynolds, Robert
31: 0485–0508

Rhineland
operations in 15: 0507; 16: 0078

Rhine River
crossing of 27: 0722
Remagen Bridgehead 5: 0353; 15: 0507

Rhodes
operations against 22: 0442
see also Aegean Sea

Rhodes, Charles D.
31: 0530

Richardson, Robert
general 31: 0553–0761
War Department Bureau of Public Relations—appointment
as director of 22: 0790

Rickenbacker, Edward V.
31: 0778–0801

Ridgway, Matthew B.
chief of staff of Fourth Army—appointment as 11: 0819
Deputy Supreme Allied Commander, Mediterranean
Theater—appointment as 6: 0779
general 31: 0817–0877

Rifles
automatic—failures of 13: 0316
Garand—distribution of 23: 0759
Garand—Walter Krueger's comments on 22: 0172

Rilee, Thomas E.
31: 0888

Ringwald, John
Officers' Reserve Corps—removal from 26: 0631

Rio Conference
general 4: 0512
itinerary for 9: 1016
Japanese intentions to wreck 35: 0040
Marshall's party at 9: 1016
U.S. military interests at 9: 0332
see also Hemisphere defense

Riverside Military Academy
detail of officers for 20: 0313

Roads
construction of, in Burma 16: 0123
construction of, at Fort McClellan, Alabama 24: 0159
strategic, in U.S. 11: 0367

Roberts, Roy A.
31: 0914

Roberts Commission
French, Edward 18: 0585
Gerow, Leonard 18: 0585
Marshall, George 18: 0585
Stark, Harold 18: 0585

The Papers of George C. Marshall
Roberts' Mission
report of 5: 0179
Robertson, Ralph K.
31: 0925-0955
Robinson, Donald
Cavalry Replacement Training Center—transfer to 22: 0815
request for promotion of 10: 0927; 18: 0210
Rockefeller, Nelson A.
general 31: 0980-0999; 32: 0001-0052
Latin America—trip to 3: 0360
Rockets; missiles
flying bomb—attacks on England 6: 0601
flying bomb—Marshall's remarks on British concerns over
10: 0265
German—U.S. assistance to U.K. in dealing with 6: 0458
German attacks by 22: 0302
long-range 29: 0934
technical and tactical application of, by Red Army 18: 0364
Rogers, James Grafton
32: 0079
Roller, Charles S., Jr.
32: 0096-0175
Romulo, Carlos
invitations to Marshall from 28: 0867
Roosevelt, Archibald
medical condition of 30: 0164
requests transfer from SWPA 9: 0727
unity of command in PTO—views on 31: 0046
Roosevelt, Eleanor
Australia—visit to 23: 0316
general 32: 0180-0302
radio program of—Marshall's appearance on 10: 0173
Roosevelt, Franklin D.
civilian takeovers by government—plans for 32: 0938
Coronado, Manuel Avila—meeting with 37: 0092
criticism of, by Harry Wooding 40: 0562
death of 5: 0658; 0822; 6: 0565; 7: 0317; 8: 0669; 10: 0418;
16: 0767; 20: 0578; 26: 0263; 27: 0049; 28: 0725, 0915;
32: 0247; 40: 0261
deChambren, Rene—meeting with 11: 0154
de Gaulle, Charles—views on 29: 0839
enforced retirement of military officers—decision on
15: 0843
estate of—disposition of 19: 0988
First Armored Corps—inspection by 9: 0636
funeral arrangements for 32: 0247
Hawaii—visit to 31: 0606
hemisphere defense—address on 36: 0532
Infantry School—visit to 3: 0480
MacArthur, Douglas—meeting with 36: 0628
MAGIC summaries for 29: 0667
memorial to—plans for 26: 0447, 0458, 0481
military adviser to—General Pershing's desire to be appointed
28: 0321
military aide to—selection of 30: 0135
military operations—address on 29: 0482
Nimitz, Chester—meeting with 31: 0628
Pearl Harbor—criticism of handling of 19: 0346
personal representative of, to Chiang Kai-shek—Patrick J.
Hurd 29: 0907
phone conversations with Winston Churchill—tapping of, by
enemy agents 8: 0617
PTO—trip to 40: 0771
re-election in 1944 30: 0053
re-election to third term—possibility of 23: 0967
strength of armed forces—authorization for increase in
28: 0232
U.S. public opinion—guidance of 19: 0748
visit to Paris (1918) 16: 0408
Roosevelt, Kermit
Alaska Defense Command—assignment to 7: 0001
Kermit Roosevelt Fund
establishment of 27: 0560, 0586
general 6: 0759, 33: 0418
Roosevelt, Nicholas
deputy director of war information—appointment as
10: 0880
Roosevelt, Theodore, Jr.
awarded posthumous Medal of Honor 13: 0624; 26: 0614
general 32: 0314-0363
Roosevelt Medal
McCoy, Frank—awarded to 24: 0673
Rosenberg, Anna
head of Labor Section of Nuclear Control Commission—
Bedell Smith's request for assignment of 34: 0138
ROTC program
activities of 13: 0503
American Legion support for 13: 0739
compulsory military training—effect on 21: 0318
continuation of 36: 0082
executive for—appointment of 30: 0395, 0417
executive for—Edward Bums' appointment as 17: 0100
expansion of 36: 0082; 38: 0001
extension of—War Department policy on 34: 0242
future of 37: 0912
general 8: 0653; 36: 0228, 0250; 38: 0057, 0234
Junior ROTC Program 32: 0152
origins of 25: 0233
postwar—correspondence with universities on 37: 0099-150
training under 20: 0859
at University of Alaska 12: 0501
at University of Illinois 16: 0962
at University of Virginia 39: 0622
at VMI 21: 0338, 0361
War Department policy on 37: 0912
Rowell, Frank W.
32: 0372
Royal Air Force, British (RAF)
combat operations of 12: 0291
training of 12: 0291
twenty-fifth anniversary of formation of 6: 0006
Royal Australian Air Force (RAAF)
development of 4: 0100; 29: 0430
expansion of 29: 0414
general 19: 0777
72 squadron program of—aircraft for 9: 0195
Rubber
conservation in the U.S. 35: 0378
rationing of 21: 0001
Ruben cell
manufacture of, in England 6: 0593
Ruhr, Germany
industries in—destruction of 15: 0527
operations in 15: 0527; 32: 0584
Rumania
political situation in 22: 0661
Russian advance in 11: 0059
situation in 30: 0223
Ruppers, William
death of 38: 0260
Russian campaign
22: 0946
Russian Front
German change of command on 29: 0290
German counteroffensive on 32: 0457
German operations on—plans for 32: 0541
German reinforcement of 29: 0605
maintenance of 6: 0458
Rutgers University
military department—Pay Brubaker assigned to head 5: 0286
Ryukyu Islands
U.S. military rights in 30: 0275, 0286
see also Okinawa
Saar
Allied operations in 30: 0112
Sabotage
of Panama Canal 13: 0669
possibilities in 13th Naval District 34: 0740
see also Counterterrorism activities; Fifth Column activities
SACMED
headquarters moved to Rome 35: 0001
Morgan, W. D. 22: 0759
see also Mediterranean Theater
Safi
landing operations at 11: 0438
Saint-Dié, Auguste Brossin de
Marshall—discussions with 16: 0720
St. Louis Ordnance Plant
labor situation at 35: 0942
St. Paul’s Cathedral
American Memorial Chapel in—dedication of 6: 0565
Suipan, Mariana Islands
operations against—Army-Navy relations during 21: 0815
operations against—general 33: 0073
27th Infantry Division cemetery on—dedication of 31: 0628
Samoa
Marine Corps troops in—relief of 21: 0510
San Antonio Aviation Cadet Center
Marshall’s inspection tour of 37: 0279
San Francisco Conference
16: 0767; 20: 0570; 35: 0362
see also Dumbarton Oaks Conference
Sardina
SOE activities in 15: 0001
OSS activities in 15: 0001
Saturday Evening Post
Eisenhower—article on 19: 0443
World War II—articles relating to 19: 0422
Saunders, Laverne
injured in plane crash 32: 0584
Sayre, Francis B.
32: 0619
Schaefer, Franz
requests appointment to OSS 6: 0854
Scholle, William D.
32: 0637–0675
School of Military Government, U.S.
Boward, James—request for assignment to 5: 0204
Klein, Julius—attendance at 22: 0099
Scientists
German—employment of, in the U.S. 5: 0925; 6: 0728
see also Research and development
Scott, Hugh
unauthorized trip to England by 10: 0363
Scrap iron
exportation of—restrictions on 35: 0081
SCR-584 antiaircraft gunlaying radar
allocation of, for British emergency requirements 4: 0185
SEAC
command arrangements for 22: 0592; 25: 0742
command relationships in 8: 0346, 0364; 12: 0315; 39: 0766
deputy chief of staff for—Alfred Wedemeyer’s appointment as 39: 0766
deputy supreme commander for—Raymond Wheeler’s appointment as 6: 0512; 25: 0839; 39: 0038
deputy supreme commander for—selection of 22: 0442; 25: 0839
French Indochina excluded from 8: 0320
headquarters—integration of 12: 0291
India as a base of operations for 6: 0271
India excluded from 8: 0320
Mountbatten, Lord—assignment to command of 8: 0292; 25: 0742
newspaper correspondents in 13: 0248
objectives 39: 0766, 0800
operations in 12: 0390; 39: 0766, 0800
planning—reorganization of 25: 0824
staff—promotion of American officers on 39: 0038
State Department representative—request for 39: 0038
Sultan, Daniel—appointed deputy supreme allied commander 8: 0364
transfer of aircraft for use of General Leese in 6: 0217
U.S. participation in—termination of 6: 0779
Wedemeyer, Alfred—replacement in 6: 0512
see also CBI Theater; India-Burma Theater
Second Army, U.S.
division commander for—appointment of 22: 0815
Federline, Lloyd—assignment to command of 13: 0206; 16: 0508; 22: 0858
Lee, Ben—assignment to command of 22: 0790
Second Army, U.S. cont.
maneuvers: 16: 0380
trains—lack of discipline among: 22: 0790

Second Corps, U.S.
Bradley, Omar—appointed to command of: 5: 0325
Pratt, H. Conger—assignment to command of: 28: 0954
Sicily—operations in: 17: 0958

Secretary of war
advisory group to—plans for appointment of: 26: 0631
instructions in the name of—authority to issue: 13: 0766

Secret Service
training of agents: 10: 0418

Security
of communications—"scrambling" devices: 12: 0091
of communications—"scrambling" devices—limitations of: 14: 0564
Federal Security Agency: 25: 0176
interest in U.S. in Europe: 14: 0282
of JCS communications: 21: 0667, 0684
measures for conferences: 22: 0661
organizations—postwar: 32: 0480
O.W.I. pamphlet on: 39: 0350
postwar: 4: 0793
procedures—prices: 21: 0842
security precautions—Allied: 9: 0195
of War Department: 28: 0001; 33: 0199
see also FBI: National defense

Selective Service
activities: 19: 0355
age—proposed legislation to lower: 31: 0485; 39: 0112
allocations: 27: 0512
Bill—passage of: 32: 0760
boards—failure to follow army physical standards: 22: 0790
classifications: 7: 0153
deferrals
for agricultural workers: 39: 0395
general: 20: 0899
for married men with children: 31: 0508
for medical students: 7: 0153
for men over age twenty-eight: 38: 0057
occupational: 29: 0667
for physicians: 7: 0153
policy on, under Selective Service Administration: 20: 0841
for State Guard members: 24: 0792
for students: 16: 0346; 19: 0355
draftees
age limitations: 21: 0010; 36: 0319; 39: 0112
discipline of: 24: 0845
educational programs for: 40: 0731
housing of: 24: 0845
moral of: 5: 0133
physical rejections of: 13: 0229
release of: 13: 0530
retention in federal service of: 33: 0452; 40: 0181, 0627
training of: 5: 0475; 24: 0845
transfer of—War Department policy on: 26: 0588
extension bill: 39: 0088
general: 16: 0866; 26: 0030; 31: 0046
in Illinois—opposition to: 20: 0841
induction procedures: 34: 0722
inductions
of agricultural workers—policy on: 32: 0138
continuation of: 30: 0347
general: 16: 0535; 33: 0199
in Hawaii: 21: 0684
reduction of: 30: 0302, 0322; 33: 0334
of teenagers—policy on: 32: 0138
Japanese-Americans response to: 19: 0282
legislation—congressional support for: 18: 0293, 0319, 0353
legislation—general: 13: 0566, 0723; 33: 0617
Negroes under: 12: 0606
peace time: 10: 0615
in Pennsylvania: 24: 0113
Pennsylvania State director—recommendation for promotion of: 24: 0132
policies: 12: 0571; 24: 0792
publicity plans: 39: 0064
service period—extension of: 7: 0153
system—organization and administration: 29: 0001
U.S. occupation troops—requirements for: 8: 0811
War Department views on: 22: 0536
white and colored quotas under: 29: 0001

Selective Service Act
amendment of: 20: 0285; 33: 0160
extension of: 30: 0223
restrictive amendments to—demand for elimination of: 24: 0285

Selective Service Administration
deferals under—policy on: 20: 0841

Selective Service Board
Anderson, Kenneth—efforts to secure position with: 3; 0608
director of—proposed appointment of Roy Keen in: 20: 0814

Seligman, Germain
33: 0434–0472

Senate, U.S.
Appropriations Committee—Marshall's statement to: 12: 0659
make-up of—Kenneth McKellar's views on: 24: 0824
Military Affairs Committee—David Watt's services to: 31: 0508
Military Affairs Committee—Robert Reynolds' appointment as chairman of: 31: 0485
military liaison with—detail of National Guard officer as: 33: 0617
Pearl Harbor attack—call for investigation of: 18: 0567
single department of the armed forces—hearings on: 4: 0001

Separations Board
Adams, Claude—appointment to serve on: 3: 0380
composition of: 19: 0320

Service matters (Services of Supply)
elements of small commands—organization of: 31: 0423
organization of: 31: 0444; 34: 0095
personnel
in Hawaii—reduction of 31: 0670
in North Africa—shortage of 11: 0494
for Operation ANVIL 11: 0479
for Operation ICEBERG 31: 0652
for Operation OVERLORD 11: 0479
organization of 13: 0045, 0723, 0785
report on 34: 0296
for SWPA 23: 0469; 29: 0969
see also Logistics; Supply; specific service command

Service Command Conference
34: 0500
Seventh Air Force
operations of 17: 0958
reorganization of 31: 0553, 0573
Seventh Army, U.S.
operations of—general 27: 0445
operations of, in the Ruhr 32: 0584
Patch, Alexander—assignment to command of 27: 0445
Seventh Corps, U.S.
field training program 4: 0896
operations in France 9: 0146
training area 4: 0926
Seventh Corps area
Strong, George—assignment to command of 35: 0942
78th Division Historical Association
38: 0466
Sexant Conference
see Cairo Conference
Sexton, William T.
commendation of, by Henry Morgenthau 36: 0621
Italy—activities in 32: 0584
SHAEF
dissolution of 6: 0728; 22: 0737
see also Command; ETO; ETOUSA
Shang Chen
Chinese Military Mission to U.S.—appointment as head of
8: 0069, 0211
general 8: 0222
Shepherd, William F.
33: 0490
Sheppard, Morris
33: 0517–0699
Sherrod, Robert
investigation of 13: 0248
Short, Walter
case of 23: 0132
Hawaiian Department—assignment to command of
19: 0282, 0299
Marshall—criticism of 18: 0567
Siberia
air fields in 14: 0110
Sicilian Campaign
amphibious DUKW vehicles—use in 4: 0224
amphibious phase of 23: 0580
1st Infantry Division operations during 3: 0534
general 32: 0001
operations during 4: 0747; 5: 0325; 14: 0969; 15: 0001;
17: 0938
see also Operation HUSKY
Sicily
invasion of 27: 0671; 29: 0482
Messina—capture of 27: 0671
public relations situation in 39: 0350
U.S. troops in—Marshall’s inspection of 9: 0748
Siegfried Line
breaching of 5: 0325
see also Remagen Bridgehead
Sidis, François Pierre Henri
request for information on 4: 0165
Signal Corps, U.S.
equipment 13: 0045
equipment—“scrambling” devices 12: 0091; 14: 0564
Quebec Conference—operations during 9: 0715
training 13: 0045
see also Communications
Signal Intelligence activities
German 15: 0274
U.S. 21: 0954, 0973
Sikorski, Władysław
death of 28: 0880
Silverstein, General
7th Armored Division—relieved of command of 15: 0371
Simonds, G. G.
104th Infantry Division—commendation of 3: 0561
Simpson, William
return to Texas 7: 0443
Sinclair, Sir Archibald
biographical data on 9: 0392
Singapore
staff conference at—U.S. participation in 32: 0803
Singer, Frank S.
33: 0681–0694
Singer, John (Mrs.)
33: 0712–0973
Singleton, Asa L.
33: 0980–0987; 34: 0001–0042
Sixth Army, U.S.
Kuenen, Walter—assignment to command of 22: 0235
operations of 22: 0235
Sixth Army Group
invasion of Germany 11: 0581
operations in Germany 11: 0599
Sixth Corps, U.S.
Dawley, E. J.—relieved of command of 10: 0684
Grunert, George—assignment to command of 17: 0884
Sixth Corps area
Marshall’s inspection of 14: 0427
Slavan, N. D.
visit to U.S. 32: 0480
Slemp, C. Bascom
34: 0056
Smith, Ralph
relief of 21: 0764
Smith, Truman
German preparations for war in 1935—report on 4: 0438
retirement of 32: 0584
Smith, Walter Bedell
  chief of staff of ETO—appointment as 21: 0510
  general 34: 0084–0163
  promotion to lieutenant general 15: 0060
  U.S. representation in UNO—proposed appointment to head
  military staff of 15: 0712; 35: 0081, 0373

Smithsonian Institution
  British war weapons exhibit at 6: 0249
  donation of items owned by Henry Clay to 9: 0095

Smoker, Rudolph
  quartermaster general of the army—recommended for
  position of 7: 0371

Snow, Conrad
  promotion to brigadier general 33: 0418

Snyder, J. Buell
  34: 0194–0269

SOE
  activities in Sardinia 15: 0001

Sokolina Home
  governor of—Frank Parker recommended for position of
  18: 0542; 27: 0312

Soldiers, Sailors, and Marines Club
  of Washington, D.C.—assistance to 10: 0522

Soldier Voting Bill
  26: 0225

Solomon Islands
  operations in—criticism of 13: 0181
  operations in—general 13: 0045; 27: 0420; 32: 0913
  U.S. naval forces in—strength of 23: 0281

Somervell, Brehon
  Army Service Forces—article on 31: 0149
  general 34: 0296–0528
  promotion to general 30: 0617
  situation in India and China—estimate of 8: 0320
  visit to Chungking, China 8: 0320

Somersetville, James E.
  6: 0512–0548

Somersetville, Lady
  death of 6: 0548

Soong, T. V.
  general 8: 0240
  Wedemeyer, Albert C.—views of, on 40: 0001

South America
  aircraft, U.S.—purchase of 10: 0570
  aircraft, U.S.—release of, for use in 3: 0942
  airfields in—development of 35: 0016
  airport facilities in 31: 0980
  commercial aviation, U.S. in—coordination of 31: 0980
  German plans in 40: 0627
  import-export plan for 4: 0536
  McCoy, Frank—mission to 24: 0719
  Rockefeller, Nelson—trip to 31: 0999
  Spanish Falange activities in 36: 0621
  see also Latin America

South Carolina
  Marshall’s trip to 37: 0812

South Central Pacific area
  reinforcements for 13: 0045

Southern Negro Youth Congress
  Davis, Benjamin—speech at 37: 0985

South Pacific area
  Allied bases in—provided by France 16: 0678
  army aircraft in—availability of 34: 0533
  military decorations; awards, U.K.—for U.S. officers in
  6: 0512
  operations in—development of 21: 0533
  operations in—Pacific Fleet support for 31: 0573
  situation in 18: 0307; 29: 0390
  unification of, with SWPA 21: 0667; 23: 0376

Soviet Far East
  see USSR

Spaatz, Carl
  general 34: 0539–0579
  promotion to general—Eisenhower’s recommendation for
  15: 0463
  promotion to general—general 30: 0617
  promotion to lieutenant general 29: 0342
  Switzerland—visit to 22: 0250; 34: 0951
  welcome ceremonies in Philadelphia for 8: 0948

Spanish Falange
  activities of in South America 36: 0621

Spare parts
  for Russia—deliveries of 32: 0389

Spartanburg, South Carolina
  location of Army replacement center at 7: 0234

Special Intelligence Service
  16: 0123

Special Planning Division
  organization and functions of 14: 0036

Special Services
  program 5: 0528
  school for officers—establishment of 34: 0602
  see also Recreational facilities; USO

Special Services Division
  activities of 32: 0215; 34: 0602
  educational program 39: 0277
  general 34: 0583–0602

Sperry portable sound locator
  36: 0697

Stackpole, Edward
  request for promotion of 24: 0090

Stalin, Josef
  Allied discussions with 8: 0535
  Eisenhower—meeting with 15: 0644
  Harriman, W. Averell—discussions with 18: 0364
  military possibilities for 1944—views on 22: 0578
  negotiations with Germany—views on 32: 0529, 0541

Stark, Harold “Betty”
  general 34: 0625–0839
  Roberts Commission—testimony before 18: 0585

Stark, Lloyd C.
  34: 0857–0882

Stein, Joe
  34: 0891

Stars and Stripes
  establishment of 34: 0602
“Star Spangled Banner”
selection as national anthem 9: 0132
State Department, U.S.
Carter, Marshall—services at 7: 0508
genereal 34: 0914–0989; 35: 0001–0081
representative for SEAC—request for 39: 0038
Stimson, Henry—views on 35: 0500
see also Foreign Service, U.S.
State Guards
federal campaign ribbon for—adoption of 24: 0132;
33: 0418
federalization of—proposal for 39: 0112
general 11: 0394
members—draft deferment for 24: 0792
see also Home Guards; National Guard
State of the Union message (1944)
30: 0087
Staunton Military Academy
Adams, Claude—transferred to duty at 3: 0325
Steel, Charles L.
35: 0107
Steele, Matthew E.
35: 0140
Steel plate
priorities for 24: 0442
Stefansson, Vilhjalmur
Arctic and sub-Arctic—proposed survey by 32: 0584
Sterntius, Edward R., Jr.
article on 36: 0380
death of 5: 0905
general 35: 0165–0395
Stillwell, Joseph
active duty for 13: 0503
awarded honorary KCB 6: 0512
awarded Legion of Merit 8: 0292; 29: 0342
Burma Road—recommendations on reopening of 8: 0269
CBI Theater—relief of command of 39: 0800
Chiang Kai-shek—relations with 8: 0292, 0388
chief of staff of the China Theater—resignation as 29: 0994
China command—relieved of 8: 0388; 22: 0634; 30: 0001,
0028
China forces—command of all 8: 0364; 12: 0390; 29: 0865,
0890, 0907, 0924
Chinese attitude toward 8: 0269
general 35: 0417–0475
Mountbatten, Lord—relations with 8: 0346
operations in China—report on 3: 0583
position as deputy commander for Lord Mountbatten
6: 0421
promotions of general officers—recommendations on 8: 0320
promotion to general 8: 0364; 30: 0589, 0617
relieved of command in Far East 8: 0320
Stimson, Henry
awarded DSM 30: 0374
genereal 35: 0486–0572
Inter-American Defense Board—address at opening session of
20: 0188
Marshall—praise for 33: 0349
Secretary of War—appointment as 16: 0943; 26: 0754;
32: 0760
Secretary of War—resignation as 7: 0590; 33: 0349
U.S. military reserves—views on 33: 0021
Stokowski, Leopold
35: 0600
Stone, David L.
35: 0622–0666
Strategic Air Forces, U.S.
bombing operations—halting of 34: 0989
in China—command of 29: 0729
Strategic Bombing Survey, U.S.
Byrd, Richard—appointment as naval member of 21: 0815
general 23: 0493
Strategy
strategy
deception against Japan 6: 0707, 0728
deployment of U.S. forces 13: 0892
MacArthur, Douglas—views on military 32: 0682
Moseley, George—views on military 25: 0700
Stratemeyer, George
CBI Theater—assignment to 8: 0292
Strickler, Dudley G.
awarded posthumous DSC 35: 0700, 0736
death of 35: 0700
Strickler, Dudley G. (Mrs.)
35: 0700–0736
Strikes
see Labor situation
Strong, George V.
genereal 35: 0942–0960
National Defense Research Committee—relief from service
on 7: 0121
Stuart, Charles E.
35: 0976; 36: 0001–0032
Student deferments 16: 0346
deferrals—requests for 19: 0355
see also ROTC; Youth
Submarines
see Naval vessels
Subsistence losses
in theaters of operations 23: 0376
Sultan, Daniel
Chinese forces in Burma and India—assignment to command
of 19: 0960; 25: 0839
Deputy Supreme Allied Commander, Southeast Asia—
appointment as 8: 0364
genereal 36: 0058
India-Burma Theater—appointment as commander of
22: 0634; 39: 0800
Inspector General of the Army—appointment as 30: 0286
operations in Northern Combat Area Command 6: 0217
38th Infantry Division—assignment to command of 5: 0498;
10: 0735
Summers, Charles P.
36: 0082
Summers, Iverson
assignment of 23: 0132
Summerby, Kay
WAC commission for—Eisenhower's efforts to obtain
15: 0224; 32: 0609

Supply
German—Allied interdictment of 4: 0183
movements 29: 0074, 0101
plan for North Africa 22: 0917
principles of 10: 0927
problems
in Alaska 13: 0451
in Australia 4: 0100
in ETO 15: 0371; 16: 0078
general 34: 0023
in Panama 35: 0666; 38: 0339
in Philippines 17: 0848, 0857
program 12: 0974
shortages
at Fort Benning, Georgia 34: 0042
general 28: 0041
for U.S. Army units 4: 0248
situation
in Burma 32: 0682
in ETO 34: 0485
in Panama 38: 0339
U.S. Army Air Corps 29: 0251
in Western Defense Command 40: 0119
supply dropping operations, USSR—for Warsaw 18: 0364
system in ETO 15: 0224
see also Logistics

Supply Service
organization of 34: 0296
reorganization of 29: 0430
report on 34: 0296
work of 13: 0345
Support aircraft: control groups
general 21: 0554
requirements for 21: 0973
Supreme Allied Commander in Chief
appointment of 6: 0501
command organization under 11: 0455
Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers (SCAP)
MacArthur, Douglas—appointment as 23: 0493

Surgeon General
appointment of 28: 0359

Sutler, Alexander
death of 10: 0030

Surplus
disposal of goods 21: 0185
property agreement with China 7: 0933

Sutherland, Richard K.
Nimio, Chester—conference with 21: 0917

Sweden
Goteborg—repatriation of U.S. military forces in 39: 0700
Sweeney, Walter C.
general 36: 0101-0137
retirement of 11: 0692

Switzerland
Allied bombings of 15: 0489; 22: 0678; 25: 0124, 0137;
34: 0554

OSS activities in 19: 0926
Spaatz, Carl—visit to 22: 0250; 34: 0554, 0951
Swope, Herbert Bayard
36: 0152-0229

SWPA
air forces situation in 23: 0281
Allied naval forces in—Admiral Ingersoll's assignment to
command of 23: 0409
bombing operations in 29: 0190
Bowles, Edward—mission to 4: 0183
British decorations for U.S. officers in 6: 0512
British naval movements in 6: 0421
chief transportation officer for—T. B. Wilson's appointment
as 40: 0222
command on—British attitude toward 22: 0612
command organization in 23: 0352
command relationships in 21: 0623
conductor of war in 23: 0303
Japanese forces in—build-up of 23: 0393
Marshall—visit to 23: 0333
moral in 23: 0352
naval command in 21: 0764, 0792
operations in
British plans for 23: 0409
command of 21: 0483
development of 21: 0533
general 21: 0764; 29: 0215
Pacific Fleet support of 31: 0573
Osmena, Sergio—arrival in 29: 0994
OSS activities in 21: 0792
propaganda organization in 39: 0371
psychological warfare organization in 39: 0371
replacement situation in 23: 0409, 0435
service troop problem in 23: 0409; 29: 0969
shipping situation in 23: 0435
supreme commander in—establishment of 11: 0974
supreme command of—Sir Archibald Wavell's appointment
to 34: 0533
unification of, with South Pacific area 21: 0667; 23: 0376
unity of command in 34: 0333

T
Tactics
Japanese 29: 0074
Talbot, Ralph
36: 0238-0309
Tank Mission to U.S.
U.K. 6: 0565
Tanks
British, use of 18: 0356
employment of, as artillery 39: 0548
problem 23: 0909
production of 11: 0356; 13: 0468; 14: 0133
program—U.S. 6: 0632; 34: 0831
release of, for England 6: 0632; 11: 0974; 13: 0366
see also Armor
Tariffs
wool 35: 0500, 0522
Tashkent, USSR
American internets in—escape of 11: 0037
Technical Mission to U.S.
U.K.: 6: 0565
Technical personnel
army retention of 15: 0815
Technical Services
research and development activities of 34: 0312
Technicians
civilian—award of theater campaign ribbon for 25: 0155
German—employment of, in U.S. 5: 0925; 6: 0728
Tedder, Sir Arthur
air commander—appointment as 14: 0884
Russians—conference with 15: 0293
visit to U.S. 6: 0565, 0751, 0779
Teenagers
induction of—Selective Service policy on 32: 0138
military training of 33: 0226
Tehran Conference
general 6: 0421; 7: 0301; 32: 0444; 34: 0914
papers—list of 9: 0775
Tenth Army, U.S.
Buckner, Simon B.—assignment to command of 7: 0001
commander—assignment of 23: 0468
Territorial settlements
13: 0526
Texas
army training centers in—establishment of 33: 0596
Beaumont—inspection of naval squadrons at 34: 0691
defense plants in 33: 0644
Galveston—stationing of Negro troops in 33: 0669
San Antonio—transfer of Third Army headquarters to
15: 0883
training theater of operations in—creation of 13: 0480
Textbooks
history—army review of 28: 0130
Thailand
Bangkok—Allied air raids on 25: 0761
Third Army, U.S.
Brees, Herbert—assignment to command of 5: 0475
Eisenhower—appointment as chief of staff of 22: 0182
Embrick, Stanley—relieved of command of 15: 0883
headquarters—Embrick’s suggestion on 15: 0856
headquarters—transferred to San Antonio 15: 0883
Inspector General’s report on 22: 0235
operations
in France 27: 0693, 0706
general 25: 0700
in Germany 27: 0722
Krueger, Walter—assignment to command of 22: 0182;
32: 0821; 35: 0942
Third Army area
maneuvers in 4: 0236
Third Corps, U.S.
Bull, Harold—assignment to command of 7: 0065
Third Corps area
Reckord, Milton—assignment to command of 31: 0249
Thirteenth Composite Wing
status of 10: 0735
Thirteenth Naval District
operations in 11: 0819
submarine possibilities in 34: 0740
“This is the Army” (film)
success of 39: 0565
Thomas, Elbert D.
36: 0319
Thomas, Elmer
36: 0338
Time magazine
interview with Marshall—request for 36: 0364
Marshall selected as “Man of the Year” by 17: 0502; 19: 0586
Sertinius, Edward—article on 36: 0380
Timoor, Netherlands East Indies
situation in 4: 0100
Timor Sea
U.S. convoy in—Japanese air attack on 21: 0470
Tito, Josip Broz
hostilities with—efforts to avoid 30: 0248
negotiations with 13: 0001, 0503, 0954
Todorovic, D. D.
36: 0394
Tomney, B. A.
Command and General Staff School—request for assignment
to 7: 0234
Tompkins, W. F.
PTO—assignment to 15: 0610
Trade
import-export plan for South America 4: 0536
National Foreign Trade Council 8: 0027
wool tariff legislation 35: 0500, 0522
Trade and Employment, U.N. Conference on
4: 0580
Trade unions
Harriman Trade Union Luncheon—Marshall’s speech at
10: 0140
Trammell, Niles
36: 0548
Transcaucasia
Russian forces in—U.S. air support for 19: 0748; 22: 0403;
32: 0416
Transportation
government—use of 11: 0956
mechanized and motor transport operations—improvement
of 13: 0181
needs—in wartime 18: 0188
by truck 13: 0785
see also Air transport; transportation
Transports, troop
construction of 13: 0045
conversion of British vessels into 21: 0608, 0623, 0642
see also Merchant vessels
Travel
arrangements for Marshall 8: 0925
orden for Marshall 23: 0810, 0835
military—Pennsylvania Railroad’s handling of 8: 0890
Treasury Islands
operations in 12: 0200
Treaties, U.S.

- text of—C. E. Kilbourne's request for 21: 0401

Treaty

- efforts to establish control over 32: 0682

Trinidad

- situation in 13: 0766

Trinidad Base Command

- Talbot, Ralph—assignment to command of 36: 0290
  Related from command of 36: 0290

Trinity College

- Marshall awarded honorary degree from 8: 0863

Trips by Marshall

- to Aberdeen, Maryland 37: 0816
- to Algiers 9: 0660; 26: 0202
- to Australia 9: 0775
- to Berlin 9: 0989
- to Bermuda 5: 0811; 6: 0180; 37: 0338
- to Bogata, Colombia 5: 0866; 9: 0095; 10: 0081
- to Brazil 10: 0446, 0904; 16: 0141, 0221; 23: 0783; 24: 0001, 0673; 27: 0070; 36: 0697, 0723, 0744, 0756
- to Canada 9: 0688, 0715, 0855, 0875, 0889
- to England 5: 0864; 6: 0840; 9: 0263, 0392, 0414, 0435, 0450, 0487, 0514, 0535, 0563, 0581, 0796, 0824; 10: 0001, 0016, 0030, 0046, 0066; 31: 0888
- to France 4: 0955; 26: 0567; 37: 0451–0563
- to Glacier National Park 17: 0194
- to Greece 17: 0564
- to Italy 9: 0824
- to Jerusalem 9: 0748
- list of 36: 0588
- to Mexico City 25: 0603; 29: 0552; 32: 0001; 37: 0059, 0092, 0123
- to Middle East 9: 0775
- to Moscow 5: 0850; 8: 0095, 0766; 9: 0095; 10: 0078; 23: 0856; 26: 0358
- to New Guinea 9: 0775
- to New York City 37: 0876, 0879
- to Norfolk, Virginia 36: 0770
- to North Africa 9: 0608, 0636; 14: 0884
- to Paris 5: 0866; 10: 0096, 0109, 0140, 0158, 0173, 0194
- to Pinehurst, North Carolina 37: 0693, 0715
- to Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 17: 0502
- to Puerto Rico 10: 0715; 30: 0647; 37: 0827, 0856
- to Rome 10: 0194
- to South America 6: 0972
- to South Carolina 37: 0812
- to SWPA 23: 0333
- to Venezuela 36: 0866
- to Williamsburg, Virginia 37: 0057, 0360

Troop matters

- assignments for Iceland 13: 0386
- dispositions in ETO 21: 0853
- dispositions in the District of Columbia 13: 0320, 0409
- establishments in the U.S.—reduction of 13: 0723
- lift to India 21: 0595
- medical aspects of concentrations of 12: 0606

movements

- by freight trains 8: 0678
- general 29: 0074, 0101
- to New Caledonia 13: 0033
- rotation 23: 0252
- rotation—War Department policy on 8: 0320, 12: 0574

Truk Atoll

- Japanese naval concentration at 11: 0838

Truman, Harry S

- birthday dinner for—Marshall attends 6: 0946
- Byrnes, James F—relations with 7: 0262
- commander in chief's colors—presented to 30: 0188
- general 37: 0882, 0912
- MacArthur, Douglas—meeting with, at Wake Island 23: 0537
- Marshall's positions at Council of Foreign Ministers—support for 10: 0046
- president—election of 23: 0100; 30: 0489
- top secret intelligence summaries—given access to 30: 0188
- War Department—investigation of 12: 0828

Truman Committee

- army cooperation with 37: 0937
- general 6: 0068; 40: 0181
- Lowe, Frank—assignment to duty with 37: 0937
- official missions of 37: 0937
- trip to Alaska—proposal on 21: 0584

Truscott, Lucian K

- 37: 0948

Trusteeships

- in the Pacific—U.S. policy on 37: 0968

Trusteeships, international

- under U.S.—arrangements for 37: 0968

Trusteeships, territorial

- 13: 0926

Tulagi operations

- air support for 18: 0307
- general 23: 0580
- see also Guadalcanal; Solomon Islands

Tunisia

- German morale in 29: 0430

Tunisian Campaign

- British decorations awarded for 6: 0153
- 1st Armored Division operations during 18: 0254
- 1st Infantry Division operations during 3: 0534
- French forces in—role of 17: 0162
- general 5: 0325; 6: 0096; 14: 0928, 0945; 16: 0059
- 27: 0654; 29: 0290, 0316, 0342, 0375, 0392, 36: 0164
- McNair, Lesley—wounding of 25: 0001

Turkey

- air bases—attacks on Axis targets in the Balkans from 31: 0778
- British operations in 8: 0424
- Rickenbacker, Edward—mission to 31: 0778
- situation in—British-Soviet discussions on 8: 0455
- World War II—entry into 9: 0195; 29: 0605
- World War II—role in 40: 0673

Tuskegee Institute

- 37: 0985; 38: 0001
Tweed, Earl
commission for 38: 0024
wounding of 38: 0024
Tweed, Thomas
38: 0024
Twelfth Army Group
Bonesteel, Charles—assignment to command of 5: 0164
Bradley, Omar—assignment to command of 5: 0325
Twelfth Corps, U.S.
Eddy, Martin—assignment to command of 14: 0706
Twelfth Fleet, U.S.
commander of—Harold Stark’s activities as 34: 0812
Twentieth Air Force
deputy commander of—Barney Giles’ appointment as 31: 0728
XX Bomber Command
in China—retention of 30: 0053
Twenty-first Army Group
activities of—in Europe 8: 0588
Twenty-fourth Corps, U.S.
rehabilitation of 31: 0670
Twenty-second Corps, U.S.
Harmon, E. N.—assignment to command of 18: 0301
Tylings, Millard E.
38: 0057
Tyndall, Robert
retirement of 5: 0498

U

U-Boats
see Naval vessels
U.K.
accommodation and maintenance problems in 9: 0460
American commanders in—appointment of 8: 0455
bombing operations from 12: 0974
Central Executive Government of—notes on workings of 6: 0105
civilian prisoners—exchange of, with Japan 8: 0493
communications with 14: 0110
cooperation with U.S. 32: 0783; 39: 0721
economic situation in 4: 0536
general hospitals for army 12: 0162
import program 19: 0777; 21: 0533; 22: 0421
Joint Staff Mission 5: 0990; 6: 0601, 0659; 8: 0513
Kent, Duke of 6: 0178
London—congressional visit to 11: 0520
London—construction of shelters for homeless in 33: 0142
manufacture of Ruben cell in 6: 0593
military decorations for U.S. officers 6: 0512, 0668, 0751, 0796
military personnel—commissioned officers 6: 0451;
12: 0225, 0236, 0362
military program 19: 0777; 21: 0533; 22: 0421
military training
airborne 9: 0363
Marshall’s review of 9: 0392
Royal Air Force 12: 0291
system 5: 0791

Ministry of Supply Mission 5: 0977
Morgenthau, Henry—visit to 36: 0650
movement of U.S. forces to 9: 0460
naval vessels—refitting and conversion of 21: 0608, 0623, 0642
navy—seizure of Brazilian vessel by 32: 0760
planning team in Washington, D.C. 12: 0236
political situation in 4: 0536; 5: 0866
production program 12: 0629
rearmament program 7: 0508
relations with Czechoslovakia 18: 0301
relations with U.S. 14: 0243; 16: 0479; 19: 0460
strategic concept 9: 0248
tanks for 11: 0974; 13: 0386
Turkish situation—discussions with Russia on 8: 0455
U.S. material shortages in 8: 0441
U.S. military aid to 8: 0407
U.S. military attaché to—assignment of 32: 0740
Wadsworth, James—trip to 39: 0126
War Cabinet of—notes on workings of 6: 0105
war effort in 6: 0035
war in Europe—strategic concept of 9: 0248
war weapons—exhibit at Smithsonian Institution 6: 0249
Ullio, James A.
38: 0081
ULTRA
intelligence reports 15: 0130
see also Signal intelligence activities
UN
charter—amendment of 35: 0551
charter—approval of 34: 0969; 35: 0362
site for—selection of 24: 0132
trusteeships under—arrangements for 37: 0968
UN Appeal for Children
Eisenhower—appointed honorary chairman of 15: 0763
UN Central Training Film Committee
6: 0011
Unconditional surrender policy, Allied
German morale—effect on 9: 0227
UN Conference on International Organizations
7: 0913; 34: 0969
UN Day
Marshall’s radio address for 10: 0109, 0158
meeting in London—Marshall’s speech at 10: 0140
proclamations in U.S. 10: 0158
UN General Assembly
Marshall’s address to 10: 0109
Paris session—Marshall’s trip to 5: 0866; 10: 0096, 0109, 0140, 0158, 0173, 0194
Paris session—report on 14: 0661
U.S. delegation to—effect of U.S. election on work of 10: 0173
United Service Club
9: 0132
United Service to China program
7: 0954
Universal military training
article on 20: 0397
Association of American Colleges’ opposition to 4: 0071
Universal military training cont.

bill—general 15: 0799
bill—James Wadsworth's draft of 36: 0415
Catholic views on 36: 0525

cost of 13: 0503

Cox, Albert—speech on 10: 0543


historical background 27: 0009

law 15: 0736

Marshall's statement on 36: 0441

military justice under 33: 0375

national women's organizations—views on 36: 0466, 0485

program 15: 0610

speech to Academy of Political Science on 3: 0172, 0186; 19: 0121

War Department proposals on 4: 0747

women's conference on—Marshall's remarks to 36: 0466, 0485

Universal Military Training, Citizen's Committee for 8: 0795

Universities

see Colleges and universities

UN Organization (UNO)

Embrick, Stanley—views on 15: 0955

U.S. military representative to—Bedell Smith offered position as 15: 0712; 35: 0081, 0375

UN Preparatory Committee

activities of 35: 0375

UNRRA

executive positions with—use of regular Army officers in 33: 0375

U.S. Army Forces, Pacific Ocean Areas

reorganization of 31: 0628

USASTAF

combat operations of—suspension of 23: 0493

U.S. Military Academy

see West Point

USO shows

dissatisfaction with 32: 0215

index of—concern over 26: 0452

USSR

advance by—Allied cooperation with 15: 0527

airbases; fields

permission for U.S. planes to use 32: 0416

in Siberia 14: 0110

in Soviet Far East for U.S. bombers 32: 0376

aircraft for

delivery of 32: 0416

general 12: 0934

provision of 32: 0389

U.S. refusal to furnish 23: 0074

air force personnel, U.S.—interned in 11: 0092

air operations—combined 18: 0364

air operations—general 9: 0155

Allied cooperation with 30: 0164

Anglo-American operations in the Aegean—reaction to 3: 0146

army chief of staff of—General Antonov's appointment as 32: 0497

army personnel—authority to award decorations to 30: 0269

article on 36: 0020

Asia—encroachment in 8: 0185

Asia—expansion in 33: 0289

attitude—U.S., toward 36: 0032

atomic energy—U.S. contacts with on 4: 0536

attack on Chinese Nationalist troops by—allegations of 8: 0069

aviation requirements 31: 0778

Berlin—blockade of 9: 0095; 11: 0001; 31: 0955

CCS conferences—participation in 22: 0442

cooperation—U.S., with 30: 0053

Davies, Joseph—mission to 10: 0760

Deane, John—views on 11: 0074, 0092

declaration of war against Japan 11: 0092

eisenhower—visit to 19: 0833; 22: 0717, 0737

espionage activities in the U.S. and Canada 32: 0570

exchange of views with U.S. 30: 0489

Finland—invansion of 19: 0887

foreign policy—U.S., toward 24: 0539; 34: 0951; 35: 0235

foreign relations with Czechoslovakia 18: 0301


foreign relations—U.S., with 10: 0783

German advance into 11: 0074

German strategy in 40: 0673

government officials—invitations to Marshall from 32: 0389, 0416, 0444, 0459, 0497, 0570

Greeley, John—mission to 19: 0087

Harriman Mission to 7: 0017; 13: 0070; 18: 0356

Hurley, Patrick—trip to 19: 0960

Kiev—victory at 32: 0444

Lend-Lease Act applied to 32: 0389

mechanics for 32: 0389

military attaché, U.S to—assignment of 19: 0740

military collaboration with U.S. 11: 0074

military decorations; awards for Marshall 29: 0707

military decorations; awards to Soviet military personnel 11: 0031

military forces in Germany—juncion with U.S. forces 9: 0332; 22: 0578; 30: 0188

military forces in Transcaucasia—U.S. air support for 19: 0748; 22: 0403; 32: 0416

military mission, U.S.

Deane, John—appointment as head of 11: 0022

establishment of 18: 0356

general 11: 0031, 0092; 18: 0391

military situation in 35: 0040

negotiations with Germany 35: 0976

operations

estimate on 13: 0669

in the Far East 18: 0391

against Germany—capacity for offensive 36: 0032

program to obtain peace with—Bernard Baruch's views on 4: 0580
radio communications with U.S. 22: 0523
railroad traffic experts for 13: 0368
Red Army Day—Marshall’s message on 32: 0459
rockets—military use of 18: 0364
spare parts for—delivery of 32: 0389
supply dropping operations—for Warsaw 18: 0364
Tedder, Arthur—conference with 15: 0393
tonnage delivered to, by Persian Gulf Command 7: 0301
troop movements along Turkish border 30: 0432, 0450
Turkish situation—discussions with Great Britain on 8: 0455
war against Japan—participation in 15: 0904; 22: 0250
winter offensive by 15: 0393, 0446
U.S. Steel Corporation report of 35: 0175
Utah Depot commanding general of—Ralph Talbot’s appointment as 36: 0399

V

Valdez, Basilo
training for 13: 0451
Valley Forge Military Academy
activities 38: 0169, 0234
Marshall’s address at 38: 0169
Vancouver Barracks, Washington
abandonment of—proposal for 19: 0658
appropriations for 17: 0204
Bowley, Albert—visit to 5: 0248
buildings at—development and improvement of 19: 0623
Gruner, George—assignment to command of 17: 0821
Marshall’s visit to 36: 0394
Martin, Charles—visit to 23: 0937
Vandegrift, A. A.
38: 0260
Vanderbilt, General
death of 26: 0654
Van Flees, James
Greek high command set-up—views on 17: 0564
senior U.S. military official in Greece—appointment as 17: 0564
Van Voorhis, Daniel
38: 0284–0453
Vasilevsky, Aleksandr
Soviet Vice Commissar of Defense—appointment as 32: 0497
V-E Day
general 24: 0764; 26: 0614; 31: 0750; 36: 0678; 38: 0234
Marshall’s statement on 38: 0576
proclamation 14: 0038
U.S. military strength on 11: 0257
Venereal disease
control of 25: 0213; 40: 0261
control program in Philippines 23: 0468
prevention of 25: 0213
problem—general 13: 0586; 16: 0243
problem in Philippines 23: 0493
Venezuela
Marshall’s trip to 36: 0866
invitations to Marshall from officials in 38: 0453
Venning, Sir Walter
6: 0593
Veterans
civilian employment for 38: 0466
legislative benefits for 4: 0451
organizations—competing among 25: 0505
postwar adjustment of—article by Frank Parker on 27: 0295
returning from overseas—policy on 35: 0454
Veterans Administration
Bradley, Omar—appointment as head of 5: 0353; 15: 0572, 0510; 30: 0248
WAC officer assigned to 5: 0353
Veterans of Foreign Wars (VFW)
activities of 38: 0512, 0531, 0546, 0560
convention in New York—Marshall attends 38: 0531
invitations to Marshall from 38: 0480, 0487, 0512, 0546, 0560
state convention in Akron, Ohio—Marshall’s speech at 38: 0487
see also American Legion; Disabled American Veterans
Veterans Bureau
13: 0119
Virginia
airports—development of 11: 0356
Norfolk—Marshall’s trip to 36: 0770
Roanoke—airport at 12: 0659
Roanoke—war savings bond campaign 36: 0588
Williamsburg—Marshall’s visit to 37: 0057
Virginia, University of
ROTTC unit at—establishment of 39: 0622
Virginia Division
request for activation of 7: 0153
Virginia Museum of Fine Arts
exhibition at 39: 0751
Virginia Islands
military governors—appointment of 13: 0335; 14: 0133
Visa and passport control
War Department participation in—restriction of 32: 0844
VLR project
Chiang Kai-shek’s insistence on command of 8: 0346
VMI
activities 21: 0274, 0301, 0318, 0338, 0361, 0381; 26: 0332; 38: 0583, 0610, 0632, 0654, 0680, 0705, 0730, 0754, 0785, 0804, 0819, 0843, 0868; 39: 0001, 0025
alumni—recommendations for military decorations for 21: 0361
Board of Visitors
Marshall’s resignation as president of 39: 0863
Marshall, St. Julien—membership requested 23: 0909
members of 38: 0863
ceremony honoring Marshall 7: 0533
Chinese students at 21: 0401
commencement—Marshall’s speech at 38: 0610
George C. Marshall Foundation at—endowment of 23: 0909
graduates—commissions for 21: 0381
history of 38: 0583

The Papers of George C. Marshall
VMI cont.
invitations to Marshall from 38: 0583, 0510, 0652, 0654, 0680, 0705, 0730
Marshall’s address at 35: 0175
Marshall’s war trophies and memorabilia—donation to
38: 0730, 0783, 0819, 0843; 39: 0001, 0025
101st anniversary of—Marshall’s radio address on 38: 0653
portrait of Marshall—presentation to 21: 0338; 34: 0056
Reilly, Henry—lecture at 1: 0327
reminiscences of 7: 0568
retirement insurance plan 38: 0863
ROTC situation at 21: 0338, 0361
superintendent—Marshall’s views on selection of 21: 0274
superintendent of—Richard Marshall’s appointment as
19: 0886; 23: 0909
VMI Club
of Norfolk, Virginia—Marshall’s visit to 36: 0770
VMI—Davidson College football game
Marshall attends 36: 0959
VMI Foundation
presidency of—Marshall turns down offer of 38: 0819
trust agreement 38: 0754
Vocational training
equipment for Tuskegee Institute 37: 0985
Volunteer organizations, American
work of 31: 0778
Voice of America
operations of 4: 0536, 0563
Voting
by soldiers—instructional conference on 3: 0894
by soldiers in ETO 15: 0971
Soldier Voting Bill 26: 0225
V-weapons
German—British demand for destruction of 34: 0163
postwar role of 13: 0601
see also Rockets, missiles

W
WAAC
allocation of, for U.S. Army Air Corps 12: 0950
creation of 24: 0595; 40: 0404
development of 40: 0404, 0426
Hobby, Oveta Culp—appointment as director of 32: 0890;
40: 0404
North African Theater—assignment to 13: 0566
for officers’ mess at Fort Myer 30: 0762
organization of 13: 0045; 40: 0404, 0426
pay of—legislation on 13: 0566
recruiting campaign 40: 0404, 0426
transformed into WAC 40: 0426
WAC
Advisory Committee 40: 0442
Hobby, Oveta Culp—appointment on 40: 0472
organization of 13: 0248
personnel of—general 24: 0612
personnel of—use of, in hospitals 40: 0472
recruiting 38: 0205; 40: 0442
recruiting for company named in honor of Theodore
Roosevelt, Jr. 32: 0363
Reynolds, Robert—support for 31: 0485
second anniversary of—Marshall’s statement on 40: 0442
Summers, Kay—Eisenhower's efforts to obtain commission
for 15: 0224; 32: 0609
WAAC transformed into 40: 0426
Widworth, James W.
general 39: 0964—0126
universal military training bill—draft of 36: 0415
Wainwright, Jonathan M.
awarded Medal of Honor 30: 0374
general 39: 0148—0171
promotion to general 30: 0374
Wake Island
Japanese hospital ship—arrival at 21: 0973
meeting between Harry Truman and Douglas MacArthur at
23: 0537
Walker, Fred
promotion to brigadier general 22: 0790
Wallace, Henry A.
general 39: 0196
trip to PTO—proposal on 26: 0675
Wallace, Lew
39: 0211—0232
Walsh, Ellard A.
39: 0256
Walsh, Robert
Inter-American Defense Board—appointment as air member
of 15: 0904
Wanger, Walter E.
39: 0277—0299
War aims, U.S.
Waring, Roane—opposition by 27: 0497
War bonds, loans, U.S.
10: 0886; 13: 0115; 18: 0423; 35: 0621, 0678
War correspondents
accreditation of—restrictions on 23: 0186
in China Theater 19: 0445
in SEAC 13: 0248
theater campaign ribbon for—award of 25: 0155
War Council
meetings of 33: 0046
War crimes trials
of Japanese leaders 7: 0180
Ward, Orlando
39: 0924—0548
War Department
activities—decentralization of 12: 0571
administration 13: 0520
Advanced Rank Bill—views on 3: 0456
age policy 32: 0337
airlines—relations with 3: 0898; 17: 0230
Army Air Corps personnel—policy on assignment of
16: 0975
Army mobilization during World War II—history of 25: 0532
Army Reserve Corps—policy on 26: 095; 33: 0360
budget 27: 0342
buildings—security of: 28: 0001; 33: 0199
Bureau of Public Relations
    Haskell, William—appointment as director of 31: 0553
    Pease, Warren—assignment to 28: 0630
    Richardson, Robert—appointment as director of 22: 0790
    Wood, Junius—request for assignment to 40: 0506
CCC—views on 13: 0295
ccc administration—withdrawal from 39: 0651
censorship by 5: 0550
Commanding General, District of Washington—transfer of
duties to 12: 0501
commands, theaters, and base commands directly under—list
of 7: 0281
Community Service Committee—general 34: 0533
Community Service Committee—organization of 32: 0760
compulsory military training—views on 22: 0936
Congress—relations with 33: 0001
criticism of 26: 0225
defense plans 23: 0733
department commanders—proposal on rank of lieutenant
general for 19: 0172
Eisenhower, Dwight D.—assistance to 4: 0224
employment of civilians—policy on 28: 0001
enlisted reservists assigned to airlines—intentions on
31: 0801
federal prisoners—proposal on 36: 0101
Federal Security Agency—efforts to avoid conflicts of interest
with 25: 0176
Fort Hoyle, Maryland—plans for 38: 0057
Freeman, Douglas—offers services to 16: 0535, 0550
funds—allocation of, for Puerto Rico 30: 0634
general officers—policy on promotions of 31: 0628
german Reich—study of possible developments in 30: 0164;
33: 0259; 34: 0969
information for soldiers—ban on 40: 0771
information policies 15: 0157
intelligence activities 33: 0360, 0375, 0397, 0418
investigation of, by Harry Truman 12: 0828
mediation and depositions—policy on 29: 0667
media cooperation with 26: 0654
missions to Latin America—coordination of 32: 0032
Mobile Army—attitude on additional personnel for 23: 0759
motor pool—list of addresses for members of 39: 0340
munitions—policy on sale of 36: 0567
National Guard—plans for 26: 0772
National Guard—policy on 20: 0943, 33: 0360
Negroes—policy on 35: 0693; 37: 0985
objectives 27: 0070, 0127, 0146
officers over retirement age—order for return to inactive
status of 7: 0111
organization of 13: 0019
OSS—views on usefulness of 24: 0811
OWI—views on usefulness of 24: 0811
Palestine question—views on 26: 0720
Pearl Harbor attack—questions relating to 18: 0546
physical defects—War Department policy on waiver of
31: 0228
plans 7: 0030; 27: 0411
policies
    general 27: 0127
    for period after V-J Day 14: 0157
    postwar 33: 0334
program—American Legion support for 27: 0256, 0295
program—general 27: 0099, 0146
publicity agency—James Edmunds appointed to head
26: 0306
reorganization 11: 0311; 16: 0943; 25: 0001, 0099;
26: 0798, 0867; 28: 0018; 31: 0491, 0423, 0444
reserve commissions policy on 16: 0168
reserve officers—policy on release of 20: 0256
ROTC extension policy 34: 0242
ROTC program policy 37: 0912
Selective Service—views on 22: 0936
single department of the armed forces—proposals on 4: 0747
space requirements 34: 0650
Special Planning Division—organization and functions of
9: 0195
temporary promotions policy 27: 0459
transfer of draftees policy 26: 0588
troop rotation policy 8: 0320
university military training proposals 4: 0747
use of eighteen year olds in combat—policy 15: 0489;
19: 0387
visa and passport control—restriction of participation in
32: 0844
war news policy on release of 39: 0350
WPA art project—endorsement of 31: 0925
War Department Equipment Board
33: 0375
War Department Manpower Board
Sweeney, Walter—requests assignment to 36: 0137
War Department Personnel Board
changes in 14: 0133
Craig, Malin, Sr.—appointment as president of 10: 0642
Herron, Charles—appointment to 19: 0320
War Department Procurement Review Board
report of 39: 0411
War effort
    Chinese 39: 0481, 0506
civilian, in Illinois 27: 0256
Latin American military cooperation in 32: 0032
McKellar, Kenneth—views on 24: 0824
New Zealand's cooperation in 26: 0243, 0263
Wallace, Henry—support for 39: 0196
Warfare
    jungle 5: 0179
    techniques 26: 0184
    training center for 27th Infantry Division 31: 0652
    weapons for use in—development of 18: 0295, 23: 0333
    mechanized—development of, by U.S. Army 7: 0642
    psychological
        against Japan 36: 0319
        operations during Normandy invasion 39: 0371
        organization in SWPA 39: 0371
        problems 22: 0068
    Psychological Warfare Branch 40: 0506
War industries
in New Orleans, Louisiana 26: 0306

Waring, Roane
Government war aims—opposition to 27: 0497
National Commander of the American Legion—election as 27: 0256

War manpower
Baruch, Bernard—statement on 4: 0293
bill 13: 0642
Parker, Frank—views on 27: 0146
problems 14: 0133
procurement 26: 0030
situation—general 13: 0426, 0503, 0702
situation in PTO 18: 0329

Warner, Harry M.
39: 0565-0584

Warner Brothers
employees in the armed forces 39: 0565
firms—refusal to allow showings to German POWs 39: 0584

War plants, U.S.
French Military Mission—tour of 16: 0629
in Illinois 20: 0794
location of 27: 0485
production of—increase in 18: 0329
in Texas 33: 0644

War potential, Axis
29: 0523

War production
armament program—in Pennsylvania 8: 0784
civilian 13: 0141
general 39: 0469
in Pennsylvania 24: 0090
programs 33: 0073
situation 4: 0367

War Production Board
39: 0481-0506

War reparations
Japanese 33: 0360, 0375

War Resources Board
35: 0976

War Shipping Administration
activities of 39: 0512

War souvenirs
restrictions on 13: 0283

Washington (state)
airfields in—development of 36: 0101
air maneuvers in 3: 0516
military installations in—Marshall’s inspection tour of 37: 0390
Vancouver Barracks 5: 0248; 17: 0204, 0821; 19: 0623,
0658; 23: 0937; 36: 0394

Washington and Jefferson College
Marshall awarded honorary degree from 36: 0796

Watson, Edwin "Pa"
awarded posthumous DSM 30: 0144
general 39: 0600-0700

Watt, David
Senate Military Affairs Committee—services to 31: 0508

Wau, Battle of
4: 0130

Wavell, Sir Archibald
forces of—organization of 14: 0254
Philippines—exclusion from command of 34: 0740
supreme command in SWPA—appointment to 34: 0533

Weddell, Alexander W.
39: 0721-0751

Weidemeyer, Albert C.
chief of staff to Chiang Kai-shek—appointment as 30: 0028
China—report on 7: 0974
China Theater—appointment as commander of 22: 0634
Mountbatten, Lord—relations with 8: 0562
performance in China—praise for 5: 0977; 8: 0052, 0069
promotion to lieutenant general 19: 0960
replacement of, in SEAC 6: 0512

Wei Tao-Ming
8: 0252

Wen, Ying H.
personal military representative of Chinese government—
appointment as 8: 0148

West Coast, U.S.
army-navy cooperation on 11: 0791
Clark, Mark—inspection tour of 40: 0119
corps commanders on—replacement of 11: 0766
defense production on 11: 0838
enemy aliens—evacuation from 11: 0838, 0918; 16: 0026;
34: 0740
infantry divisions on—inspection tour of 18: 0520
Japanese-Americans—return to 24: 0539
Japanese retaliatory measures against—possibility of 20: 0226
military installations on—Marshall’s inspection tour of
36: 0849; 37: 0001
morale on 11: 0791

Western Defense Command
activation of 13: 0386; 40: 0119
Bonesteel, Charles—assignment to 5: 0164
personnel changes in 11: 0899
supply situation in 40: 0119

Western European defense union
need for 4: 0536

Western Naval Coastal Frontier
defense of 11: 0819

Western Pacific area
Dutch submarines in—operation of 21: 0764

Western Theater of Operations
establishment of 14: 0133

West Indies
joint maneuvers in 19: 0172

West Point
candidates for—selection of 21: 0054
Carter, Marshall—offered position as professor at 7: 0462
chaplain for—appointment of 7: 0827
curriculum 13: 0426
Dill, John—visit to 12: 0091
entry into—regulations on 17: 0194
Women
assimilation of, into the war effort 14: 0375
national organizations’ views on—universal military training
36: 0466, 0485
Women’s Advisory Council
Marshall’s address to 40: 0404
Wood, Juni, B.
40: 0487–0506
Wood, Richard
6: 0621
Woodring, Harry H.
general 40: 0531–0562
Panama—visit to 35: 0622
Woodruff, James A.
40: 0590–0615
Woodrum Committee
general 21: 0726; 33: 0001
Palmer, John—testimony before 26: 0926
Wool
tariff legislation 35: 0500, 0522
Woodson, Paul
40: 0627–0654
“Work or Fight” directive
implementation of 13: 0119; 39: 0453
Work relief program
19: 0121
World War I
Allied victory in—article by Frank Parker on 27: 0283
aviation in—employment of 17: 0246
first German raid on U.S. troops during—Marshall’s notes on
38: 0480
officers—utilization of, for training purposes 24: 0595
operations maps—request for 22: 0038
reminiscences of 6: 0024
World War II
conduct of, notes on 6: 0293
political objectives of 26: 0415
see also entries under War
WPA
appropriations for Tuskegee Institute 37: 0985
art project—War Department endorsement of 31: 0925

Y
Yale, William
40: 0673
Yale University
army officers studying Asiatic subjects at—talk before 7: 0462
Dilli, John—visit to 12: 0272
graduates of, in U.S. Army 32: 0079
Howland Memorial Prize awarded to Sir John Dill 37: 0133,
0147, 0182
Yalta Conference
agreements 23: 0186
arrangements for 9: 0904
decisions 30: 0144
officers seen by Marshall during—list of 9: 0951
Yalta Conference cont.

officers seen by Marshall during—messages to families of 9: 0958
results of—Churchill’s views on 9: 0904
Soviet participants—list of 9: 0925

Yamamoto, Isoroku
death of 21: 0555

Yamamoto affair
27: 0420

Yankee Division
thirteenth convention—Marshall invited to attend 9: 0001

Yankee Division Veterans Association
38: 0466

Yank magazine
establishment of 34: 0602

YMCA
army and navy activities 14: 0375; 28: 0692

York, John
executive of Munitions Assignment Board—appointment as 19: 0813

Young, John Russell
40: 0704

J. Russell Young School of Economics
convocation—Marshall attends 40: 0704

Young, Robert N.
40: 0718

Youth
pre-military age—training program for 17: 0100
Southern Negro Youth Congress—Benjamin Davis speech at 37: 0985

Yugoslavia
army—U.S. aid to 15: 0201
hostilities in—efforts to avoid 25: 0155
hostilities in—possibility of 8: 0588
partisan activities in 29: 0907; 36: 0394
situation in 15: 0572

Yunnan
Chinese forces in—advance of 25: 0761

Yunnan Army
in North Burma—success of 8: 0069
reorganization of 29: 0503

Z

Zanuck, Darryl F.
activities of 37: 0882
general 40: 0731–0804
military rank of 37: 0882

Zhukov, Georgi
visit to Fort Benning, Georgia 26: 0415
visit to U.S. 5: 0353; 15: 0561; 30: 0395; 31: 0290

Zionism
40: 0673

Zone of the Interior (France)
French Interior Resistance Forces 4: 0644; 16: 0720
general officer position vacancies in 15: 0537
replacement capabilities in 31: 0670, 0688